

★ *An Automatic Tea Maker* ★ <sup>50p</sup>

NEWNES

1'3

# PRACTICAL MECHANICS

EDITOR: F.J. CANN

FEBRUARY 1957





No. 760. 3 doz. Assorted Light Compression Springs 1" to 4" long, 22 to 18 S.W.G.,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam. 6/6. No. 98A. 3 doz. Assorted 1" to 4" long,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam., 19G to 15G. 5/6. No. 757. Extra Light Compression, 1 gross Assorted,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ ",  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 2" long, 27 to 20 S.W.G. 15/-.

No. 388.  $\frac{1}{2}$  gross Assorted Small Expansion Springs,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", 18G to 21G. 9/6. No. 758. Fine Expansion Springs. 1 gross Assorted  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ ",  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 2" long, 27 to 20 S.W.G. 15/-.

No. 466.  $\frac{1}{2}$  gross Assorted Small Expansion Springs  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long, 3/32" to 3/16" diam., 21G to 24G. 6/6. No. 1013. 1 gross Small Coil Compression Springs,  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long, 3/32" to 7/16" diam., 24G to 19G. 6/-.

No. 753. 3 doz. Assorted Light Expansion  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam., 2" to 6" long, 22 to 18 S.W.G. 10/6. No. 1024. 20 Compression Springs 12" long,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam., 24G to 18G, suitable for cutting into shorter lengths; and 30 Expansions  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " to 12" long, 5/32" to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam., 22G to 16G. 24/-.

# How are you off for Springs?

TERRY'S BOXES OF ASSORTED SPRINGS are just the job for your experimental department — a wonderful assortment of Compression and Expansion Springs ... all sorts of lengths, gauges, diameters. The nine boxes we show are just a few from our range. Why not let us send you a full list — free?

## TERRY'S ASSORTED SPRINGS

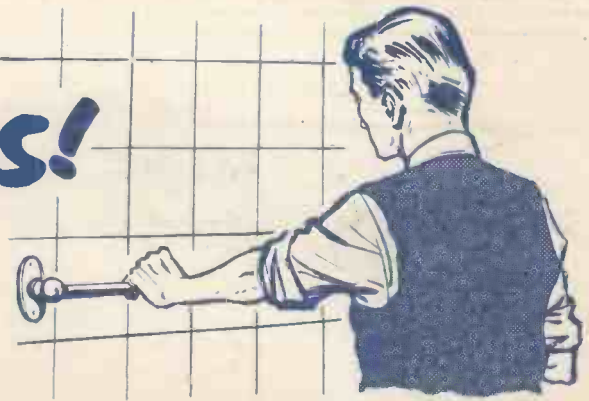
The prices quoted are subject to the usual trade discount.

HERBERT TERRY & SONS LTD.  
REDDITCH, WORCS.  
SPRING MAKERS FOR 100 YEARS

These Boxes of Springs can also be obtained at:  
LONDON  
27 Holborn Viaduct  
MANCHESTER  
279 Deansgate  
BIRMINGHAM  
210 Corporation Street

HT17D(R)

# IT'S FAR SAFER WITH RAWLPLUGS!



IN SCREW FIXING, Rawlplugs are not only the quickest way, the easiest way, but give you the strongest, safest fixing. No damage to masonry or decorations, paint or wallpaper! Simply Rawltool the hole, slip in a Rawlplug, screw up the fixture. Add a Rawlplug Outfit to your toolkit; it contains Rawlplugs, Rawltool, screws, 16-page 'Hints on Fixing'—all you need! Popular Outfit, 3/-; larger outfits 5/6d. and 10/6d.

## THE WORLD'S SPEEDIEST MASONRY DRILL

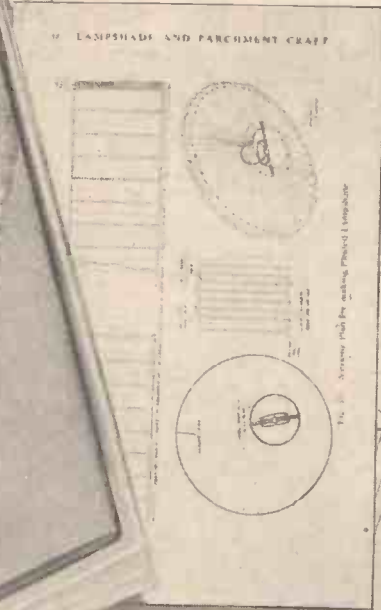
When you've a number of holes to drill, try the swift professional way—with a Rawlplug DURIMUM-tipped Masonry Drill. Cuts clean, accurate holes at amazing speed; can be used in hand brace or suitable electric drill. Refuse imitations—look for the name DURIMUM on the shank



RAWLPLUG DURIMUM-tipped DRILLS



# A FASCINATING HOBBY made Simple & Successful by means of this BOOK



Lampshade making can give endless fun, beautify your home and delight your friends. There are 83 practical and easy-to-follow illustrations and ideas to show you how to do it.

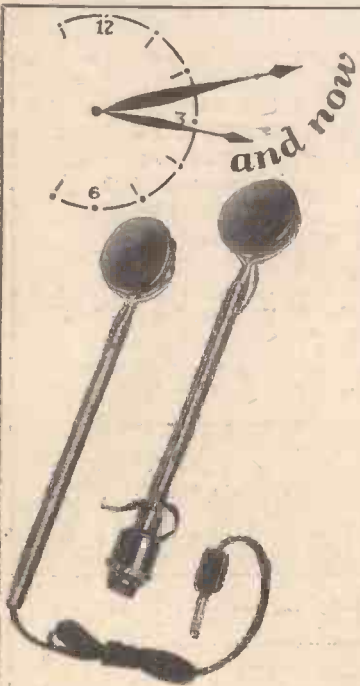
Published by C. Arthur Pearson Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, Strand, London, or obtainable from:

SAMUEL JONES & CO., LTD.

8/6



**SAMUEL JONES & CO., LTD.**  
Obtainable from all Booksellers or by requisition



## S.G. Brown AUDIO AIDS

Handphones with individual volume control. Ideal for use with church and cinema deaf aid installations or for individuals with impaired hearing. They provide the essential clarity of reception when listening to Radio and T.V.

Send for Brochure 'P' of all types available. If desired, advice is given on selection of type most suited to individual needs.

S. G. Brown provide Headphones and associated equipment for all known purposes.

**S.G. Brown, Ltd.**  
SHAKESPEARE STREET, WATFORD, HERTS.

Telephone : Watford 7241.



By refrigerating that larder as shown, using our 4 cu. ft. De-luxe White Vitreous Liner and our "Ready to Install" Compressor or Absorption (silent type) Units, you can have that much needed Refrigerator without taking up any more valuable space in that already small Kitchenette. Yes! and also add £150 to the value of your property for £45 outlay.

We are Specialists who cater for all types of constructors, whether Machinists, Woodworkers, Mechanics, or just the Home Handyman. Send one shilling for our 20-page Hints Booklet and Price List, which explains the various approaches to Home Constructed Domestic Refrigeration. "Built-in" or Cabinet, and lists over 100 of our Guaranteed Components from Castings to "Ready to Install" Units and Constructional Prints.

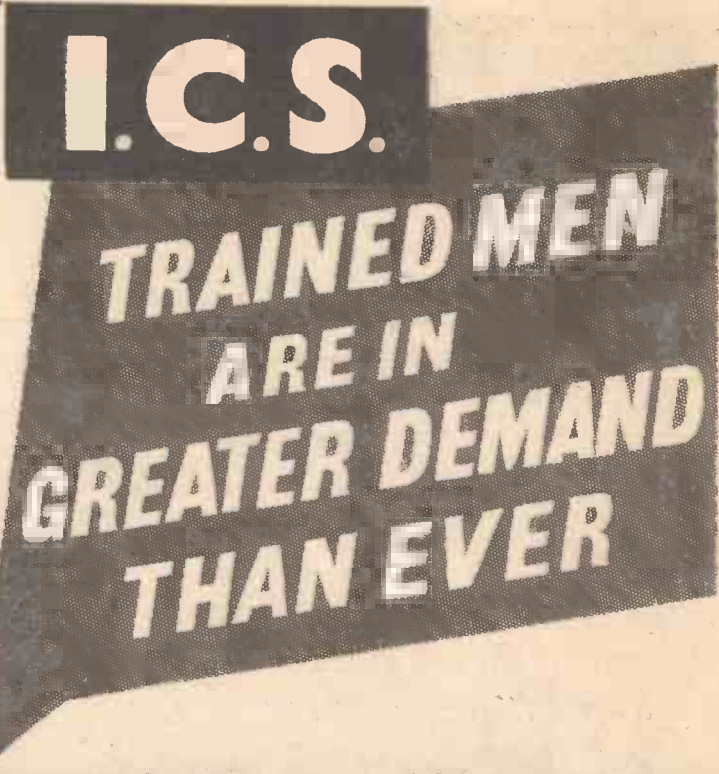
## BRAID BROS.

FOR HOME REFRIGERATOR CONSTRUCTION  
50 BIRCHWOOD AVENUE, HACKBRIDGE, SURREY  
Tel. : Wallington 9309

Maximum production depends on high technical skill such as that acquired by I.C.S. Students.

TENS OF THOUSANDS MORE TRAINED MEN ARE URGENTLY NEEDED NOW—BUT THERE IS NO WORTH-WHILE PLACE FOR THE UNTRAINED

Ambitious men everywhere have succeeded through I.C.S. Home-Study Courses. So also can you.



The man with an I.C.S. Training in any one of the subjects listed in the coupon knows it thoroughly, completely, practically. And he knows how to apply it in his everyday work.

Students intending to sit for examinations in Mechanical Engineering, Architecture, Quantities, Civil Engineering, and others, should enrol NOW for preparatory Courses.

Using a specially prepared Study Programme, the student studies in his spare time at his own pace and, with time for revision, sits with full confidence of success.

Courses are also available for General Certificates of Education and most other Technical, Professional, Commercial and Civil Service Examinations.

(I.C.S. Examination Students are coached until successful.)

Moderate fees include ALL Books required. REDUCED TERMS TO H.M. FORCES.

If you need technical training, our advice concerning your work and your career is yours for the asking—without obligation. Let us send our special free booklet on the subject in which you are specially interested.

The successful man DOES to-day what the failure INTENDS doing to-morrow. Write to us TO-DAY.

Dept. 169B,  
I.C.S., 71 KINGSWAY, W.C.2.

- |   |                         |                                   |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Accountancy                                     | Electrical Engineering  | Municipal Engineering             |
| Air Conditioning                                | Electronics             | Police Entrance                   |
| Architecture                                    | Eng. Shop Practice      | Plumbing                          |
| Architectural Drawing                           | Fire Engineering        | Production Engineering            |
| Boiler Engineering                              | Gardening               | Quantity Surveying                |
| Book-keeping                                    | Heating and Ventilation | Radio Engineering                 |
| Building Construction                           | Illumination Eng.       | Radio Service Eng.                |
| Building Specifications                         | Industrial Management   | Refrigeration                     |
| Business Training                               | Journalism              | Salesmanship                      |
| Business Management                             | Machine Design          | Sanitary and Domestic Engineering |
| Carpentry & Joinery                             | Machine-Tool Work       | Sheet-Metal Work                  |
| Chemical Engineering                            | Maintenance Eng.        | Short-Story Writing               |
| Civil Engineering                               | Mechanical Drawing      | Structural Steelwork              |
| Clerk of Works                                  | Mechanical Engineering  | Surveying                         |
| Concrete Engineering                            | Mining Engineering      | Television Technology             |
| Diesel Engines                                  | Motor Engineering       | Welding, Gas and Elec.            |
| Draughtsmanship                                 | Motor Mechanics         | Woodwork Drawing                  |
| Drawing Office Practice                         | Motor Vehical Elec.     | And many other subjects           |
| Electric Power, Lighting, Transmission Traction |                         |                                   |

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Dept. 169B, International Buildings, Kingsway, London, W.C.2.

Please send me free booklet on..... Age.....

Name..... Occupation.....  
(USE BLOCK LETTERS)

Address.....

2.57

### Addresses for Overseas Readers

AUSTRALIA : 140, Elizabeth Street, Sydney. EGYPT : 40, Sharia Abdel Kkalek Sarwat Pasha, Cairo. EIRE : 3, North Earl Street, Dublin. INDIA : Lakshmi Bldg., Sir Pheroza Mehta Rd., Fort Bombay. NEW ZEALAND : 182, Wakefield Street, Wellington. N. IRELAND : 26, Howard Street, Belfast. SOUTH AFRICA : Dept. L., 45, Shortmarket Street, Cape Town.

# The BURGESS vibro-tool

the ideal engraving tool for the handyman!

YOU will be really amazed by the Vibro-Tool—the power hand-tool that is as easy to handle as a pencil. With it you can write on steel, engrave jewellery, glass and plastics, tool leather, carve wood and cut stencils—and a host of other handicraft and workshop jobs . . . with a speed and facility you never dreamed possible.

The V.250 Vibro-Tool complete with standard engraving point.

The Vibro-Tool, which operates on the vibratory principle, is designed for working off 50-cycle A.C. supplies only. Just connect to any electric light socket or plug point. When ordering, please specify voltage.



52/6

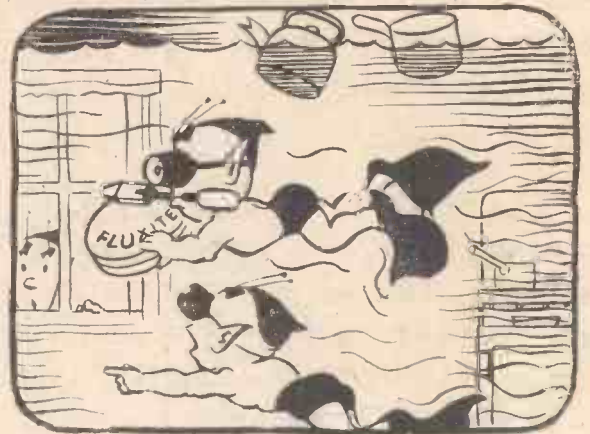
97/6

Vibro-Tool De Luxe Kit



Write for Brochure V.T. 1 to: BURGESS PRODUCTS Co. LTD. (Vibro-Tool Dept.), HINCKLEY, LEICESTERSHIRE.

## THE "FLUXITE QUINS" AT WORK



"Thank goodness you've brought the FLUXITE, It's the worst burst we've met—what a sight!  
The cause of it all  
Is straight down the hall  
And inside the door on the right."

No need to emphasise to you how good Fluxite is! Everyone who has ever done soldering work—and done it well—knows that Fluxite is a "must" for a first-class job carried out in double-quick time. Keep on using Fluxite and you'll keep on giving satisfaction.



TRADE MARK

## Mk. V "EVEREST" MULTIPLE RADIO CONTROL UNIT

Tuned Reed. 6 Channels

The crowning achievement for the remote control of all Models. The PROTOTYPE of this set "swept the board" at the Radio Control Competitions during the Season 1955.

### RECEIVER

Fitted with Standard Hard Valves with an average life of 3,000 hours, and 6 Standard Relays. The Receiver output will operate either Electric Motors or Escapements.



### CONTROL BOX

Control Box size, 6in. x 5 1/2in. x 2 1/2in., giving up to 6 Controls with ample lead to Transmitter easily held by hand.

### TRANSMITTER

Self-contained for housing all batteries, and with 8ft. sectional Aerial. Fitted with 2 Standard Hard Valves (1 Mullard DL92, 1 Mullard DCC90). Price, complete (including Purchase Tax), £29.3.11.

RECEIVER ONLY (including Purchase Tax), £17.15.3  
CONTROL BOX ONLY (including Purchase Tax), £4. 12.5  
TRANSMITTER ONLY (including Purchase Tax), £6. 16.4

Write for our NEW Illustrated Folder giving full details of all E.D. ENGINES, RADIO CONTROLS, SPARE PARTS, ACCESSORIES, etc.

Order from your model shop.



# FLUXITE

## simplifies soldering

### ★ FLUXITE SOLDERING FLUID

Tried it yet? It's modern, specially formulated and a big advance on old-fashioned liquid fluxes.

FLUXITE LTD BERMONDSEY ST LONDON S.E.1

TELEPHONE: HOP. 2632 G.M.35.

EXPORT ENQUIRIES INVITED.

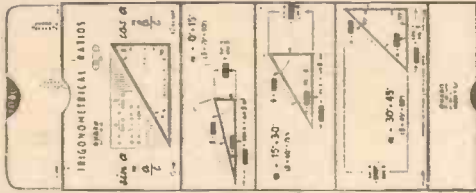
**ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS (SURREY) LTD**  
DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS  
ISLAND FARM RD. WEST MOLESEY, (SURREY) ENGLAND.

# OMARO SLIDE RULES

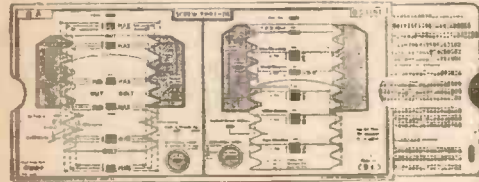
\* Permanent Magnets in action \*

## MODEL M.1. Trigonometrical Functions

Natural values of Sine, Cosine, Tangent and Cotangent from 0° to 90° increasing by 10°. 2,184 values. Standard Qual. (glazed) 6/3 post free.



## MODEL S.5. Principal Screw Threads



- (a) British Standard Whitworth (B.S.W.).
  - (b) British Standard Pipe (B.S. Pipe).
  - (c) British Standard Fine (B.S.F.).
  - (d) British Association (B.A.).
- 6 3 post free.

## MODEL K.2./K.4.

Non-ferrous metal tube weight and price Calculators. 2 Calculators in one. 15/6 post free.

## MODEL W.2.

Electric Welding Date Chart, 7/- post free.

## MODEL K.1./K.3.

Weight Calculator for steel, aluminium, brass and copper tubes. 15 6 post free.

List of other Models on application.

Kosine Ltd., 104, High Holborn, London, W.C.1  
Telephone : HOLborn 1301

*Ever dropped a nut in a gearbox?*

In case you do, have an 'Eclipse' Pot Magnet available to help you recover the nut. This is one of many ways in which magnets can help you.

Ask your tool dealer for descriptive literature.



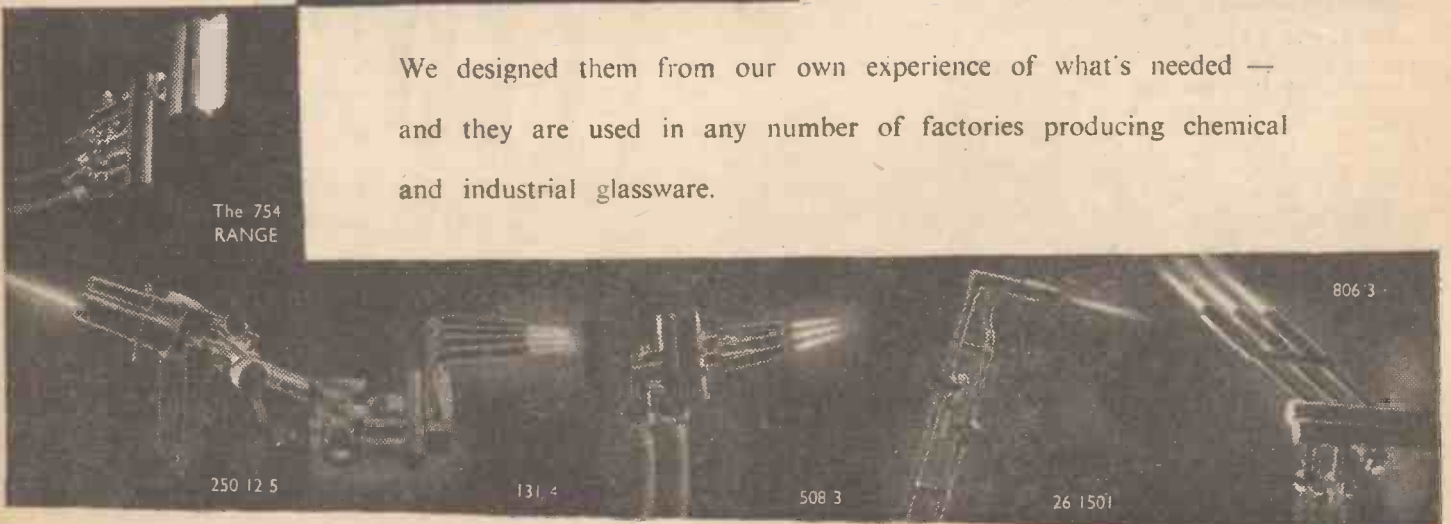
**PERMANENT MAGNETS**

Made by James Neill & Company (Sheffield) Limited and obtainable from all tool distributors

P.M.42

## DO YOU PROCESS GLASS?

One of these **Bornkessel Burners** will make a better job of it.



The 754 RANGE

250 12 5

131 4

508 3

26 1501

806 3

For full details write to :

**STONE-CHANCE LIMITED, ★ 28, St. James's Square, London, S.W.1. Telephone : Trafalgar 1954**

★ The same people who make the "Flamemaster".

## HANDY MIXTURES

EXACTLY AS SUPPLIED TO UNIVERSITIES, SCHOOLS, HOSPITALS, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENTS, ETC.

- Item No.
- 8010 **SPECIAL MOTORIST'S MIXTURE.** This very special mixture contains 1 gross of Bolts and Screws  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $\frac{5}{16}$ " and  $\frac{3}{8}$ " with one nut and 2 washers, 576 parts in all. 22/6 per parcel, post paid. No half parcels available.
  - 8000B **4B.A. HEXAGON BOLTS,** various lengths, with Nuts and Washers to fit. 1 gross each (432 parts), over 90% cadmium plated. 7/-.
  - 8000C **2B.A. HEXAGON BOLTS,** various lengths, with Nuts and Washers to fit. 1 gross each (432 parts), over 90% cadmium plated. 8/6.
  - 8030E  $\frac{1}{2}$ " **B.S.F. HEXAGON BOLTS,** various lengths, with Nuts and Washers to fit.  $\frac{1}{2}$  gross each (216 parts), over 90% cadmium plated. 9/6.
  - 8000G **5/16" B.S.F. HEXAGON BOLTS,** various lengths, with Nuts and Washers to fit.  $\frac{1}{2}$  gross each (216 parts), over 80% cadmium plated. 11/-.
  - 8000J **3/8" B.S.F. HEXAGON BOLTS,** various lengths, with Nuts and Washers to fit.  $\frac{1}{2}$  gross each (216 parts), over 80% cadmium plated. 12/6.
  - 8000L **7/16" B.S.F. HEXAGON BOLTS,** various lengths, with Nuts and Washers to fit.  $\frac{1}{2}$  gross each (108 parts), over 80% cadmium plated. 9/-.
  - 8000N **1/2" B.S.F. HEXAGON BOLTS,** various lengths, with Nuts and Washers to fit.  $\frac{1}{2}$  gross each (108 parts), over 80% cadmium plated. 11/-.
  - 8009 **B.A. HEXAGON BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS.** 1 gross each (432 parts in all). Mixed 2, 4 and 6B.A. 7/- per pkt.
  - 8009A **B.A. ROUND HEAD Screws, Nuts and Washers.** 1 gross each (432 parts), mixed 2, 4 and 6B.A. 7/- per packet.
  - 8009B **B.A. CHEESEHEAD Screws, Nuts and Washers.** 1 gross each (432 parts), mixed 2, 4 and 6B.A. 7/- per packet.
  - 8009C **B.A. COUNTERSUNK HEAD Screws, Nuts and Washers.** 1 gross each (432 parts), mixed 2, 4 and 6B.A. 7/- per packet.
  - 8019 **WOOD SCREWS,**  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long. Chiefly csk. steel. 3/- per lb.
  - 8019A **WOOD SCREWS,**  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " and over. Chiefly csk. steel. 2 lbs. for 3/-.
  - 8019C **PLATED WOOD SCREWS** (Nickel, Cadmium, Zinc, etc.) up to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long. 3/6 per lb.
  - 8019D **PLATED WOOD SCREWS** (Nickel, Cadmium, Zinc, etc.)  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " and over. 2 lbs. for 3/6.
  - 4057A **PAXOLIN TUBE,**  $\frac{3}{4}$ " bore,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " O.D., 5' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, make super verticals for Standard Lamps; so light and so strong. As these are too long to send by post, I can only offer them in dozen lots by rail. Why not split a dozen with your friends? 30/- dozen, £15 per gross.

### BARGAIN SPOT

**BOLTS**  $\frac{1}{2}$ " B.S.F. x  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ", cadmium plated, 8/- per gross. **BOLTS**  $\frac{3}{4}$ " B.S.F. x  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ", cadmium plated, 10/- per gross. **SPLIT PINS,** non-corrodible,  $\frac{3}{64}$ " x  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", 6d. per gross. **TAPS,** 2B.A., 4B.A., 5B.A., 14B.A.; **DIES,** 8B.A., 9B.A., 10B.A., 12B.A., 8 items for 5/-; **METRIC Taps and Dies,** my assortment, 2/6 per doz.; 25/- per gross. **ROTARY CUTTERS** for use in  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Electric Drills, etc. 9 Cutters and Special Spindle, 10/-.

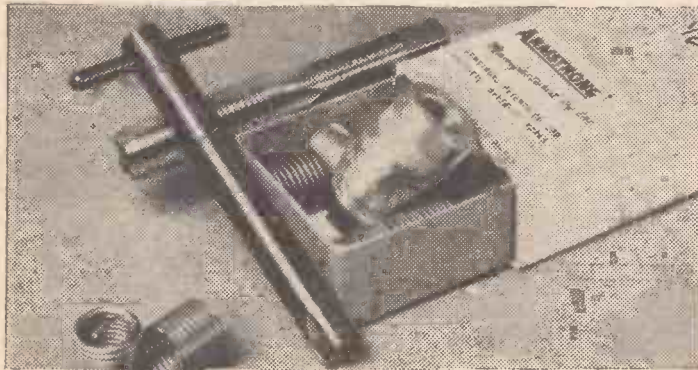
### 1957 LIST NOW READY—IT'S FREE

Cash with order. All goods on 28 days' approval against cash. Orders over £1 (Inland) post free. Small orders, post 2/6; if less, surplus will be refunded.

**K. R. WHISTON** (DEPT. P.M.2.), NEW MILLS, STOCKPORT

PHONE: NEW MILLS 2028

## REPLACE STRIPPED THREADS IN MINUTES WITH THIS ...



## HELI-COIL Handyman

REGD. TRADE MARK

## SCREW THREAD REPAIR KIT

Simply drill out the old thread, tap with the Heli-Coil Tap supplied and insert the precision-made, stainless steel, HELI-COIL... it's as easy as that, literally done in minutes and with no skill required. You then have a new armoured thread which is far stronger than the old, and will not strip, wear or corrode and will outlast the rest of the component.

The Kit contains all the special tools needed and a generous supply of new threads.

Available in the following sizes:

$\frac{1}{8}$ in.,  $\frac{5}{16}$ in.,  $\frac{3}{8}$ in.,  $\frac{7}{16}$ in. and  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in B.S.F. and B.S.W. threads (other threads available in other Kits).

**"YOU NEVER KNOW WHEN A THREAD WILL GO"  
BE PREPARED WITH A HELI-COIL "Handyman"**

Ask at your Tool Dealers or, if in difficulty, write to

**ARMSTRONG PATENTS CO. LIMITED, EASTGATE, BEVERLEY, E. YORKS**

## NEON INDICATOR SWITCH!



10/6 Post free.



**FIT THIS TO YOUR ELECTRIC BLANKET AND BRING IT UP TO DATE.**

Double Pole Break, A.C.-D.C. Silver Contacts, Improved Cord Grip, Simple Wiring. Modern Streamline Styling in Cream Bakelite.

**SUITABLE ALSO FOR ANY OTHER APPLIANCE WHICH REQUIRES A VISUAL INDICATION THAT IT IS ON (SOLDERING IRONS, ETC.)**

**\* SEND 4d. IN STAMPS NOW FOR OUR ELECTRICAL CATALOGUE \***

**DESCRIBES FULLY OUR RANGE OF ELECTRICAL SUNDRIES—WITH IDEAS FOR THE HOME HANDYMAN — OVER 300 ITEMS —**

## THE 'MAGSTAT'



This is a precision bi-metal thermostat for the control of alternating currents of up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  amp. at 240 volts. The temperature range lies between minus 50 deg. F. and plus 250 deg. F. An ingenious magnetic snap action is incorporated which gives freedom from radio interference. The operating temperature is altered by rotation of the adjustment screw, clockwise for increase and anti-clockwise for decrease. Dimensions 2in. x  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x  $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

**PRICE: 5/6 each. Post 3d.**

## \* SUPPRESSIT \*

**(TELEVISION SUPPRESSOR KIT)** For the suppression of Domestic Motor Driven Appliances. Comprises two chokes and two condensers mounted on a card with wiring instructions. Ideal for Vacuum Cleaners, Hairdriers, Sewing Motors, etc., up to 1 amp. Price 3/6. Post Free.

## REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS

**FOR DOMESTIC ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES** We stock over 200 types of element replacements for Fires, Irons, Kettles, Hairdriers, Toasters and Boiling Rings. Send for Catalogue.

**WE HAVE A REPUTATION FOR HIGH QUALITY THERMOSTATS AND LIST SOME OF OUR STOCK ITEMS HERE:**

**THERMOSTAT. CS.** Convector Thermostat for Space Heaters and Low temperature Ovens. 15 amps., 250 volts A.C. 40/80 deg. F. 25/-, post 5d.

**THERMOSTAT. MB.** For control of Electric Immersion Heaters up to 3 kW. 90/190 deg. F., 15 amps., 250 volts A.C. £2/0/0, post 9d.

**THERMOSTATS. PF.** Room Thermostat, 15 amps., 250 volts A.C. 5in. x  $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 2in. A beautiful instrument. Temp. ranges 30/90, 40/100, 40/80, 60/100 deg. F. as required. £2/0/0, post 6d.

**THERMOSTAT. BW/1.** 3 amps., 250 volts A.C. For control of hot-plates, vulcanisers, etc. 50-550 deg. F. 15/6, post 4d. We are only too glad to send illustrated leaflets on any of these Thermostats if you will send a S.A.E. stating which model interests you.

## IMMERSION HEATERS

We can offer a wide range from 2 to 4kW, and in stem lengths 1in. to 42in. Please send for our catalogue.

## GREENHOUSE THERMOSTAT

Type ML. Constructed especially for the amateur gardener. The scale plate is calibrated "High-Medium-Low" and has a temperature range of 40-90 deg. F. Current capacity is 10 amp., 250 volts A.C. Differential 4-6 deg. F. Size  $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 2in. x  $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.

**PRICE: 35/- Post 6d.**

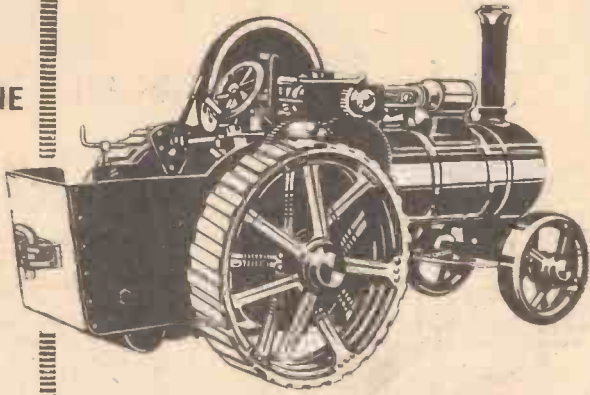
Model PJ. Miniature Thermostat for control of domestic Electric Irons and special-purpose machines where space is limited. Capacity: 5 amps., 250 volts A.C.  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x  $1\frac{1}{16}$ in. Single screw fixing. Price 9/3. Post 3d.

**THE TECHNICAL SERVICES CO.**  
SHRUBLAND WORKS • BANSTEAD • SURREY

**3/4" scale  
TRACTION ENGINE**

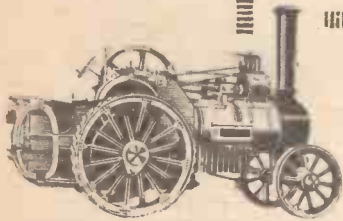
Length 14 1/2". Width 6 1/2".  
Height over chimney, 8 1/2".  
Cylinder—bore 1/2" x stroke 1/2".  
Valve motion—Modified  
Stephenson's.  
Road Wheels—Rear 4 1/2" dia.  
Front 2 3/8" dia.  
Boiler—Copper, Water Tube  
type, Spirit-fired.  
Working Drawing, castings,  
etc., can be supplied from  
stock.

"How to Build a Traction  
Engine." An illustrated  
booklet on the model will  
be sent on request. Price 1/-



**1 1/2" scale TRACTION ENGINE**

Length 22". Width 9 1/2". Height 14 1/2" over  
chimney.  
Cylinder (Slide valve) 1/2" bore, 1 1/2" stroke.  
Road Wheels, Rear 8" dia., Front 4 1/2".  
Valve motion—Stephenson's Link.  
Boiler—Copper, Coal-fired. Drawings,  
castings, etc., can be supplied.



Now is the time to build that—  
**LIVE STEAM  
TRACTION  
ENGINE**

Working models to satisfy the most critical  
enthusiast—these Burrell type Steam Traction  
Engines are specially designed by a leading  
authority and are enjoying enormous  
popularity.

Specially prepared sets of castings eliminate  
much tedious work. The building of either  
of these models is sheer interest and enjoy-  
ment from beginning to completion.

Write to-day to Bassett-Lowke for "Model Shipping  
and Engineering Catalogue," a manual of great help to the  
model engineer. Price 2/6.

**BASSETT-LOWKE LTD**

18-25 Kingswell St. NORTHAMPTON

London Showrooms: 112, High Holborn, W.C.1. Manchester Showrooms: 28, Corporation Street, 4.

Prompt and Experienced Service for both Postal and Personal Shoppers.



**SOLDERING  
and  
TINNING**  
*without an Iron on  
unprepared surfaces*  
**FOR 101 JOBS**

Here's the most versatile soldering kit  
ever devised—so simple a child can

use it! The kit contains patented "EPATAM 3311" solder "paint,"  
"paste," and "putty" for tinning, sweating and all soldering jobs, and tinning  
salt which will remove rust and tin a surface in one operation. A neat, efficient  
Valtock "2000" blowlamp, made of solid nickel-plated brass, provides a small  
and intense pencil-flame which takes the place of a soldering iron. This kit is  
absolutely invaluable to anyone interested in fixing things about the home,  
repairing cars, bicycles and toys. No need to tell model-makers how useful  
it will be. See the "DO-IT-YOURSELF" SOLDERING KIT at your  
nearest hardware store today!

**EACH KIT CONTAINS:**

- One tin of solder paint
- One tin of solder paste
- One tube of solder putty
- One tin of tinning salt
- A Valtock "2000" blowlamp
- One brush, one cloth and  
one glass dish

Your stockists will be able to  
supply you with replacements of  
the soldering items when those  
in the Kit have been used up.

For name of your nearest stockist write to:—



**PERDECK SOLDER PRODUCTS LTD.**  
ABBAY MILLS WALTHAM ABBAY ESSEX



**WOODWORKERS  
TOOLS**

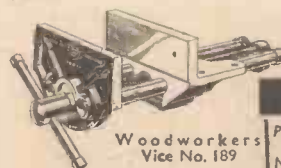
ACCEPTED BY DISCRIMINATING

*Craftsmen* WHO DEMAND THE BEST

**CRAMPS**

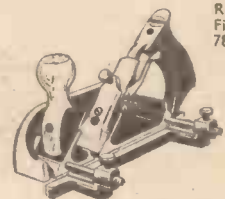


**VICES**



and many other types of Engi-  
neers and Fitters vices, Pipe vices  
and Vice Stands.

**PLANES**



Jack Plane W5



and smooth planes, jointer planes and  
Woodworkers Metal Bench planes.

**WE INVITE YOU TO WRITE**

Please send 52-page catalogue of Woden Tools.

Name .....

Address .....

County..... P.M. 5

**STEEL NUT & JOSEPH HAMPTON LTD**  
WODEN WORKS WEDNESBURY STAFFS.





THE **HANDYMAN** WILL TREASURE THIS  
**'THIRD HAND'**

The Improved  
**MOLE**  
TRADE MARK  
Self Grip  
**WRENCH**  
7"-12/6 10"-15/-

FROM IRONMONGERS,  
MOTOR & MOTOR CYCLE  
ACCESSORY DEALERS

This multi-purpose tool locks on to work with tremendous grip and stays there with hands off until the release lever is touched—how often have you wished for just that? Use it as super pliers, a vice, wrench, clamp and so on. The Mole Wrench is your "third hand" —sturdy, easy to handle—really something to treasure.

If any difficulty write to : M. MOLE & SON, LTD., BIRMINGHAM, 3

NEW TOOLS FOR THE HOUSEHOLDER & MECHANIC

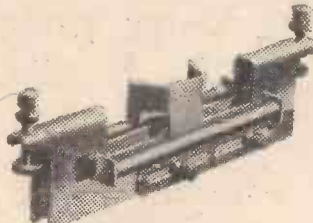


Set of 7 Chrome Vanadium Steel Twist Drills, 1/16 to 1/4. Complete in plastic case suitable for all electric drills and hand drills. Price 5/8 Set. Post paid.

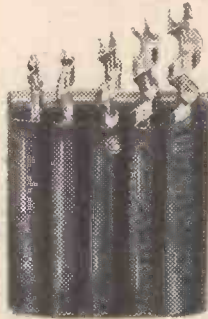
Three Jaw American Pattern Drill Chuck 1/2 in. capacity with screwed arbor to fit Wolf and Black & Decker drills to give more efficiency and service. Price 25/- Post paid. Complete with key.

"ZYTO" 6in. MOTORISED SAWBENCH Complete in one unit, ready to switch on. Ripping, Cross-cutting, Mitreing, Rebating, Tongueing and Grooving and Tenoning, can be easily and efficiently accomplished.

Specification: Table size 12in. x 9 1/2in. Depth of cut 1 1/2in. Length over a 1 1/2in. Weight 54 lbs. Price £19.10.0 or first payment £5.0.0 and 8 payments of £2.0.10. Illustrated Leaflet post free. (Single phase). Saw Bench only £7.19.6. A Portable Sawbench specially suitable for Parquet Floor Workers.



NEW PATENT SAW SHARPENER Sharpens your saws quickly and accurately. Hardened steel rollers and guides. Uniform depth of teeth. Suitable for hand, tenon and panel saws. Complete with instructions. Price 21/- Post paid.



SET OF FIVE WOOD BORING TWIST BITS with 1/2 in. machine shanks. Specially made for Wolf, Black & Decker, Bridges, or any other electric drill. Sizes 3, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2. Complete in plastic case. 12/6 Set. Post paid. Rubbing backing discs for electric drills. Complete with arbor. 5/- post paid. Lambswool bonnets 5/9, post paid. 6in. Circular Saw Blades 12/6 each. All Post Paid.

SLYDLOK FUSES, 250-v. 15-amp., side and back entry, brand new, fraction of today's cost, 1/- post 4d., 10/- doz., size less shaft 5 1/2 in. long, 4 in. dia., fitted 2 in. long 1/4 in. dia. splined shaft, inlet and outlet ports, also suitable as air compressor, brand new boxes 22/6 post 2/6.

PROJECTION UNITS, consists of an enclosed lampouse holding a 24v. 12 watt lamp with polished reflector, in line with the optical mount which holds a concave/convex ground glass forming a graticule, also 40 mm. dia. f/2.2, 3 1/2 in. focal length achromat projection lens, in perfect condition, 12/6 post 1/4.

MIDGET MICRO SWITCHES, G.E. U.S.A., size 1 1/4 in. x 1/2 in. x 1/2 in., universal type, make or break, new unused 1/6, post 3d., 15/- doz., post 7d. RELAYS U.S.A. TYPE. coil resistance 7,600 ohms, single make contacts, size 2 1/2 in. x 2 in. x 1 1/2 in., unused and perfect, 5/- post 9d. ELECTRIC PUMPS, impeller type for liquids, 24 v. 3 amp. D.C., or down to 12 v. with less capacity, normal delivery 10 galls, per minute, motor is fan cooled, size 7 1/2 in. high, 3 in. dia., pump 4 1/2 in. dia., side delivery port 1/2 in. B.S.P. external thread, value £20, our price new boxed 25/-, post 2/6.

ACHROMATS by Ross or Taylor Hobson, new and perfect, 5 types, all 40 mm. dia., f/1.7, f/2, f/2.3, f/2.7, f/3, focal lengths are approx. 2 1/2 in., 3 in., 3 1/2 in., 4 in. and 4 1/2 in., respectively unmounted 10/- each, post 6d.

HUGHES 12-VOLT SHUNT MOTORS, taking 1.25 amps. light, and up to 2 amps. on load, 5,000 r.p.m., external terminations for reversing, oil impregnated bearings, 1/2 in. shaft, size 3 1/2 in. long, 1 1/2 in. dia., weight 20 oz., a superior and powerful motor, original cost over £7, our price new unused, 10/-, post 1/3; 2 for 20/-, post paid; ditto, fitted reduction gears, giving a final drive of either 160 or 320 r.p.m., state which required.

12/8, post 1/6; 2 for 25/-, post paid. K TYPE CYLINDER LOCKS, deadlocking and theftproof, has 7 concentric tumblers instead of the usual 5 in line, interchangeable with ordinary cylinder locks, for right- or left-hand doors, no need to specify, complete with 2 keys and all fittings, instruction booklet, list price 18/9, our price new boxed, 5/-, post 1/6; 2 for 10/-, post paid. CHARGING AMMETERS, 0-15 amps. D.C. flush panel mounting, requires 1 1/2 in. dia. aperture, brand new, 5/6, post 7d.

GEAR UNITS, contain 15 various light and heavy gears, some in aluminium diecast case, the others in clock type frame, exceptional value, unused, 5/-, post 1/6. G.E.C. RECTIFIERS, selenium full-wave bridge, output 12 v. 1 1/2 amp. brand new stock, 10/-, post 9d., ditto 12 v. 4 amp. 15/-, post 1/-, mains transformers to suit both these rectifiers, 200/250 v. input, at 15/-, post 1/6 and 20/-, post 2/- respectively.

JOHN OSTER (U.S.A.) MOTORS, 12 v. 1.4 amp. D.C. shunt, speed 5,600 r.p.m., fitted enclosed reduction gearbox, with 2 outlet shafts in-line with motor, 1/2 in. dia., 1 1/2 in. long, 1 1/2 in. between centres, providing very powerful drives of 6 and 24 r.p.m., also another shaft at right angles to motor, which has a fine adjustment 1/2 in. linear reciprocating movement at 24 times a minute, size overall 7 1/2 in. long, 3 1/2 in. wide, 3 in. high, easily the finest of ex-Govt. motors, well worth £12, our price, as brand new, 30/-, post 1/6; 2 for 60/-, post paid. MAINS BLOWERS, 200 250 v. A.C./D.C., 1 amp., 5,000 r.p.m., consists of the motor with attached enclosed fan, end funnel intake 1 1/2 in. dia., side outlet 1 1/2 in. x 1 1/2 in., plinth base 4 1/2 in. x 5 in. finish black crackle and aluminium diecast, size overall 9 in. long, 5 in. high, 4 1/2 in. wide, weight 7 1/2 lbs., a very superior blower, fraction of original cost, 25/-, post 3/-.

TRIPODS, ladders are of ash or mahogany with metal reinforced ground points, or japanned steel, tripod heads are brass with screw on top cover, which is suitable for taking camera adaptors, or other instruments where rock steady attributes are required. Length 40 in., dia. closed 2 in., weight 5 lbs., fitted closed hold and shoulder carrying strap, fraction of original cost, 15/-, post 2/6. MOTOR GENERATORS, 4 1/2 in. long, 2 1/2 in. dia., weight 3 lbs., totally enclosed, black crackle finish, ideal for car fitting with 12 v. input, the output will then operate a mains 200/250 v. A.C. D.C. electric razor, ideal for caravanners, campers, tourists, etc., value £7, our price new unused, 12/6, post 2/-.

Send s.a.e. for current bargains lists.

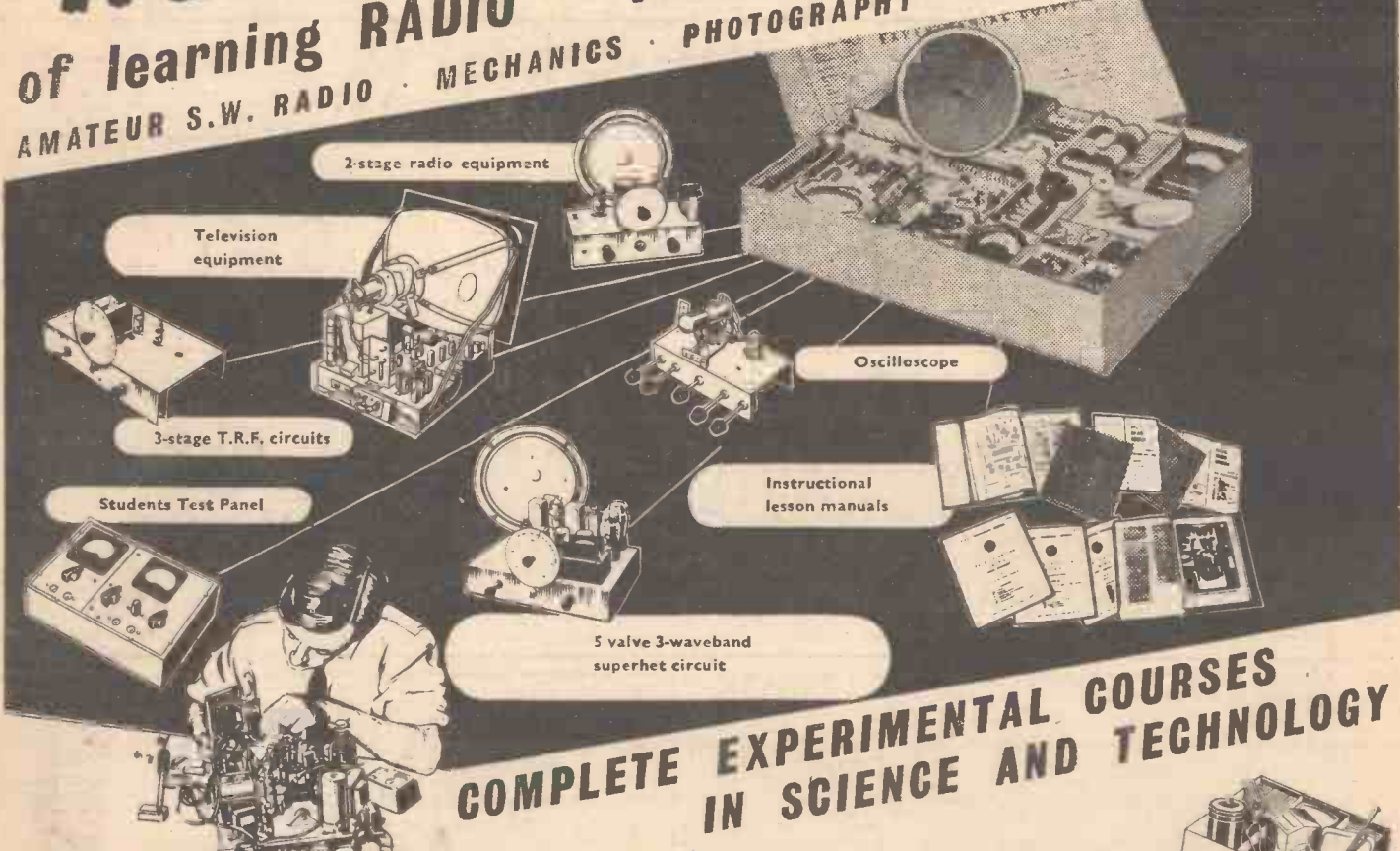
Tel. : HAR 1338

MIDLAND INSTRUMENT CO., Moorpool Circle, B'ham, 17

ONLY LONDON PREMISES. Est. 1843  
**S. TYZACK & SON LTD.** 341-345 OLD ST. LONDON, E.C.1  
TEL: SHOREDITCH 8301. TEN LINES.

# NEW! — THE PRACTICAL WAY

of learning **RADIO** · **TELEVISION** · **ELECTRONICS**  
**AMATEUR S.W. RADIO** · **MECHANICS** · **PHOTOGRAPHY** · **CARPENTRY** · **ETC** · **ETC**



## COMPLETE EXPERIMENTAL COURSES IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

**NEW** — completely up-to-date methods of giving instruction in a wide range of technical subjects specially designed and arranged for self-study at home under the skilled guidance of our teaching staff.

**NEW** experimental outfits and lesson manuals are despatched on enrolment and remain the student's property. A tutor is allotted to each student for personal and individual tuition throughout the course.

In the case of radio and television, specially prepared components are supplied which teach the basic electronic circuits (amplifiers, oscillators, detectors, etc.) and lead, by easy stages, to the complete design and servicing of modern commercial radio and television receivers.

If you are studying for an examination, wanting a new hobby or interest, commencing a career in industry or running your own full-time or part-time business, these practical courses are ideal and may be yours for moderate cost. Send off the coupon to-day for a free Brochure giving full details. There is no obligation whatsoever.

The only Home Study College run by a World-wide industrial organisation.

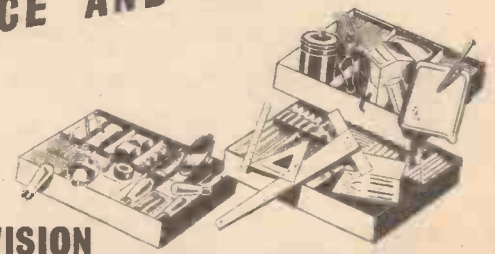


E.M.I. Factories at Hayes.

# EMI INSTITUTES

**SUBJECTS INCLUDE —**

- RADIO**
- SHORT WAVE RADIO · TELEVISION**
- MECHANICS · CHEMISTRY · PHOTOGRAPHY**
- ELECTRICITY · WOODWORK · ELECTRICAL**
- WIRING · DRAUGHTSMANSHIP · ART etc.**



**COURSES FROM 15/- PER MONTH**

FILL IN COUPON FOR **FREE** PROSPECTUS



E.M.I. INSTITUTES Dept. 144, London, W.1

NAME .....

Age (if under 21)

ADDRESS .....

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

I am interested in the following subject(s) with/without equipment.

February.

We shall not worry you with personal visits

1CB5

— Part of "His Master's Voice," Marconiphone, etc., etc.

# Bridges — for better class power tools



**Bridges**  
OF LONDON

**'Tool Power'  
Drill**

No other home workshop tool has a pedigree to match that of the "ToolPower" drill. Built primarily to meet the rugged demands of Industry, it is the most powerful tool of its kind in the World. This extra power is essential when a drill is used as a power unit for home workshop equipment. The renowned Bridges "ToolPower" drill works well within its maximum output and therefore gives you longer service life.

You can buy Bridges "Home Workshop" complete or, by starting with any one of the following Kits, you can build up a range of power tools to suit your own requirements. There is no duplication of parts and all Kits are available on a small down payment.

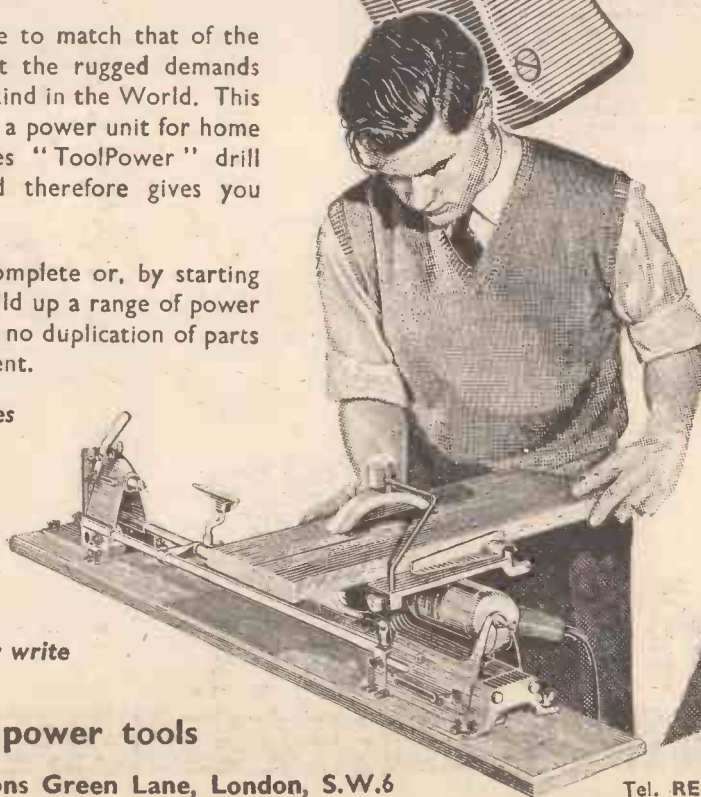
*Bridges "Complete Home Workshop" includes the following separate Kits:—*

- Lathe    Bench Saw
- Bench Sander    Bench Grinder
- Drill Polisher    Drilling Machine

See this equipment at your local tool shop, or write for free illustrated brochure

**ToolPower—the better-class power tools**

**S. N. BRIDGES & CO. LTD., Parsons Green Lane, London, S.W.6**



# VALUABLE NEW HANDBOOK FREE TO AMBITIOUS ENGINEERS

Have you had your copy of "Engineering Opportunities"?

The new edition of "ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES" is now available—without charge—to all who are anxious for a worthwhile post in Engineering. Frank, informative and completely up to date, the new "ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES" should be in the hands of every person engaged in any branch of the Engineering industry, irrespective of age, experience or training.

**We definitely Guarantee  
"NO PASS—NO FEE"**

This remarkable book gives details of examinations and courses in every branch of Engineering, Building, etc., outlines the openings available and the essential requirements to quick promotion and describes the advantages of our Special Appointments Department.

## WHICH OF THESE IS YOUR PET SUBJECT?

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
Gen. Mech. Eng.—Maintenance — Draughtsmanship—Heavy Diesel—Die & Press Tool Work—Welding—Production Eng.—Jig & Tool Design—Sheet Metal Work—Works Management — Mining — Refrigeration—Metallurgy.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**  
Gen. Elec. Eng.—Elementary & Advanced Elec. Technology — Installations Draughtsmanship—Supply —Maintenance — Design —Electrical Traction — Mining Electrical Eng.—Power Station Equipment, etc.

**RADIO ENGINEERING**  
Gen. Radio Eng.—Radio Servicing, Maintenance & Repairs—Sound Film Projection — Telegraphy — Telephone — Television — C. & G. Telecommunications.

**BUILDING**  
Gen. Building—Heating & Ventilation—Architectural Draughtsmanship — Surveying — Clerk of Works — Carpentry and Joinery —Quantities — Valuations

**AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
Gen. Automobile Eng.—Motor Maintenance & Repairs — High Speed Diesel—Garage Mngmt.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
Gen. Civil Eng.—Sanitary Eng.—Structural Eng.—Road Eng.—Reinforced Concrete—Geology.

WE HAVE A WIDE RANGE OF AERONAUTICAL COURSES AND COURSES IN FORESTRY, TIMBER TECHNOLOGY, PLASTICS, G.P.O. ENG., TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY, ETC., ETC.

One of these qualifications would increase your earning power

**WHICH ONE?**

A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.P.E., B.Sc., A.M.Brit.I.R.E., A.F.R.Ae.S., A.M.I.M.I., L.I.O.B., A.R.I.B.A., A.M.I.H. & V.E., M.R.San.I., F.R.I.C.S., A.M.I.E.D., CITY & GUILDS, COMMON PRELIM., GEN. CERT. OF EDUCATION, ETC.

**THE BRITISH INSTITUTE OF  
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**



410A, COLLEGE HOUSE,  
29-31, WRIGHT'S LANE,  
KENSINGTON, W.8.  
Phone : WESTern 9861

**WHAT THIS BOOK TELLS YOU**

- ★ HOW to get a better paid, more interesting job.
- ★ HOW to qualify for rapid promotion.
- ★ HOW to put some valuable letters after your name and become a "key-man" . . . . . quickly and easily.
- ★ HOW to benefit from our free Advisory and Appointments Depts.
- ★ WHERE today's real opportunities are . . . and HOW you can take advantage of the chances you are now missing.
- ★ HOW, irrespective of your age, education or experience, YOU can succeed in any branch of Engineering that appeals to you.

**144 PAGES OF EXPERT CAREER-GUIDANCE**

You are bound to benefit from reading "ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES," and if you are earning less than £15 a week you should send for your copy of this enlightening book now—FREE and without obligation.

**POST NOW!**

To : B.I.E.T. 410A, COLLEGE HOUSE, 29-31, WRIGHT'S LANE, KENSINGTON, W.8.

Only 2d. stamp is needed if posted in an unsealed envelope.

Please send me FREE and without obligation, a copy of "ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES." I am interested in (state subject, exam., or career).....

NAME .....

ADDRESS.....

WRITE IF YOU PREFER NOT TO CUT THIS PAGE



**THE B.I.E.T. IS THE LEADING INSTITUTE OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD**



### The City and Guilds of London Institute

THE City and Guilds of London Institute has recently been honoured by a grant of arms from the College of Arms. The Institute was founded in 1878 by the Corporation of London, who, in 1880, together with 16 of the livery companies, subscribed to the incorporation of the Institute, and the Coat of Arms honours its founders and the Royal Patent, which is of long endurance. The St. George's Cross alludes to England and appears in the arms of the City of London; the sun stands for the diffusion of light and knowledge and the 16 points to the 16 livery companies associated with the Institute. The lion gorged with a Naval Crown in the Chief, alludes to the Royal Family, in particular to H.R.H. The Duke of Edinburgh, the President, one of whose armorial supporters it resembles.

The shield is completed by a crest surmounting an esquire's helmet, and by supporters. The crest is a cubit arm, wearing a sleeve of red and white livery in allusion to the livery companies, and holding a sword enfiled with a mural crown, both alluding to the City of London.

The letters A.C.G.I. after a name indicate that the person concerned has passed a very rigid examination in one of the dozens of different crafts classes encouraged by the Guild, and, indeed, it is a recognised honour.

To-day, when so many opportunities are available to the young for education and study, it is important that they should be well informed about the new opportunities opened up by technological advance and that they should be encouraged to take full advantage of further education so that they may develop their own talents. It is equally important that all branches of industry should know of the facilities for the further education of their young employees and those branches which have no system of part-time education and do not provide opportunities for it should have their interests stimulated. The Institute gives a great deal of attention to this

## FAIR COMMENT by the Editor

matter. Visits are made by senior staff to industrial firms, technical colleges and schools, and lectures are given all over the country. The Institute's schemes are adopted by many firms. For those undecided as to a career or as to a particular course of study, I would suggest communicating with the Institute.

### Petrol or Steam?

LAST month I briefly referred to the possibility of the steam car returning. All motor car manufacturers agree that a steam car has undoubted advantages over the internal combustion engine and it, therefore, seems strange that none of them has attempted to produce one. There is no shortage of water and it is unlikely that it will ever be rationed. Such cars would make us absolutely independent of the Suez Canal or oil wells since we have our own natural sources of heat producers for converting the water into steam, apart from the other undoubted advantages of steam power.

Moreover, comparatively little experiment has been conducted on the subject of obtaining free fuels from water. Hydrocarbon fuels such as petrol are natural resources located vast distances from England and a great deal of work and labour has to be expended in order to get it here. This work has to be paid for in the price of the petrol and is indeed a considerable part of the total cost. The petrol has to be raised out of the

ground, processed and transported. Water lies all around us and there remains the problem of constructing engines to use it. A gallon of water contains sufficient oxygen and hydrogen to produce, when chemically combined, almost one-third as much energy as is obtained when a gallon of petrol is burnt. To produce fuel out of water it is only necessary to extract the hydrogen, and wind power could be used for this purpose. The wind power would drive dynamos, the power from which could be used to electrolise the water. Thus it will be seen that a small windmill driving a dynamo and a simple electrolising tank with hydrogen storage plant could provide the country with enough gas for all of the road vehicles now in use. In fact, a motorist could himself quite easily make such a plant. Properly developed, this system could make this country completely independent of oil and would eliminate the great risks attaching to our fuel supply by reason of ever-changing foreign political issues.

### Video Tape Recorders

THE first public demonstration of video tape recorders for television took place in America in December, 1953, both colour and black and white pictures being shown. Plastic tape was used with five tracks, three for primary colours, one for synchronising signals and one for sound. Unfortunately the speed of the tape is so great that a 17in. spool of it will run for only four minutes on this system. Another American company says that it will have tape-recording for television on sale to the public in 1957. This means that you will be able to purchase a spool of tape as you now buy a gramophone record and record your own television programmes.

In this latter system the video frequencies are broken into 15 frequency bands on different tracks, the playing speed is therefore very much slower, a 15in. reel giving 16 minutes of playing time. This should considerably cheapen the cost of producing television programmes, repeat performances of which either have to be live or recorded on telefilm.—F. J. C.

#### SUBSCRIPTION RATES

including postage for one year

Inland	- - -	18s. 6d. per annum.
Overseas	- - -	17s. per annum.
Canada	- - -	17s. per annum.

Editorial and Advertisement Office: "Practical Mechanics," George Newnes, Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, Strand, W.C.2  
Phone: Temple Bar 4363

Telegrams: Newnes, Rand, London.

Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in "Practical Mechanics" is specially reserved throughout the countries signatory to the Berne Convention and the U.S.A. Reproductions or imitations of any of these are therefore expressly forbidden.

# Boat Construction in Resin Bonded Glass Fibre

How to Employ this Modern Method at Home

By G. F. WALLACE, A.F.R.Ae.S., A.M.I.W.

OF the various materials available to the amateur boat builder, polyester resin reinforced with glass fibre is one of the most suitable. It requires less skill to work than wood or metal and anyone who can paper a room can make a fibreglass-resin boat. It is also an almost noiseless operation, an important point for people living in built-up areas. Fibreglass-resin provides a completely watertight hull which remains so for the life of the boat. If damaged it is easy to repair. Round bilge boats are as easy to construct as hard chine boats, whereas round bilge construction in wood or metal is beyond most amateurs. Finally, a fibreglass-resin boat can be made in half the time required to make a metal boat and in considerably less than a wood boat.



Fig. 1.—Two views of the framework of a mould with some of the paper in place.

Fibreglass-resin, however, has some disadvantages. Construction cannot be carried out in the open air—a warm dry shed is essential as the resin will not cure in temperatures below 65 deg. F. This means artificial heat must be used in winter. In addition, the materials are expensive and a fibreglass-resin boat costs more than one in wood or aluminium alloy. A mould is necessary for building a fibreglass-resin boat. Boat builders normally use plaster, wood or fibreglass-resin moulds, but the cost of one of these for building one boat would make the total cost of the boat prohibitive.

### A Cheap Mould

A system has been developed, however, in which the cost of the mould for a "one off" boat is reduced to a fraction of the cost of a permanent mould. This consists of making the mould of a light framework covered with a papier mâché made by pasting on layers of paper, or with hardboard. The use of hardboard makes the mould more expensive, but gives a better finish; it can only be used for hard chine boats.

Figs. 1 and 2 show the framework of a mould with some of the paper in place. If the stringers of the mould are spaced as at A in

Fig. 2 (Right).—A further view of the mould framework.

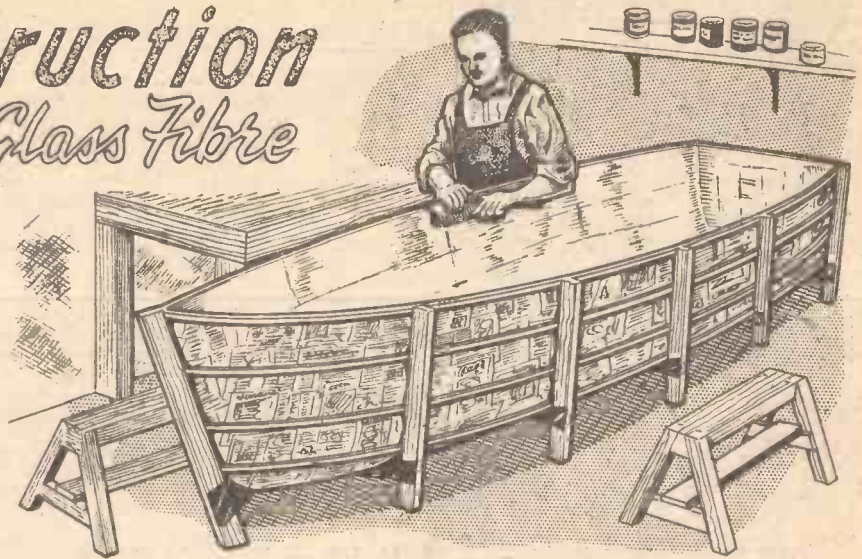


Fig. 3 the paper curves between the stringer, giving the skin of the boat slight corrugations running fore and aft. These add greatly to the strength and stiffness of the boat without adding much to the resistance of the hull through the water. These corrugations can be seen in Fig. 4.

When the hull has been completed the mould is broken up and the timber can be used for burden boards, seats, rubbing strips, etc. In moulding fibreglass-resin boats, the surface in contact with the

mould is smooth, whereas the opposing surface is rough and can only be made smooth with a lot of subsequent rubbing down and filing

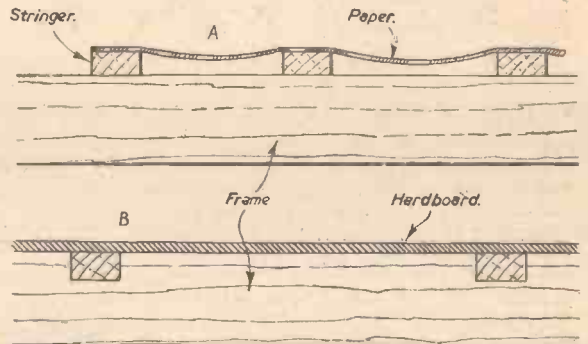


Fig. 3.—(A) Hull with corrugations. (B)—Hardboard method.

which is wasteful of time and material. It is, therefore, usual to make a boat in a concave or female mould so that the outside of the boat has the smooth surface.

### A Suitable Design

Any boat designed for construction in wood can be made in fibreglass-resin and there are many such designs available in all sizes from 7ft. 6in. dinghies to 25ft. cabin cruisers. These are mainly by

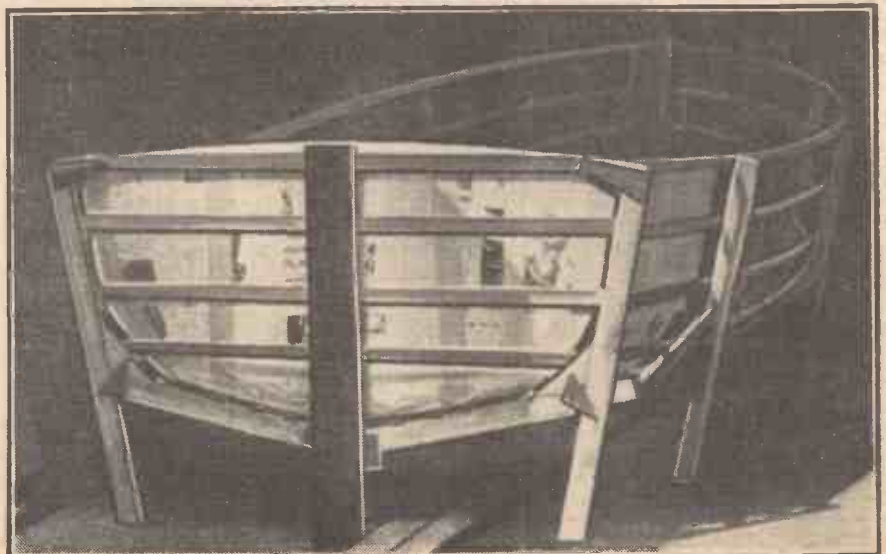




Fig. 4.—A completed hull showing "corrugations."

professional designers and there is no point in the amateur attempting to design his own boat.

Having settled on a design the next step is to write to the various firms supplying polyester resin and glassfibre mat who can supply full instructions on the use and handling of these materials. Incidentally, the method used for boats of this type is known in the trade as the "Wet lay-up method." The following is a list of firms supplying suitable materials:—

**Glass Mat**—Fibreglass Ltd., St. Helens, Lancs; Glass Yarn & Deeside Fabrics Ltd., 121, Kingsway, London, W.C.2.

**Resin**—British Industrial Plastics, Oldbury, Birmingham; British Resin Products Ltd., Devonshire House, Piccadilly, London, W.1; Beck, Koller & Co. Ltd., Beckacite House, Speke, Liverpool.

**Stain Colour**—J. W. & T. A. Smith Ltd., Maryland Road, Stratford, London, E.15.

**Pigments**—Blythe Colours Ltd., Stoke-on-Trent.

**The Frames**

The next job is to purchase timber for the frames and stringers of the mould. If the mould is to be covered with hardboard, fewer stringers are required. For boats up to 14ft. long the frames can be made from 2in. by 1in. deal, and the stringers from 1in. by 1/2in. parana pine or other knot-free timber.

The frames are now made up in accordance with the drawings and a typical frame is shown in Fig. 5. In this type of mould, the boat is built inside the frames and not with the frames inside the boat as in plywood construction, so this must be allowed for in laying out the frames. In Fig. 5, the dotted line represents the frame dimensions given on the drawing and the distance "A" represents the thickness of the stringers in a papier mâché mould. For a hardboard covered mould the stringers must be flush with the frames and "A" is the thickness of the hardboard as shown at B in Fig. 3.

The frames are now set up on the floor in their correct relative positions and the stringers nailed on, resulting in a framework as shown in Fig. 1. For those parts of the boat that have easy curves, such as the topsides and aft sections of the bottom, the spacing of the stringers for papier mâché can be 6in., but for the lower forward sections and the

turn of the bilge this must be reduced to from 3in. to 4in. For hardboard-covered hulls, stringers are only required at the gunwale, chine and keel. Sharp corners should be avoided in fibreglass-resin and the bow, transom and chine need special treatment. The bow is formed as shown in Fig. 6, and the transom as in Fig. 7; it should be noted that, unlike the frames, the outside edge of the transom corresponds to the dotted line in Fig. 5, and the stringers are nailed to the outside edge, and not the inside edge as for the frames. The chine is formed as shown in Fig. 8.

**Covering the Mould**

The mould is now ready for covering. If hardboard is used it is nailed to frames and stringers with gimp pins. For a papier mâché covering, news-paper and magazines of similar quality are useless because their

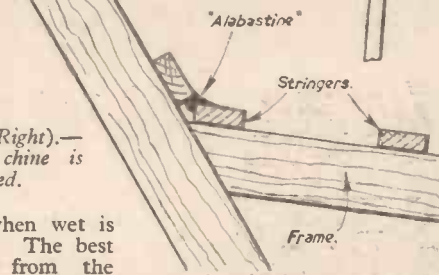


Fig. 8 (Right).—How the chine is formed.

strength when wet is very low. The best paper is from the "glossy" magazines.

The magazines are first separated into single sheets, and then soaked in a bucket of water; for the first layer they should not be soaked too long. The wet paper is taken from the bucket, laid on a flat, smooth surface, and the surplus water squeezed out with a roller. The paper is then glued to the stringers, the glue being applied to the stringers and not to the paper. This must be allowed to dry and then a second layer is pasted on to the first, the paste being applied to the wet paper. This is repeated until five or six layers of paper have been built up. Great

care must be taken with the first and second layers as the wet paper is easily torn and it is essential that the first and second layers should be dry before proceeding. For subsequent layers this is not essential, as the paper is easier to put on without damaging the layers underneath. When putting on the last two layers great care must be taken to see that there are no wrinkles or trapped air spaces, as these will appear on the surface of the boat.

When the papering is complete the mould is given a coating of size. The surface is then smoothed off with fine glasspaper and polished with a wax furniture polish. If the boat has a deck, a similar mould must be made for it, as shown in Fig. 9. The width of the deck mould should be slightly greater than the boat and the edge turned over for 1/2in. When the deck is laid on the hull a gap is left

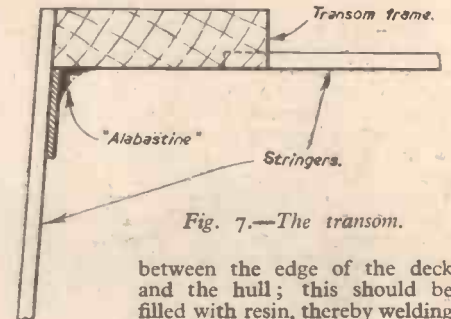


Fig. 7.—The transom.

between the edge of the deck and the hull; this should be filled with resin, thereby welding the deck to the hull, as shown in Fig. 10.

**Forming the Hull**

The moulds are now ready for laying up the glass-fibre mat. The mixing and handling of the resin is fully described in the manufacturer's literature, but the following remarks will be useful in addition.

For boats up to 14ft. long, two thicknesses of 2 oz. mat are sufficient, giving a finished thickness of 1/2in. For craft from 15ft. to 20ft., three thicknesses should be used. When estimating the amount of resin required, allow 3 lb. of resin for every 1 lb. of glass mat.

The roller used for rolling in the resin is best made of rubber as this is the easiest material to clean. A suitable roller can be made of rubber tap washers as shown in Fig. 11. When mixed for use the resin has a very short pot life in large quantities. Experience shows that about 3lb. is the maximum that can be easily handled at a time. The mat should also be divided into easily handled pieces; the boat illustrated was laid up with pieces 3ft. by 4ft., as it was found that a piece this size, was easy to handle and absorbed about 3lb. of resin. Lap joints in the mat actually add to the strength of the boat as they double the thickness at the point of lap. At the bow and edges of the transom the mat should be lapped to give double thickness. It is most important that the resin is thoroughly pressed into the mat with the roller, otherwise porosity will result. If possible, the two or three layers should be laid up in one operation, i.e., the second and third layers should be put on while the under layer is still wet or tacky. This is not essential, but it allows more economical use of the resin.

For boats up to 14ft. long it should be possible to complete the lay-up of the hull in one day, if two people work on it. All the mat must be cut to size and shape the previous day, then one person applies the resin with a brush while the second person rolls it in with the roller.

**Fillers and Colouring**

A controversial point is the use of fillers and colouring in the resin. Fillers extend the

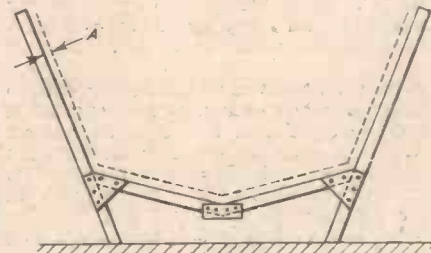


Fig. 5.—A typical frame.

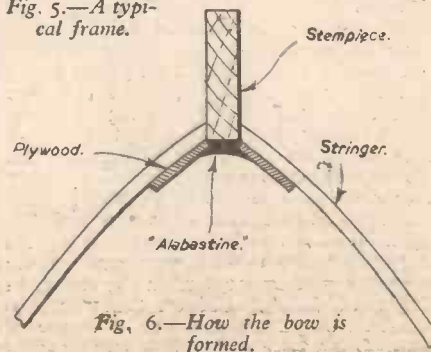


Fig. 6.—How the bow is formed.

resin and as they are cheaper than resin their use makes for a cheaper boat. In reasonable quantities, they increase the compression, strength and stiffness of the resin. The resin

will absorb nearly 100 per cent. of filler by weight and still remain fluid, but in these quantities it is more difficult to work into the mat. For practical purposes 30 per cent. is

must be done immediately after use, before the resin has started to set.

Owing to the high cost of fibreglass-resin, it should be used for the hull and decking

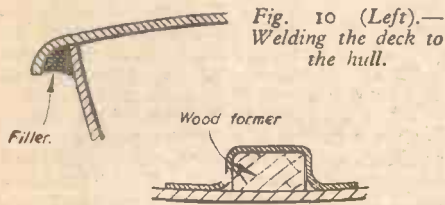


Fig. 10 (Left).—Welding the deck to the hull.

Fig. 12.—Method of providing local stiffening.

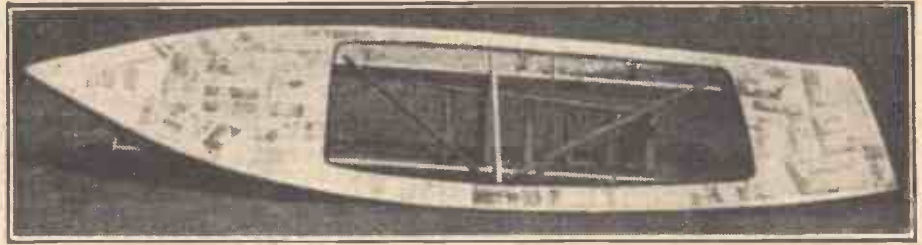


Fig. 9.—The mould for the deck.

considered the maximum amount of filler.

For filling in corners and gaps such as shown in Fig. 10, sufficient filler can be added to the resin to turn it into a stiff paste. Colour can be added to the resin by means of either pigments or stain, and it is claimed as one of the advantages of fibreglass-resin construction that resin so coloured needs no painting. Resin, however, is a new material for boat construction and we have little experience of its durability. Although not subject to corrosion, it is possible that in common with other organic materials it deteriorates under prolonged exposure to sea water and sunlight. In the present state of knowledge it is considered wiser to paint fibreglass-resin boats in the normal way. Not only does the paint give protection, but it tends to cover up small defects in workmanship.

Warm soap and water is the best medium for cleaning hands, brushes and rollers, but it

only. Although such items as skegs, coamings, rubbing strips, etc., could be moulded in fibreglass-resin, it is more economical to make them of wood in the ordinary way. The fibreglass-resin is easily drilled and the above items can be glued and screwed on, the resin being used as an adhesive.

As fibreglass-resin hulls are moulded in one piece, they are stiffer than other forms of construction and do not need the same number of stringers, etc. If some local stiffening is necessary it can be provided by laying-up a piece of fibreglass mat over a wood core as shown in Fig. 12.

When the hull is complete it is best removed from the mould by dismantling the latter. The surface should be carefully examined for pin holes and other irregularities and these should be filled with resin paste. Rough edges are easily trimmed with a hacksaw, plane or file as appropriate.

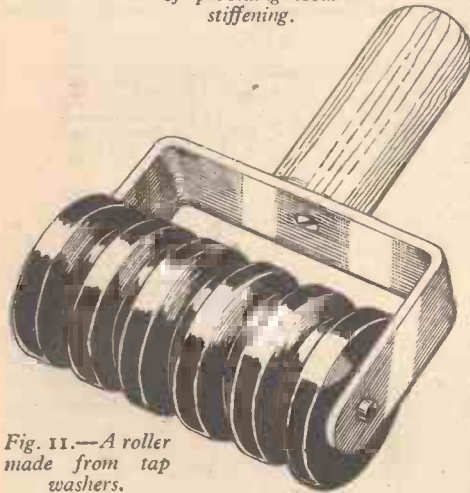


Fig. 11.—A roller made from tap washers.

## Books Received

**"Ordinary Level Applied Mathematics,"** by J. E. C. Gliddon, M.Sc. 491 Pages. Crown Octavo. 423 illustrations. 11s. 6d. net. Published by University Tutorial Press Ltd.

THIS is a companion book to "Advanced Level Applied Mathematics," by S. L. Green, M.Sc., issued by the same publishers, and it has been written to meet the needs of candidates, offering mechanics and hydrostatics at the ordinary level of the General Certificate of Education, either as a separate subject or as part of additional mathematics. It will be found useful as an introductory book in the 6th form for students preparing for applied mathematics at the advanced level.

Its contents include velocity, uniform acceleration formulae, vertical motion under gravity, the vector triangle, relative velocity, projectiles, force, forces and vector quantities, triangle of forces, resolution of forces, moments, friction, problems of three forces, couples, systems of coplanar forces, work, machines, centre of gravity, Newton's law of motion, work, energy, and power, momentum, Archimedes' principle, floating bodies, hydrostatic pressure, the atmosphere, and Boyle's law.

**"Automobile Engine Testing and Tuning,"** by S. G. Mundy, M.I.Mech.E. 264 pp., demi-octavo, 229 illustrations, 35s. net. Published by George Newnes Ltd.

THIS book provides a very practical source on the subject embodied in its title. It is, in fact, divided into six sections—fundamental principles, engine vacuum, engine compression, carburation, ignition and the charging circuits (generators and voltage regulation). Other chapters deal with testing procedure, scientific engine

diagnosis and deals with the various instruments required for complete automobile engine diagnosis. The book is intended for the mechanic and for the individual owner.

**"The Brabazon Story,"** by Lord Brabazon of Tara, G.B.E., M.C., P.C. 227 pp., demi-octavo, 25s. net. Published by Heinemann and Co.

NO reader needs to be told of the versatility of Lord Brabazon. From his school-days, he has been interested in all forms of transport. He is the holder of pilot licence No. 1, has held many prominent positions, such as Minister of Transport, and of Aircraft Production, and occupies many important posts in large business undertakings. On top of this he is one of the greatest sportsmen living to-day, and in this book he has set down, in a most entertaining manner, his reminiscences, and drawn freely upon this rich store of anecdotes. Whilst still at university he went up in balloons. He was one of our earliest racing motorists and certainly a pioneer of flying. He was a pilot in World War I and made an important invention in air photography. He was one of our leading amateur golfers and has won the Cresta Run many times. A glance at the index will whet the appetite. It includes Prime Ministers, keen sportsmen, business men, ordinary politicians—and hosts of names which are household words. It deals with the very early days of flying and motoring and, indeed, also with Lord Brabazon's very early days, when he was employed by Rolls-Royce. He deals with the Royal Aero Club, his experiences on the ground and in the air, on the golf course, and in the Army, in politics, on holiday and on the water, in business, in America, and in the House of Lords. It is a fascinating narrative, extremely

humorous and well written. It is a book which everyone interested in aviation or motoring should read.

**"Golden Wings,"** by Alison King. 191 pp., illustrated with numerous half tones, 15s. net. Published by C. Arthur Pearson, Ltd.

APROPOS to Lord Brabazon's story is this book by Alison King, which tells the story of some of the women ferry pilots of the air transport auxiliary. It contains a foreword by Lord Brabazon, who was, of course, at one time the chief of A.T.A. The story of these women pilots who delivered all types of aircraft, from factory assembly lines to Royal Air Force stations, has not hitherto been told, but it is a story of courage and efficiency and an interesting account of the organisation. Alison King gives most interesting portraits of the pilots, both on duty and off. The book shows that what men can do, women can do just as well. Here you will find the story of Amy Johnson, who lost her life as a ferry pilot, and of Diana, Margo, Rose, Winnie, Mona, Joan, "Chilie," Virginia, Grace and Wendy. There are interesting details of the early days at Hatfield. "The nation," as Lord Brabazon says in his foreword, "is indebted to the A.T.A."

**"The Amateur Rod Maker,"** by C. W. Taylor, 64 pp., 28 illustrations, 4s. 6d. net. Published by the Model Aeronautical Press, Ltd.

A FURTHER field in which the "do it yourself" technique may be applied is fully described in this book. In addition to details for constructing various types of rod, there are chapters on tools and materials, fittings and sundries, care and maintenance of the rod and making wood and light alloy reels and accessories.



# Making a Camping Trailer

Drawings and Notes on the Construction of a Unit Which Opens Out from the Towing Position in Use

By W. A. HOUGH

(Concluded from page 198, January issue.)



## Beds, Roof and Sides

**A** PART from the roof the trailer is made up of panels faced both sides with hardboard. A layout and assembly of the beds are shown in Fig. 9. These are placed on the lower part of the trailer in their closed position and are hinged on the outside. To keep out draught when in use, and rain when towing, a strip of canvas 7ft. x 1½in. is then tacked over the hinges. Four 7ft. lengths of 1in. half-

round beading are then marked off and recessed for each hinge, then screwed over the canvas (Fig. 11) after applying a good weather-sealing compound such as Sealastik.

The beds are held in the open position by means of two aluminium tubular stays to each side. These are inserted into a 7ft. length

In making the roof consideration had to be given to allow enough room between the beds and roof ribs, to house the side panels; this is shown in Fig. 11.

Owing to the sheet of hardboard covering the roof being only 4ft. wide, it was necessary to build up the sides of the roof on a double side basis (Fig. 11). It will be appreciated that when curving a sheet of hardboard over a 2in. rise as in this case, its covering width

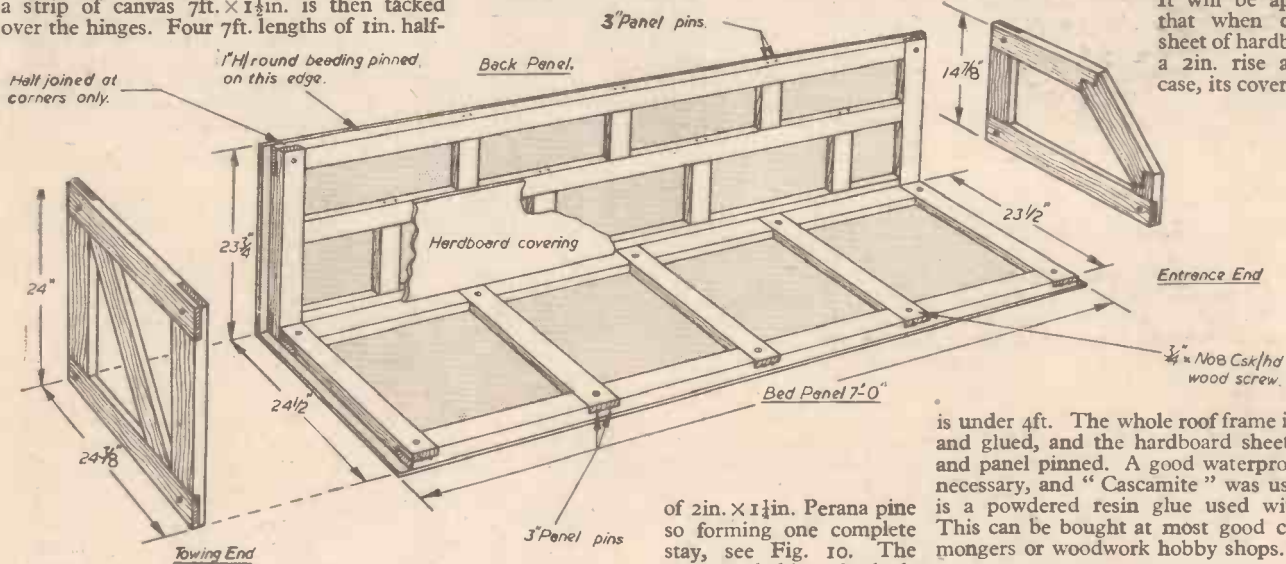


Fig. 9.—Framework of bed sections, faced both sides with hardboard.

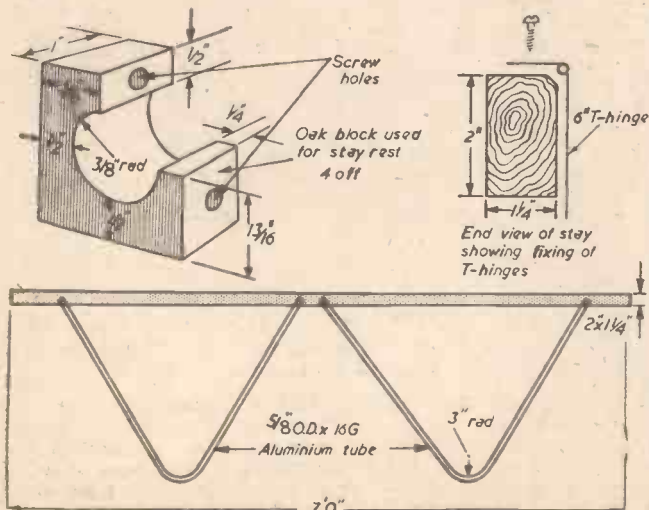


Fig. 10.—Details of the bed stays.

of 2in. x 1½in. Perana pine so forming one complete stay, see Fig. 10. The stays are held to the beds by five 6in. T hinges. A recessed oak block is screwed at the lowest possible position on the trailer side and central with each aluminium stay, so forming a resting point to hold the beds in position.

The roof and fittings to hold it up were dealt with next. With the trailer closed the roof was made to measure, making it a flush fit with the sides and ends of the beds. Fitting aluminium T-section all around its lower outer edge, so that one side of the T overlapped the beds, stopped any rain getting into the trailer when towing. Sealastik was used to seal the T-section to the roof. Four clips were fitted, one at each corner, to hold the roof on; these were of the type used on ammunition boxes.

is under 4ft. The whole roof frame is screwed and glued, and the hardboard sheet is glued and panel pinned. A good waterproof glue is necessary, and "Cascamite" was used which is a powdered resin glue used with water. This can be bought at most good class ironmongers or woodwork hobby shops.

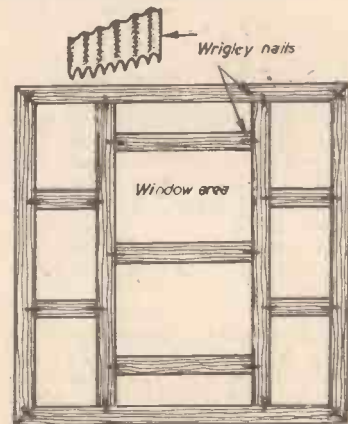


Fig. 12.—Framework of sloping sides (2 off per side of trailer).

To hold the roof up four 6ft. x ¾in. diameter x 16g. aluminium tubes are used, held in position on the lower part of the trailer by two saddle clips to each tube. The clips are placed about 10in. apart, and a hole drilled

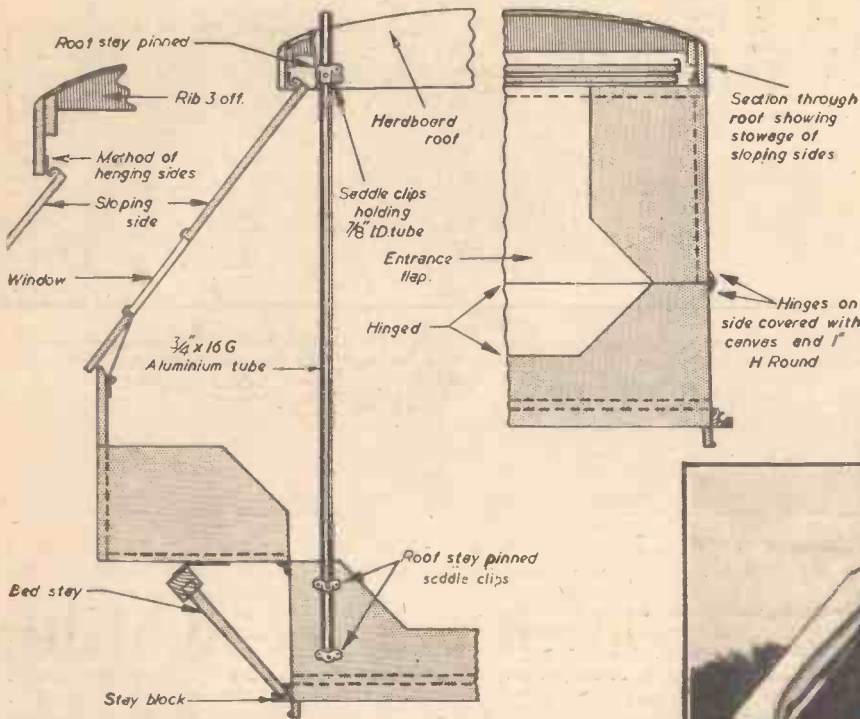


Fig. 11.—The entrance end in open and closed positions.

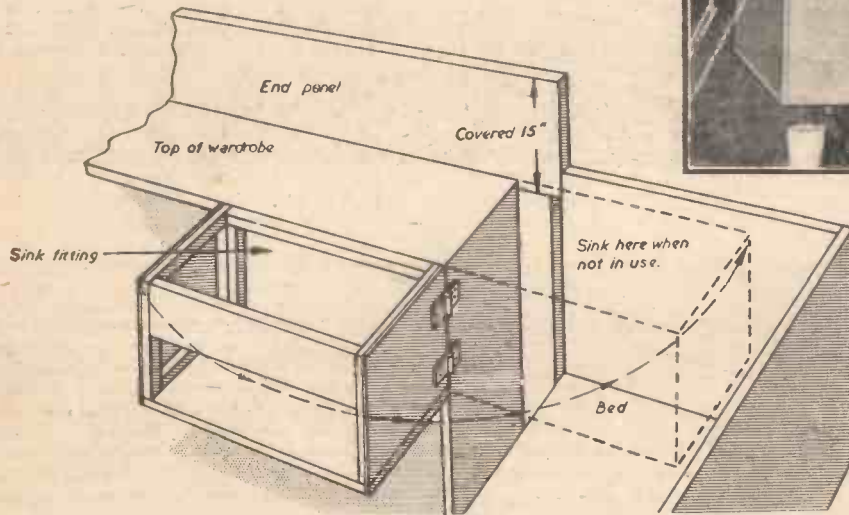


Fig. 13.—Details of the sink fitting.

through one clip and the tube, facilitated holding the tube in position by means of a  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. diameter pin. On the roof four 2 in. lengths of  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. inside diameter tubes are used, held to the roof with two saddle clips to each one, and again drilling through to enable pinning of the roof at the required height (see Fig. 11).

The sloping sides consist of two panels to each side, each panel made of 30ft. of  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.  $\times$  1  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. prepared pine and faced both sides with hardboard which is glued and pinned, the same glue being used as on the roof. Fig. 12 shows the framework of these panels and how they are held together. The panels are held to the roof by means of aluminium "J" section, positioned one length on the roof and one on the panel, so as to allow one to hook into the other.

**Canvas Ends**

Canvas for the ends was cheapened by buying two 10ft.  $\times$  6ft. new green tarpaulins costing £2 2s. each. These were purchased from The Moorland Trading Co., Ltd., St.

Pancras Way, London, N.W.1. Leaving one canvas out in the rain, proved that it shrunk when wet, so care was taken to make the ends on the large side. The canvas is tacked to the sloping sides, and hooked to the inside of the roof. They are overlapped 6 in. down the centre, roped and eyed to enable them to be laced up.

**End Panel, Wardrobe and Sink**

When the trailer is opened up for use a gap is made between the beds at the towing end behind the wardrobe. This gap is closed by a panel made of a framework of 1 in.  $\times$  1 in. and fully faced on the outside only, inside is faced on the top 15 in. only, to give a flush finish above and behind the wardrobe (Figs. 13 and 14). Extending this panel above the wardrobe has many uses, but the main reason is to keep flames away from the canvas when cooking.



Fig. 14.—A rear view showing end panel.

The final panel for fitting is the flap entrance at the rear of trailer, this being made to measure to fit in the opening when the trailer is closed. This flap is hinged to the piece previously mentioned, which is hinged to the trailer. To seal against weather when closed, all meeting points of panels are covered with 1 in. covering, this being treated with Sealastik before screwing to the beds and entrance flap.

The wardrobe (exploded view, Fig. 15), is made as shown in seven separate pieces, each on a framework of 1 in.  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$  in. and faced one side only. After assembly the

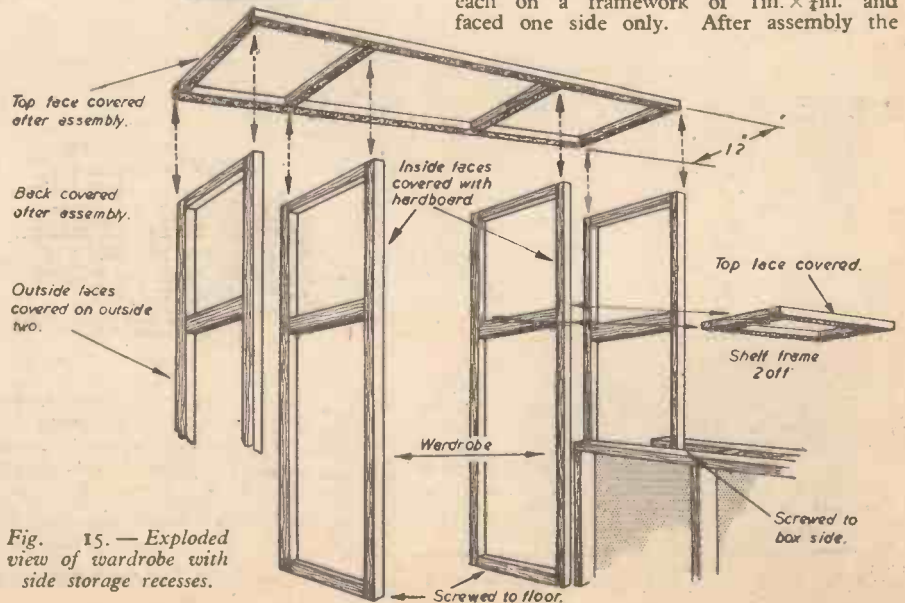


Fig. 15.—Exploded view of wardrobe with side storage recesses.

whole front is edged with  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. half-round beading. A cutlery drawer is fitted under one shelf.

The curtains covering the wardrobe are mounted on wire frames, which are hinged to the wardrobe side, so forming double doors, giving easy access. The side curtains covering the storage recesses are hung from curtain wires, and are weighted at the bottom to keep them in position.

The sink unit is simply a box made on the same style as the wardrobe, i.e., in separate sides and base. The front is only half covered to give access to toilet requisites. A small plastic sink bought at any caravan equipment specialists fits into the top. For drainage a flexible plastic tube passes through a hole in the base of the sink unit, and then put through a hole in the floor when required. Hinging the sink makes it a firm enough fixture, and enables it to be swung away over the bed when not in use.

**Finishing**

All outer corners are covered with 20g. aluminium angle, using a good measure of

Seelastik before pinning with  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. brass roundhead pins. A 1ft. 4in. x 4ft. sheet of 20g. aluminium was cut into 2in. strips along its 4ft. length and bent to make  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. angle at a local engineering works for a few shillings. Aluminium sheet can be bought at builders' merchants and engineers' shops or as advertised in the PRACTICAL MECHANICS and Practical Householder. Half-inch half-round aluminium moulding, also obtained from these sources, is screwed with "Parker Calon" screws to the side of the lower section of the trailer, following the edge.



Fig. 16.—The trailer in the closed position, with the flap down.

The outside was painted with I.C.I. Dulux. Note: In Figs. 1 and 8 (Jan. issue) the 79 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. dimension should be 82 $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

# Using a Vertical Bench Drill as a Wood Miller

Some Modifications to Extend the Usefulness of a Power Drill

By D. F. KNIGHT

THE following modifications have been carried out on a Wolf Cub bench drill, but the method is adaptable for use with any similar bench drill. These modifications make it possible to utilise the drill as a wood miller, capable of performing intricate operations with considerable accuracy.

The drill is set up in its normal position on a bench and after removing the table actuating lever in order to provide free access to the table, the screw which passes through the slot in the drill base is locked so that the table is in its lowest position. A rotary file, flat

drill table. This consists of a piece of hardwood, fastened to the drill table by means of wood screws (see Figs. 1 and 2). The bottom of the rotary file is positioned at the appropriate distance above the drill table, to give a rebate of the required depth. The drill is started and the workpiece is fed into the tool, pressing it against the guide and the table. Care should be taken not to exert too great a pressure on the wood being cut, otherwise the lateral pressure may cause an excessive strain on the bearings of the drill.

**Finishing Recesses**

If a recess of accurately controlled depth is required this may be produced by removing the bulk of the wood to the appropriate depth by drilling and then finishing off the cavity so formed by the use of the miller. It should be noted that the rotary file will cut both on the side and on the end and both cutting edges may be used in this application. In addition, by using a round-ended file it is possible to produce a radius at the junction of the sides and base of a recess.

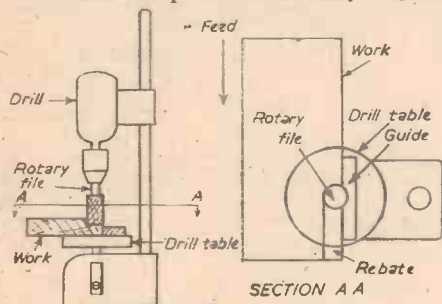


Fig. 1 (Top left)—How the wood miller is set up.

Fig. 2 (Top right)—Section on AA in Fig. 1.

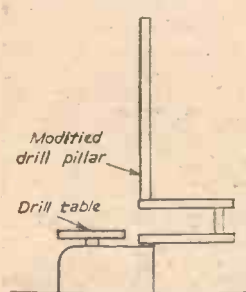


Fig. 3 (Left)—The modified drill pillar.

ended for normal operations, is fastened firmly in the drill chuck, care being taken to ensure that the shank of the file is pushed as far as possible into the chuck in order to maintain an accurate depth of cut. The wood miller may then be utilised to perform various operations.

**Cutting Rebates**

If it is desired to cut a rebate along a straight piece of timber a guide should be set up on the

**Cutting a Rebate of Irregular Contour**

In the event of a rebate being required to follow an irregular contour it should be marked out in pencil, the guide removed from the table and the work fed under the tool by hand. It will be found to be a considerable aid if the suction end of a vacuum cleaner is clamped near to the drill table, thereby keeping the work free from wood dust, so making it possible to see the pencil line at all times. This method is so accurate that it is possible to remove single layers from plywood, keeping the cut at the glue joint.

**Finishing Joints**

When a series of joints are to be cut, particularly halving joints and housing joints, these may be finished very successfully with the wood miller. Using the standard drill pillar, however, limitations are imposed by the somewhat restricted distance between the centre line of the drill table and the pillar. This can be overcome by making a modified pillar as shown in Fig. 3, which will permit the handling of wide pieces of wood and will be very suitable for dealing with housing joints for shelves, etc.

## PRACTICAL MOTORIST

AND

## MOTOR CYCLIST

Edited by F. J. CAMM

February Issue Now On Sale

**PRINCIPAL CONTENTS**

More Miles Per Gallon ; Servicing Car Heaters ; Door and Window Rattles ; Repairing Water Temperature Gauges ; Additions to the Austin Somerset ; Overhauling the Standard Eight and Ten ; From Readers to Readers ; Overhauling the "L" Type Vauxhall Wyvern ; Engine Efficiency in Winter ; The P.M. and M.C. Data Sheets ; Overhauling the Douglas Vespa ; Accessory Review ; A Garage Mechanic's Diary ; Our Experts Advise and many other interesting articles.



# MAKING A 9.5MM. CINÉ PROJECTOR

Full Constructional Details for Making Apparatus for the Projection of 9.5mm. Silent Films

By L. COGSWELL

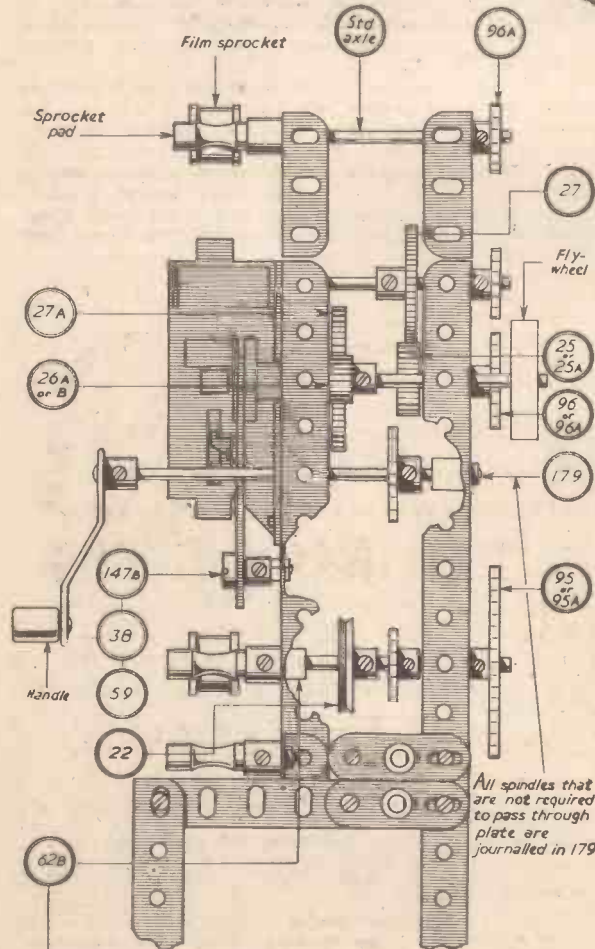
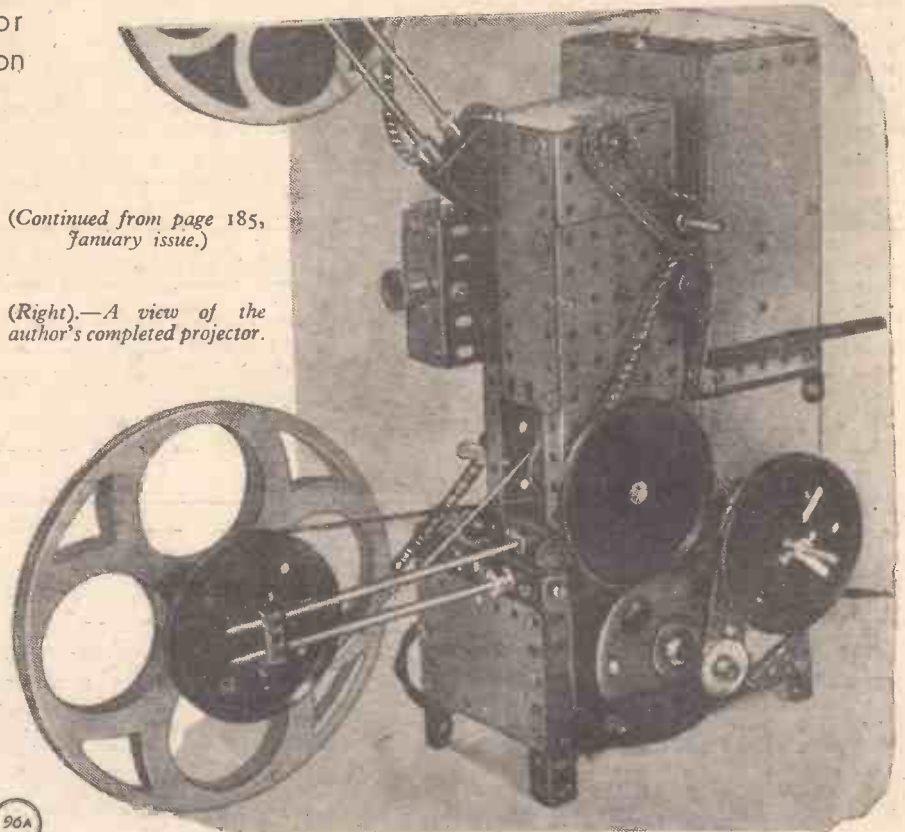
## The Intermittent Movement

**T**HIS should be assembled on the picture head in the position indicated in Fig. 10. Slide back the gate bracket and backplate as far as the compression springs will permit and leave the assembly lightly fastened to the picture headplate for the time being. Mount a "bush bearing" (component No. 62B) to the inside face of the picture headplate as a journal for the cam wheel spindle. Set the cam wheel and cam on the spindle, ensuring that the wheel face is dead flush with the .06in. shoulder face, as shown at B in Fig. 12. Mount a 2-3in. diameter pulley temporarily on the opposite end of the spindle, leaving sufficient clearance for the spindle to rotate freely as the pulley is turned. Pivot the follower arm to the picture headplate, 2in. below the cam wheel centre, with the components shown in Fig. 18. Place the square follower track on the cam periphery and set the shutter to the cam wheel with an 8 B.A. screw.

The movement may be operated by inching the pulley temporarily fitted at the end of the cam wheel spindle. The .002in. difference in thickness between the cam and follower should permit the latter to rise and fall freely

(Continued from page 185, January issue.)

(Right).—A view of the author's completed projector.



All spindles that are not required to pass through plate are journalled in 179

All spindles that are required to pass through plate are journalled in 62B

Fig. 18.—The continuous mechanism.

## THE CONTINUOUS MECHANISM

Item	Description	Quantity
22	Pulley 1in. dia. with boss	1
25	Pinion 3/4in. dia., 25 teeth	1
26	Pinion 1/2in. dia., 19 teeth	1
27	Gear wheel 1 1/4in. dia., 50 teeth	1
27A	Gear wheel 1 1/2in. dia., 57 teeth	1
37	Nut and bolt	As required
38	Washer	As required
59	Collar	As required
62B	Double arm crank	As required
96	Chain sprocket 1in. dia., 18 teeth	2
96A	Chain sprocket 3/4in. dia., 14 teeth	3
95	Chain sprocket 2in. dia., 36 teeth	1
94	Sprocket chain	40in. length
179	Rod socket	As required
	Std. axle	As required
	6 tooth film sprocket	2
	Sprocket pads	5
	Flywheel, 4 oz.	1
	Handle	1

## THE FOLLOWER PIVOT

Item	Description	Quantity
38	Washer	1
59	Collar	1
147B	Pivot bolt with 2 nuts	1

on the rotating cam periphery. Should the movement be sticky in operation, the assembly should be dismantled and the thicknesses checked. The radii at both extremities of the pivot slot should also be checked to ensure that there is sufficient clearance to accommodate the highest and lowest positions of the follower arm as it rises and falls. It is essential that the follower track rotates freely around the cam periphery and the follower arm oscillates freely on its pivot.

## Adjustment

A short length of film—about 6in.—should be placed in the guide with one frame squarely at rest in the gate aperture and the cam wheel turned until the shutter is in an identical position to that shown at B in Fig. 11. Fasten the claw bracket lightly to the follower arm, midway along the slot, with an 8 B.A. screw, ensuring that the vertical centre line of the claw bracket is in line with the vertical centre line of the arm. Ease the gate bracket forward gradually without disturbing either the film or claw positions until the claw tip is in line with the film surface. The position of the claw tip relative to the perforation should be checked and, if necessary, the claw bracket raised or lowered on the follower arm, so that both claw tip and perforation are in line. Bring the gate bracket to its final position—that is,

to a position where the claw tip projects .015in.—.020in. through the perforation. Tighten the gate and claw brackets, taking care not to disturb their positions, and advance the film one frame by inching the standard pulley. If the setting is correct, the successive frame of film will come to rest at full rack in the aperture and, if the pulley is turned continuously, the subsequent frames should also register correctly. Should the perforations or part of the perforations come to rest in the

as indicated by the arrows. As six-toothed sprockets are used, the gearing has been arranged to impart a 6:1 cam-wheel-to-sprocket ratio. The mechanism, fitted with a temporary hand-drive, is shown in the front view in Fig. 18.

No doubt constructors who have specific standard gears available could arrange other combinations to give the same cam-wheel-to-sprocket ratio. Consideration must, however, be given to the direction of rotation and

graph, Fig. 21, with the component parts shown at A, B and C. The constructor with access to the requisite machine tools could readily produce a similar sprocket and spindle. It should be noted, however, that with each component part the faces must be square to the bore and the diameter concentric to the bore.

Turn the sprocket "halves," or bobbins, and the toothed disc from  $\frac{3}{16}$ in. diameter mild steel and drill and ream the bores of the components to  $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter. In view of the required dimensional accuracy it would be preferable to machine cut the sprocket teeth of the disc, or the teeth could be spline cut the width of the tooth root to the .567in.

tooth root diameter (i.e.,  $\frac{7.54\text{mm.} \times 6}{\pi}$ ), according to the type of machine tool available. In the latter case the tooth form should be accurately marked off and the teeth brought to final shape with needle files.

Turn and screw the sprocket spindles from standard axles, as shown at C in Fig. 19, taking care not to distort the axles, and turn the sprocket pads shown at F in Fig. 19. The pads should be smoothly finished and, if possible, chromium plated.

Mount the sprocket assemblies to the picture head, using Part No. 62B as "bush bearings" for the spindles. This component is fitted to the inside face of the picture head plate where all spindles are required to pass through the plate. Where spindles are not required to pass through the plate they are journaled in sockets (Part No. 179, see Fig. 18). It may be found necessary to file a flat on the sockets supporting the 50- and 57-teeth gear spindles, to clear the buffer bracket bolts.

Elongate the hole each side of the sprockets so that the pads mounted in sockets (Part No. 179) can be brought to within .010in. of the sprocket flanges. A further pad should be fitted to the edge of the base plate, as shown in Fig. 18.

All gears, chain drives and sprockets should run quietly and smoothly. A true running flywheel (about 4 oz.) should be fitted to the cam wheel spindle to smooth out ripple. At this stage a suitable motor (a blower motor, if possible) could be fitted beneath the base plate of the machine and, if necessary, speed reduction pulleys arranged at convenient

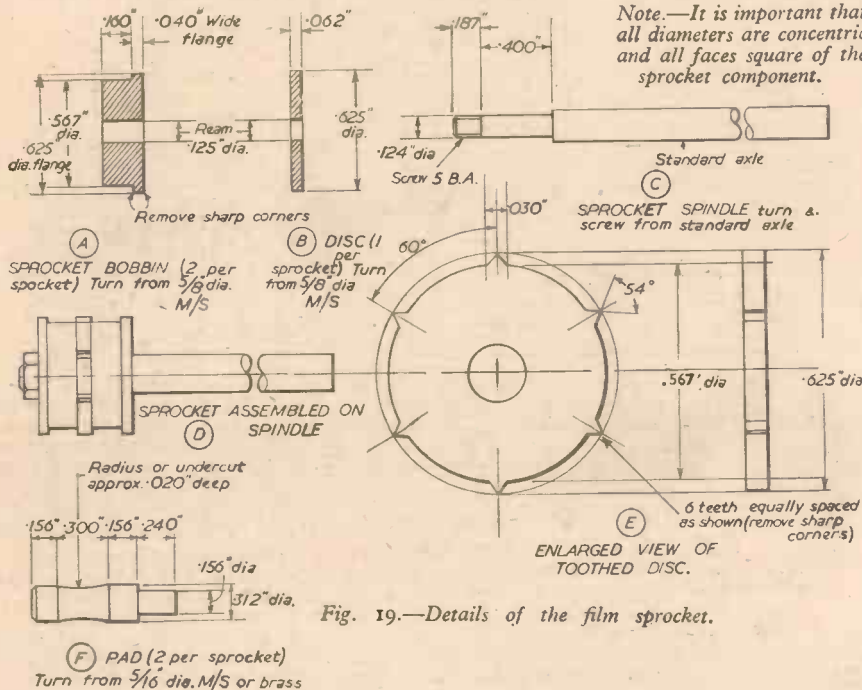


Fig. 19.—Details of the film sprocket.

aperture, the racking may be corrected by raising or lowering the claw bracket.

When correctly set, the gate and claw brackets should be finally tightened. The claw bracket may later be riveted to the follower arm in two diagonally opposite places. (The claw bracket should not be permanently set until projection tests have been made, as different pad pressures affect the racking.) Two  $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter holes may be drilled through the long tab of the gate bracket and the picture headplate (see Fig. 10) which, when used in conjunction with  $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter drifts, would serve as a re-location in event of the removal of the gate bracket.

**The Top Picture Head**

The main frame of this unit was constructed by connecting two  $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. x  $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. plates with  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long angle strips in the positions shown in the perspective sketch (Fig. 4).

The plates were aligned with drift rods by the same method used for lining up the picture headplates.

The take-off spool arm bracket, the construction of which is also shown in Fig. 4, was mounted in position prior to assembling the top picture head to the main picture head.

The standard components used in the construction of the unit are listed in the relevant table in Fig. 4.

**The Continuous Mechanism**

As previously mentioned the film is fed continuously into the guide. In operation a constant loop of free film is maintained between the sprockets and guide, to accommodate the differential of linear motion set up in the film between the intermittent and continuous movements.

The elevation in Fig. 10 shows the upper and lower film loops between the sprockets and guide. The sprockets rotate continuously at the same speed, but in opposite directions,

positions of the sprockets, if other arrangements are to be used.

All gears, spindles, chain sprockets and pulleys employed in the mechanism are standard components and should be readily obtainable. The only items that the constructor may encounter difficulty in obtaining are the sprockets. Occasionally these items are advertised in current photographic and accessory lists and, at times, may be obtained from ciné-supply stores. Smaller or larger sprockets could be used (although a sprocket smaller than a six-toothed would be inclined to stress the film rather tightly), in which case a different gear train from that illustrated at Fig. 18 would be required to give the correct ratio.

Secondhand sprockets should be closely inspected before purchasing to ascertain that they are not worn; a well-used sprocket may be detected by grooves worn in the flanks of the teeth and the purchase of sprockets in such condition should be avoided. Sub-standard machines are generally fitted with hardened, or hard, chrome-plated sprocket teeth. To meet the high standard of reliability that constant usage demands, many theatre projectors are fitted with sapphire-toothed sprockets.

As ready-made sprockets could not be obtained by the author when they were required, sprockets were "built-up," as shown at D in Fig. 19, and also in the photo-

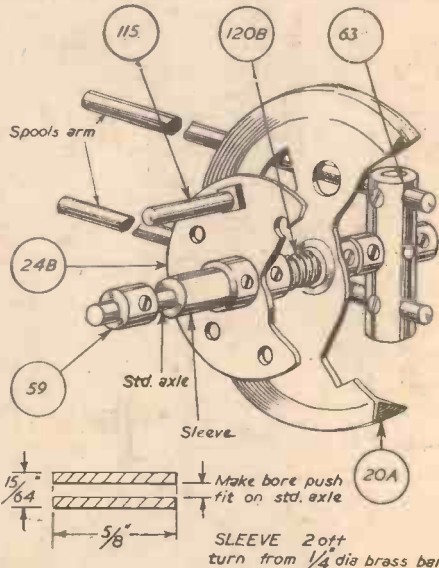


Fig. 20.—Perspective view of take-up carrier. The spindle is driven by  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter pulley; carrier wheel is free to revolve on spindle. Arrangement for take-off carrier is identical, except that spindle is fixed and  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter pulley if not required. Make spool arms from standard axles and locate in sockets (part No. 179) fitted to frame of the machine (see Figs. 4 and 18).

TAKE-UP CARRIER		
Item	Description	Quantity
20A	Pulley, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter	1
24B	Bush wheel, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter	1 per arm
38	Washer	As req.
59	Collar	As req.
63	Coupling	1 per arm
115	Pin	1 per arm
120B	Compression spring	1 per arm
	Sleeve	1 per arm
	Standard axle	As req.

positions on the base side members. The temporary hand-drive should be retained, however, for the trial run, with the spool arms fitted.

### Spool Arms and Carriers

It should be noted that in operation the take-up spool revolves gradually to a slower speed, as the amount of film wound on the spool increases. Conversely, the take-off spool revolves to a progressively greater speed as the amount of film decreases thereon. The take-off spool is free to revolve at the rate that the transported film demands and does not, as a rule, present the problems associated with the take-up spool, which is driven. The writer has experienced many tiresome setbacks with take-up spools that "snatch" and "tug" or, on the other hand, refuse to wind up. One arrangement which has proved to be quite reliable when used with spools up to 400ft. capacity is illustrated in Fig. 20.

The upper and lower spool arms were made by connecting two 6in. long rods at their ends with a coupling (Part No. 63). The opposite ends of the rods were inserted into sockets mounted on the machine, as shown at the perspective view at Fig. 4 for the take-off arm, and at Fig. 18 for the take-up arm.

The 2in. diameter take-up pulley and axle is driven by a crossed spring band from a 1in. diameter pulley fitted to the take-up sprocket spindle. The spool carriers are 1½in. dia. wheels to which dog pins (Part No. 115) are fitted, to engage in the spool dog holes. One hole of each wheel was elongated to enable the pins to be set in the correct position.

The take-up carrier is free to revolve on the spindle and is driven by a compression spring (Part No. 120B) interposed at approximately half its compressible length between the 2in. diameter pulley and the carrier. A compression spring is also fitted adjacent to the carrier on the fixed take-off axle, to prevent "whirling" of the take-off spool. Sleeves are fitted to both axles and the spools retained to the axles with collars.

As all the required components (except the sleeves) are standard items, the con-

structor could readily assemble the arrangement. A preliminary run may then be made to assess the mechanical performance of the machine, prior to fitting the illuminant and lenses.

Much damaged film will be avoided if a few points are observed before attempting the trial. First, the position of the carriers should be checked to ensure that the spools will be in line with the sprockets. Secondly,

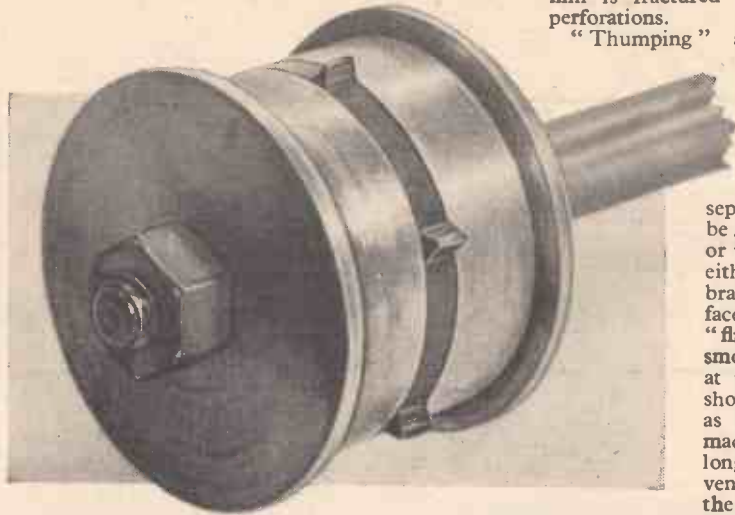


Fig. 21.—The film sprocket.

check that the spools to be used are not buckled. The film may be pulled off the sprockets with disastrous results if either of the foregoing points are unobserved. Finally, check that the trial film is not brittle or torn, as a fair assessment of the machine's performance cannot be made with damaged film.

Lace the film, leaving a generous loop (about 10 frames) between the take-off sprocket and

guide, and as large a loop as possible between the guide and take-up sprocket and check that the loops are not touching the machine. Insert the free end of the film on the take-up spool clip and inch the machine (using the temporary handle to) ensure that claw and sprockets are correctly engaging with the film. The machine may then be cranked continuously. The film should maintain a gentle, even tension between sprockets and spools. Should any tugging occur between these points, the machine should be stopped and the relevant compression

spring eased. The spring tension should not be released entirely at the take-up carrier, as the carrier would not revolve. The correct adjustment should be obtained without any difficulty and the arrangement found to function satisfactorily.

"Flapping" of the film either side of the sprockets indicates a "bad tooth" or teeth, in which case the sprocket should be removed and the offending teeth corrected before the film is fractured throughout at the perforations.

"Thumping" at the pull-down indicates that the guide pads are exerting too much pressure on the film. To relieve the pressure, a separator (which could be .002 to .003in. paper or tape) may be fixed, either on the gate bracket or back plate faces. The claw should "flick" the film down smoothly and quietly at the pull-down. It should be noted that, as the guide on the machine described is longer than the conventional type of guide, the pad pressure is

distributed over a greater film area. For this reason, it may be found that in operation the film is quite stable in the guide under negative pressure from the pads; that is, with the guide pads barely touching the film.

When all aspects of the mechanism are functioning to the constructor's satisfaction, the motor may be connected to the machine. The trial film should, however, be examined frequently to ascertain that it is not fractured or scratched.

### Illumination and Lenses

Much light is lost in the conventional cinematograph by the shutter interception at the frame advance and the frame rest. Optimum optical efficiency may only be obtained if the pull-down is extremely rapid, permitting the maximum frame rest period and thereby permitting the maximum amount of light to reach the screen.

Recapitulating on the intermittent mechanism, the pull-down on the machine described takes approximately one-third of the complete cam revolution. The movement would contribute more to the optical efficiency of the machine if the pull-down were effected in, say, one-sixth of the cam revolution, whilst a further improvement in the lighting would be a light cut off of less duration at the frame rest than at the frame advance.

The fabrication of a rapid pull-down movement involves the making of additional cams and linkages and the manufacture of the more complex mechanism may be beyond the resources of the home constructor. The pull-down mechanism of the machine described, although not "extremely rapid," embodies few moving parts and, if used in conjunction with a suitable lamp and reflector, good quality condenser and objective lenses, will give a satisfactory result.

For the illuminant, low tension lamps are preferable to the higher voltage types, as they possess rugged filaments and emit a white light from a point source. The type used is a Philips Class A1-4 projection lamp, 6067C P.28 cap, 12 volts 100 watts, supplied from the mains via a transformer giving an output of 12 volts 9 amps. The lamp is the pre-focus type and is used with the "Quickset Minor" lighting unit, shown in Fig. 22.

(To be concluded.)

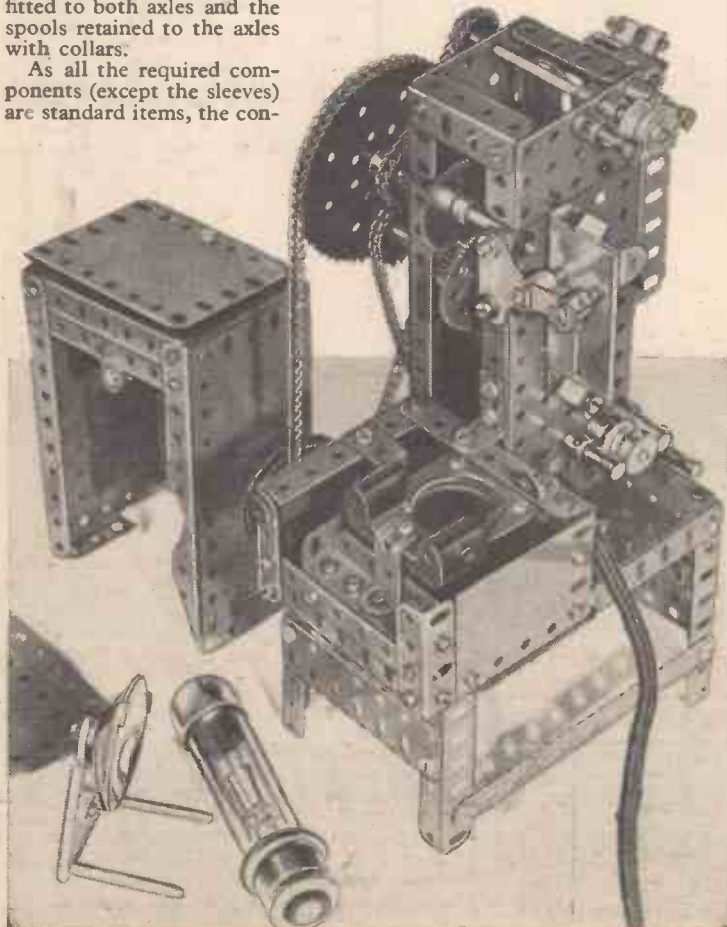


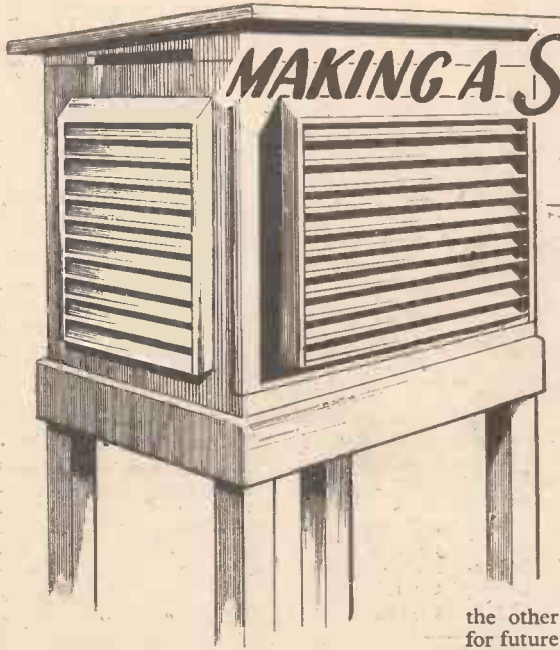
Fig. 22 (Left).—The lighting unit.

# MAKING A STEVENSON SCREEN



## A Device for Housing Meteorological Instruments

By M. M. DAWES



### The Frames

Procure some wood of  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.  $\times$  2 in. section and make up five frames, two measuring 15 in.  $\times$  20 in., two 22 in.  $\times$  20 in. and one 16 in.  $\times$  22 in., as in A, B and C, Fig. 1. One of the wide frames (B) should have a long side divided into two lengths, each 1 in.  $\times$  22 in.

The frame concerned is made up with one length, the other being kept on one side for future use. They will finally be connected by hinges, this arrangement constituting the door, which drops down when opened.

### The Louvre Holders

Now cut eight pieces of wood to the shape and dimensions shown in Fig. 2, using wood of  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. thickness.

Wood of  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. thickness is used throughout, apart from the legs, louvres and roof supports.

On each piece draw down the middle two lines  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. apart. Divide each into 12 equal parts and mark out 11 slots measuring 2 in.  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$  in., sloping at an angle of 30 deg. from the vertical. Chisel out these slots to a depth of  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. and screw two of the finished pieces opposite each other to the inside edges of

each of the four side frames (A and B in Fig. 1).

### The Louvres

The louvres should be cut from wood of  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. thickness. There are four types, as detailed in Fig. 3. There are 44 of type A,

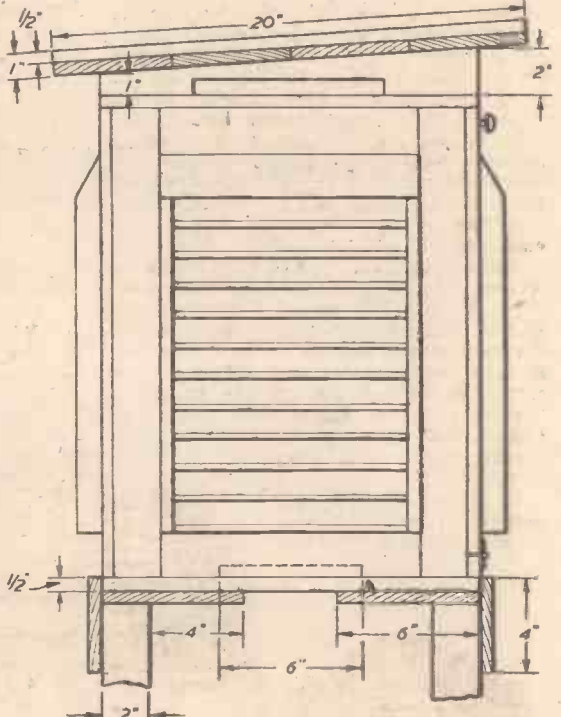


Fig. 4.—A side view of the completed screen.

A STEVENSON screen is the device most usually employed to shield thermometers from all external radiation and at the same time allow all the winds from any direction to pass freely about the enclosed thermometers. To do this job effectively the screen is made in the form of a

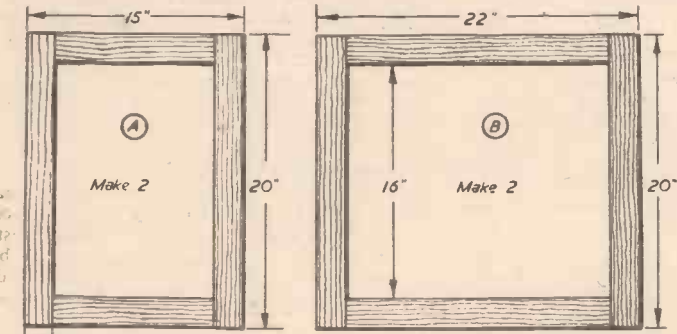


Fig. 1.—Details of the frames.

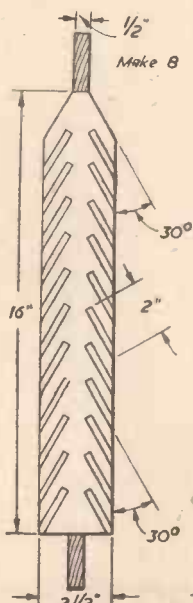
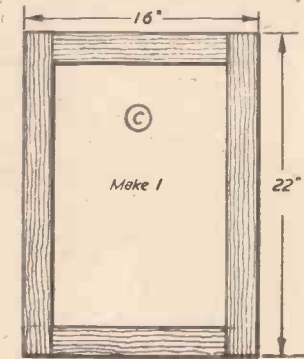


Fig. 2.—The louvre holders.

equal parts and mark out 11 slots measuring 2 in.  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$  in., sloping at an angle of 30 deg. from the vertical. Chisel out these slots to a depth of  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. and screw two of the finished pieces opposite each other to the inside edges of

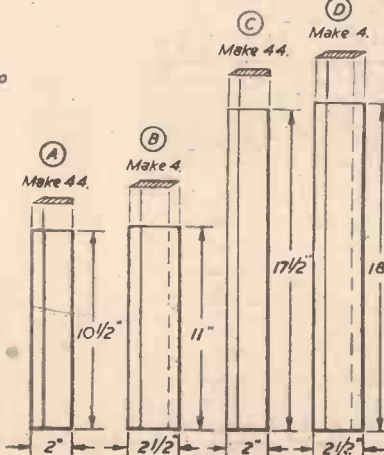


Fig. 3.—The four sizes of louvre.

box with double louvered sides, each side having two sets of louvres, one inside, the other outside, with all louvres sloping downwards. There is a double roof and the bottom of the box is made with three overlapping sections, this further assisting the free circulation of air. The screen is mounted on four legs, wood or metal, so that its base is about 3 ft. 6 in. above the ground and the whole erection is painted white.

2 in.  $\times$  10  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., each one having a single edge bevelled at 30 deg. These fit into the slots of the louvre holders on the two narrow side frames (A in Fig. 1).

Make four of type B, 2  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.  $\times$  11 in., and bevel both edges of each one, also at 30 deg. These slightly longer ones do not fit into slots, but are screwed directly on to the sloping tops of the louvre holders.

Next, 44 louvres of type C, 17  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.  $\times$  2 in., are cut out and bevelled on one edge. These fit into the louvre holders on the wide frames (B in Fig. 1).

The four type D louvres, 18 in.  $\times$  2  $\frac{1}{2}$  in., have two edges, each bevelled at 30 deg., and are screwed to the sloping tops of the louvre holders on the wide frames.

Types B and D louvres may be found to be too wide, as the measurements are only approximate, but they are easily planed down if necessary.

Before finally fixing the louvres they should be painted on their insides, as they cannot be reached afterwards.

### The Bottom Frame

This frame (C in Fig. 1) simply has three overlapping pieces of wood screwed to it,

two on the underside, one on the upper, as shown in Fig. 4. All three pieces measure 21in. x 6in.

### The Double Roof

This consists first of the top of the screen itself, which measures 16in. x 22in. It can be any reasonable thickness, either in separate planks or a single sheet. Several 3/4in. diameter holes should be bored through this, through which short pieces of brass tubing are pushed, to prevent rain running into them.

The roof proper slopes backwards and is supported at the sides by pieces of wood shaped as in Fig. 4, 1in. high at the back, 2in. high in front. The front and back edges are supported by blocks of wood 3in. long. All these roof supports are made 1in. thick. The roof itself measures 20in. x 26in., and is made up of two layers of wood, well glued together, the grain of one layer running at right angles to the grain of the other. This prevents warping.

### Assembling

The back and two sides of the screen are screwed together and the bottom end top added. Now take the 1in. x 22in. length of wood laid aside earlier and fix it along the

bottom of the front. Fix the door to this with hinges and attach chains so that it will drop to a horizontal position when opened.

The sloping roof and its supports are fixed with waterproof glue, but before adding the sloping roof itself the top of the screen should be painted.

### The Legs

These are four lengths of 2in. x 2in. wood, each being long enough to be sunk into the ground about 18in. and to carry the screen with its base at a height of 3ft. 6in. above the ground, making a 5ft. length for each leg. With short planks of wood about 4in. wide the legs are joined at the tops, middles and bottoms to form a stand. The planks joining the tops of the legs should project about 1in. above the legs themselves (see Fig. 4), thus making a seating into which the screen can fit and be screwed in place.

The whole thing should now receive three coats of white paint, the underground parts being creosoted.

### Arranging the Thermometers

In arranging the thermometers, the following points should be borne in mind:

1. There should be a space of at least 3in.

between the bulbs of the thermometers and the top, bottom or sides of the screen.

2. The thermometers should be so arranged that all parts of their scales can be read without the necessity for moving any one of them or for viewing the stems at an angle.

3. The maximum and minimum thermometers should be arranged so that strong winds cannot shake them, as jolting often leads to displacement of the indices. The instruments require to be moved once a day for setting and, therefore, cannot be permanently fixed in position.

4. The maximum and minimum thermometers are arranged horizontally; the wet and dry bulb vertically. If a grass minimum is possessed, when not in use it leans, bulb down, in a corner of the screen.

### Interior Fittings

The precise method of fixing the thermometers in accordance with the conditions laid out depends on the type of instruments used. Usually there is a wooden upright, running from top to bottom of the screen, with two horizontal cross pieces attached about 1ft. apart. However, a suitable fixture to suit his own instruments will readily suggest itself to the constructor.

# Cutting Perspex Discs

Details Received from C. W. Tinson in Reply to a Query  
Published in "Information Sought"

ASSUMING that your correspondent wants a scheme of the simplest possible sort, the following will not require the purchase of any special tools or aids, and the material necessary is likely to be at hand. It is for the production of discs in Perspex 1/16in. thick.

### The Die

A die (1 in the sketch) is made of wood, preferably hard wood, say 4in. square, and in the centre of this a hole 1 1/2in. diameter is cut. A piece of sheet metal (2), say 16 s.w.g. or thicker, has a hole exactly 1 1/2in. diameter in the centre which is made by drilling a ring of holes, nibbling out with a small file, and finishing to size with a half-round file.

This plate is drilled and countersunk for woodscrews so that it can be secured to one surface of the die block (1), with its hole exactly coinciding with the hole in the block.

### The Guide

A guide (3), of the same size as the die but preferably in thicker material, to give a good lead for the punch, is made in hard wood, with a hole 1 1/2in. diameter in its centre. It is drilled and countersunk for woodscrews positioned to miss those which attach (2) to (1). Holes must be drilled in the same locations through the plate (2), which will be removed temporarily to allow this operation.

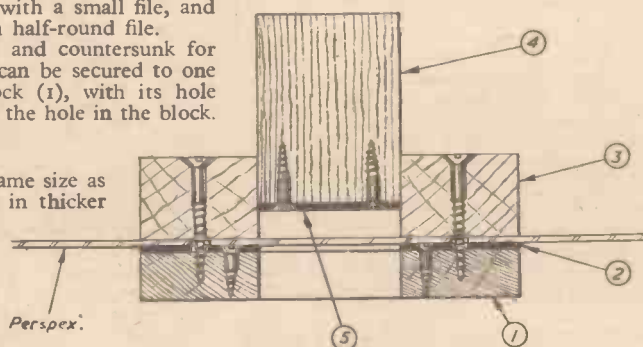
### The Punch

A punch (4), of suitable length, is required and preferably is made in metal. A piece of 1 1/2in. diameter tube, say 17 s.w.g., can be used, but if this is not available, a wood punch faced with a piece of sheet steel, as illustrated in the sketch, can be used, provided that the metal disc—which is the cutting part of the punch—is carefully shaped true to diameter. It should only just pass through the hole in the metal facing (2), of the die. This

is secured to the end of the punch by woodscrews which are countersunk perfectly flush. Fill the slots in the screws with solder and rub down to obtain a really level surface, in order to avoid marking the Perspex during the operation of stamping.

### Assembly

Attach the guide to the die with woodscrews. To ensure correct registration, the punch should be put through to act as a locator while the operation of screwing the two together is being done. Alternatively, dowels could be



Device for cutting Perspex discs.

used to locate and the two clamped together while actually stamping.

### Operation

If screws are used to unite the two components, and if these are not set apart sufficiently to clear the strip of Perspex to be stamped, it will be necessary to drill holes in the Perspex to allow the clamping woodscrews to pass, of course. When the Perspex is in position and is firmly clamped between, the punch can be driven down by a hammer blow or by putting the assembly in a vice.

### For Thicker Perspex

The method previously described will not

do if the Perspex is thicker. If, for example, it is required to make discs or other shapes out of 1/4in. or 3/16in. material I find the only satisfactory way, after marking out the required shape, is to drill a hole just outside the shape and cut as closely to the line as possible with a fine saw. I use one of those fretwork-like saws which can be obtained from the chain stores. Cutting with this is both easy and rapid. One can keep close to the line so that very little work has to be done to finish. File down to the line, then smooth with a finer file, after which emery cloth is used until all the file marks have disappeared. The edge can now be finish-polished with metal polish, such as Dura-glit.

Discs or ellipses made in this way are excellent to interpose between an ornament, such as a flower vase, and the polished top of a table.

## Self Binders for PRACTICAL MECHANICS

AS a service to our readers we have arranged for self-binders to be supplied in which they may preserve the copies of this journal. Copies can be inserted as received, and you do not therefore have to wait for the completion of the volume. You secure the same all-time protection as with ordinary binding. The self-binders are in black waterproof and greaseproof cloth, attractively lettered in gold. This system avoids copies becoming damaged or mislaid. The Easibinder opens flat at any page of any separate edition and gives quick reference facilities. When the volume is complete our annual index, published at 1s. 3d., should be inserted.

They cost 11s. od., post free. Orders should be sent to the Publisher (Binding Dept.), Geo. Newnes Ltd., Tower House, Southampton St., Strand, W.C.2.

State the Volume Number you require blocked on the spine.



# Aids in the Study of Geology

THAT a fragment of rock can be ground thin enough to become translucent is a matter for surprise to many people who have had little to do with geology. But this fact enables a detailed study of rocks to be made under the microscope; a study known as micro-petrology.

## Materials Required

Three sheets of  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. thick plate glass about 10 in. square.

Three grades of carborundum powder: 600 (fine), 220 (medium) and 90 (coarse). These can be obtained in  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. tins and will last some time if correctly used.

Three basins about 6 in. diameter.

Three small jars of water each with a nasal dropper.

Canada balsam (filtered).

Canada balsam in xylol (or benzol).

A number of  $\frac{3}{16}$  in.  $\times$  1 in. No. 2 micro slips.

A number of cover glasses ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  in.  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$  in. is a useful size).

One Bunsen burner (though a small burner on the gas cooker has been successfully used).

One hot-plate (a sketch of this easily made item is given).

One pair of forceps.

One or two mounting needles.

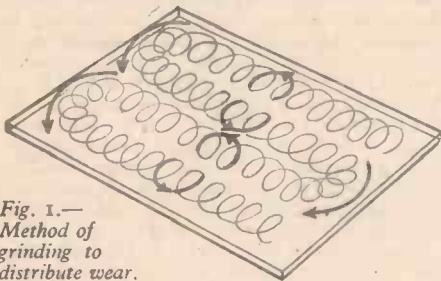


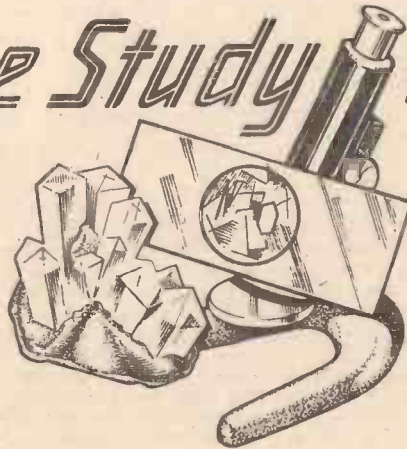
Fig. 1.—Method of grinding to distribute wear.

## The Specimen

It will be assumed that slides are to be made from rock chips struck from a parent block by judicious use of a hammer. It is wise to place the rock to be chipped on, say, a folded sack to provide some absorption for the blows. A cold chisel is a useful aid, while in time lines of weakness within the rock itself will be easily picked out and made use of. The ideal piece of rock to start work with is a slice as thin as the nature of the material will permit and having two parallel faces. Such specimens can only very rarely be obtained by chipping. The softer rocks can be cut into slices by using a hacksaw, but the beginner would be well advised to make a start on harder specimens in which the mineral particles are more securely bonded or locked together. Having obtained a suitable fragment of rock (which will most likely be wedge shaped) about  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. square—no smaller as a general rule; for some pieces may be lost from the edges during grinding—a perfectly flat side must be produced.

## Preparation for Mounting

Using one of the water "droppers" place a small quantity of water on one of the glass plates and sprinkle some of the coarse carborundum powder on the water. The author keeps his



## No. 3.—The Technique of Preparing Rocks for Microscopic Study

By E. J. WILKINSON

abrasives in suitably marked talcum powder tins. The correct amounts of water and powder can easily be judged with experience. Too much water in relation to powder will cause the individual grains of carborundum to float about and fail to "bite" the rock: too little water will result in a "dry" mixture which, with powdered rock soon added to it will make for hard work.

The rock chip should be worked systematically over the plate in row upon row of small overlapping circles, as shown in Figs. 1 and 2, so as to extend the life of the glass, for the glass as well as the rock will be defaced. During grinding the abrasive mixture will tend to become dry owing to the rock flour being added to it, so small additions of water will be necessary from time to time.

To check on how the work is progressing rinse the chip in water contained in one of the basins and examine the surface being treated.

As soon as all cavities have disappeared, thoroughly clean hands and specimen under running water, using a nail brush if necessary. It is important that no trace of a carborundum powder should find its way into the process employing a finer grade of powder, for when the rock is nearing its finished thickness—only a few thousandths of an inch—one grain of coarse powder can easily ruin the specimen. For this reason the three glass plates and basins should be marked so that they will always be used with the same grade of abrasive. The water droppers become contaminated, for it is not practicable to be cleansing one's hands too frequently, therefore one is kept for each



Fig. 2.—Grinding in progress.

plate. Basins, plates and droppers should be so placed as to prevent the possibility of contamination by splashing.

Next repeat the grinding on the medium plate. Only a few rubs will be necessary to erase from the rock surface the deeper scratches left on by the coarse powder.

Thoroughly clean again and then grind on the fine plate. This will leave a surface suitable for microscope work.

## Mounting

After cleaning, the rock should be put on the hot-plate to dry. This can be easily made from a  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. thick piece of brass and four pieces of mild steel rod. A pinch clip is necessary on the supply pipe to control the Bunsen flame. If a small flame is lit before the fine grinding is commenced, there will be no waiting. A clean glass slip should also be put on the plate to warm and some Canada balsam (filtered) placed centrally on it. The Bunsen flame may be increased a little, but excessive heat can ruin the balsam.

As the balsam becomes really fluid it should be examined for air bubbles—a great source of trouble at this stage. It must be remembered that under the microscope these,

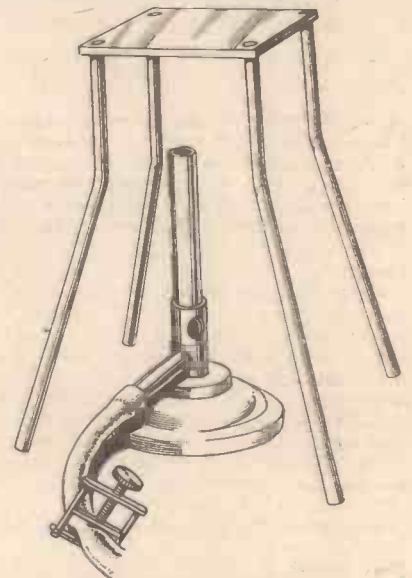


Fig. 3.—The hot-plate.

as well as the rock, are magnified and therefore can spoil an otherwise good slide. Odd bubbles can be punctured with a mounting needle, or, if numerous, driven out of the balsam by the application of a red-hot nail suitably mounted in a wooden handle.

To test if the balsam has "cooked," take a small portion between the points of a pair of forceps and then allow the two arms of the latter to open. The balsam will be stretched out in a thread which, if correctly "cooked," will snap in two. If insufficiently heated the thread will not snap; if over-cooked it will crumble. If the latter is the case start again with a fresh slip, for the over-cooked balsam would in all probability disintegrate during later grinding.

When ready for mounting the rock, build up the balsam to one side of the glass slip, as shown at A in Fig. 4. Using the heated nail, lay one edge of the rock in the balsam at that side and gently lower. The balsam will then be squeezed along under the rock and emerge at the opposite side and will tend to carry out any stray air bubbles (B in Fig. 4). Remove the whole from the hot-plate and

place a weight (a large hexagon nut will do) on the rock. The balsam will quickly harden and can then be examined on the underside of the slip for bubbles.

Look, too, for small patches of trapped air which display Newton's rings—bands of colour like those seen when oil lies on water. These often show only when the light is striking the slide at a critical angle. Any such serious inclusions must be removed by reheating and working out by gentle pressure in the right direction or, if that fails, by remounting the specimen on a fresh slip. This may sound rather drastic, but unless the rock is securely cemented to the glass the danger of its lifting completely away at a later stage when little can be done to recover it is very great.

Should remounting be necessary, the surface of the rock should, when cold, be reground on the fine plate in order to remove the film of balsam adhering to it.

When the specimen is successfully mounted, bring the nail to red heat and work up the excess balsam which has set on the glass slip around the edges of the rock to give added strength for the grinding which follows.

**Grinding of Second Side**

As the chip still possesses a rough face yet to be ground, great care must be taken from the start to develop a flat on it which is as near parallel to the opposite face as possible. It



Fig. 4.—Two stages in mounting rock section.

is not always easy to correct a wedge shape.

Commence on the coarse plate—a steady and unhurried motion is by far the best one—holding the slip firmly but not applying undue pressure. As a flat develops the work will become easier and the motion can be imparted to the slide simply by the pressure of one or two finger tips placed on the glass directly over the rock.

Wash and examine regularly, and as the carborundum becomes rather feeble in its action, liven it up by adding a little fresh of the same grade.

Should one side of the rock show signs of grinding thinner than the other, endeavour to correct this at once by applying the operating finger directly over the thicker portion of the rock and maintaining the pressure there until level again. Another method of truing up the surface is to work the slide backwards and forwards on the edge of the plate with the thinner portion of the rock overhanging and therefore not being ground. This method is the best when the rock slice is getting very thin, and is shown in Fig. 5.

Grinding on the coarse carborundum should not be overdone as the strain imposed upon the mounted specimen is great and with increasing thinness the rock becomes more fragile. No definite stage at which a change should be made to the medium powder can be laid down, for rocks vary so greatly in character and each requires individual consideration. As a rough guide the author would suggest down to 1/10in. and then cleanse and transfer to the medium plate. The bite of the 220 powder will be less severe.

If any foreign body—a piece of grit or a detached fragment of the rock itself—which is larger than the grade of powder being used finds its way into the grinding mixture it will soon make its presence known. In such an event do not hesitate to wash both slide and plate and recommence grinding with a fresh supply of powder.

The rock can now be examined from time to time against the light and its degree of transparency watched. As soon as a fair amount of light is able to pass through it, it

must be watched under the microscope.

A lower power objective—about 1in.—is best so as to give a more general view of the specimen as a whole. Both polariser and analyser (see article dealing with the adaptation of a microscope for geological work) should be in position and crossed, so that when the stage is empty, and the mirror correctly adjusted, no light reaches the eye. This is referred to technically as using crossed nicols.

On placing the slide on the stage—providing it has reached the point where it will transmit light—small patches of colour will be seen through the ocular. These colours are due to interference of the light waves by the minerals on the slide (perhaps the most interesting specimens in this connection are the igneous rocks having large crystals, such as granite). All the mineral fragments present will not show these colours as some will be in extinction and appear as black areas. If the specimen is slowly rotated, however, those crystals at extinction will show interference colours while the others will move into extinction. The presence here and there of patches of colour will be satisfactory for the moment.

These interference colours now act as a guide to the thickness of the rock slice. As the mineral quartz is present in most rocks and feldspar to a lesser degree, these are used as "index" minerals for gauging the thickness at which the grinding must cease.

Rubbing down on the medium plate should be continued until the red, green and blue interference colours of quartz and feldspar appear, then after cleansing, transfer to the fine plate.

Grinding must proceed until the fragments of one or both index minerals show interference colours no higher than yellowish-

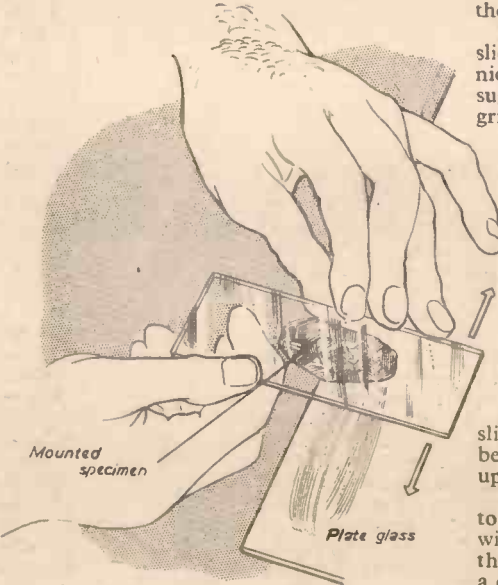


Fig. 5.—Correcting wedge shape.

white of the first order in Newton's Scale of Polarisation Colours. Some fragments will show various shades of grey.

**Newton's Scale**

Messrs. James Swift, of London, have published a Polarisation Colour Scale, while the very instructive little volume "Minerals and the Microscope" by H. G. Smith (Thomas Murby & Co.), has a colour plate of Newton's Scale as a frontispiece. The intending slide-maker would be well advised to obtain some print or another of the Scale.

- First Order {
  - Dark Grey
  - Light Grey
  - Greyish White
  - Yellow
  - Orange
  - Red

- Second Order {
  - Violet
  - Blue
  - Green
  - Yellow
  - Pinkish Red
- Third Order {
  - Blue
  - Green
  - Yellow
  - Pink
- Higher Orders {
  - Pale Greens
  - Brownish Pinks

The first order colours are the strongest growing fainter with increasingly higher orders.

This system enables slides of uniform thickness to be made, and uniformity of thickness is important to the student for it is one of three factors which determine the interference or polarisation colours of the minerals under examination. These colours play an important part in the subsequent identification of the various minerals present in any specimen.

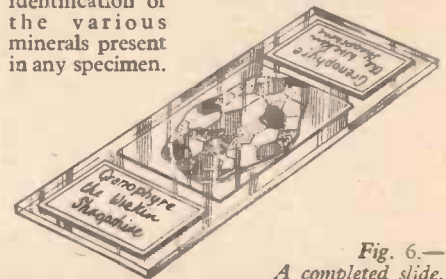


Fig. 6.—A completed slide.

It also follows from the above that if the rock has been ground slightly wedge-shaped, the polarisation colours of the quartz and feldspar crystals distributed throughout the whole will not be uniform. If this is the case the fault should be corrected.

As the gauging of the thickness of the rock slice is an added difficulty where a new technique is being mastered, the author would suggest making the first trial mountings and grindings on, say, pieces of fossiliferous limestone. Small fossil corals are well suited.

As the structure of the fossil or fossils is of paramount importance in such specimens, the mineral content can be ignored and the slice simply ground until it will transmit sufficient ordinary light (not using the crossed nicols) to make the various details of the fossil clear. An added advantage is that the slice does not have to be taken as thin as when it is to be studied for its mineral composition.

**Completing the Slide**

Should it be impossible to bring the slide to this final stage in one session, it should be kept in water until the work can be taken up again.

When satisfied that the rock has been ground to the correct thickness (in some cases it will look little more than a dirty smear on the glass slip!) all that remains is to attach a cover glass and label. A completed slide is shown in Fig. 6.

Before covering, all excess balsam around the slice should be carefully scraped away with an old razor blade. At the same time it will usually be found that one has somewhat less than the original specimen, pieces have broken away from the edges during grinding, and if desired the edges of the rock can be trimmed up to give a more pleasing appearance to the finished slide.

Wash away all loosened fragments of balsam and rock then dry in gentle heat. If allowed to get too warm the balsam between the slice and the glass slip will soften and the specimen most likely begin to shift from its central position or, worse still, split up and the fragments drift apart. Next a quantity of Canada balsam in xylol (or benzol) should be placed on the centre of the rock (do not

(Concluded at foot of page 255)

# RECTIFYING VERTICALS DURING ENLARGING

By A. H. TOMS, B.Sc., A.M.I.C.E.

The Theory and Technique of Avoiding "Toppling" Buildings, etc.

THE human eye when scanning a building of which the various corners constitute a series of vertical lines has been accustomed by use and convention to register mentally that these lines are, in fact, parallel. Only the "modernists" and those who revel in "angle" shots for their own sake will readily accept a print, resulting from an ordinary camera tilted upwards or downwards, in which these vertical lines converge to a vanishing point either above or below the print.

If an observer standing on the ground looks upward at part of a parallel-sided building at some elevation above the ground, he should receive an identical retinal impression from a print hung vertically on a wall at the same angle of elevation of his gaze,

Corresponding parallel verticals on print

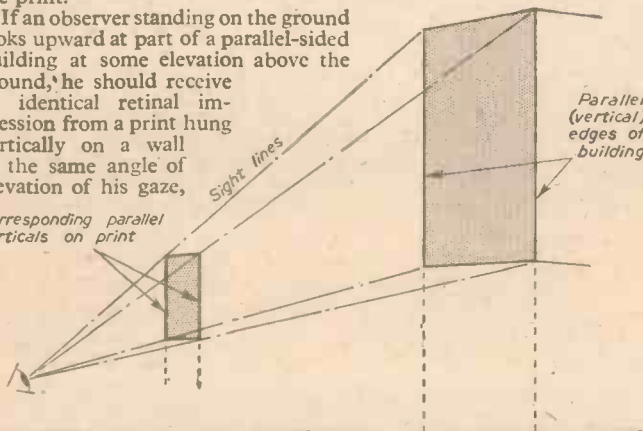


Fig. 1.—The same impression is received from a print hung vertically, having parallel verticals, as is received from the building itself.

provided that the sides of the building are represented on the print by parallel vertical lines subtending the same angles at the eye as did the sides of the original building. This is illustrated in Fig. 1.

Alternatively, the print can be held at right angles to the upward line of sight, as shown in Fig. 4. In this case the lines on the print representing the sides of the building would have to have an inward inclination towards the top of the print in order to convey the same impression.

The latter method of viewing and print presentation would be both unorthodox and unsatisfactory. The most satisfactory presentation of verticals on the print is as parallel lines, and for best effect the print

camera position when the exposure was made.

The simplest way to produce a negative for straight printing to satisfy these requirements is to use a camera with rising front or wide-angle lens, the baseboard being kept horizontal and the lens panel and film or plate remaining vertical. This condition is shown in Fig. 5, and it will be seen that verticals on the original will then record as parallels on the negative.

Few amateurs, however, possess cameras with sufficient rise of front to be of any real use with the normal angle lens usually fitted. A true wide-angled lens, too, is not the best all-purpose lens to fit in a camera lacking facilities for the rapid interchange of lenses. Most amateurs are, therefore, forced to tip their cameras upwards in order to photograph tall buildings. The result, depicted in Fig. 6, is that verticals of the original subjects are represented on the negative with greater



Fig. 2 (Left).—As severe a case of vertical convergence as the author could produce with his normal-lens camera, without eliminating the ground completely.

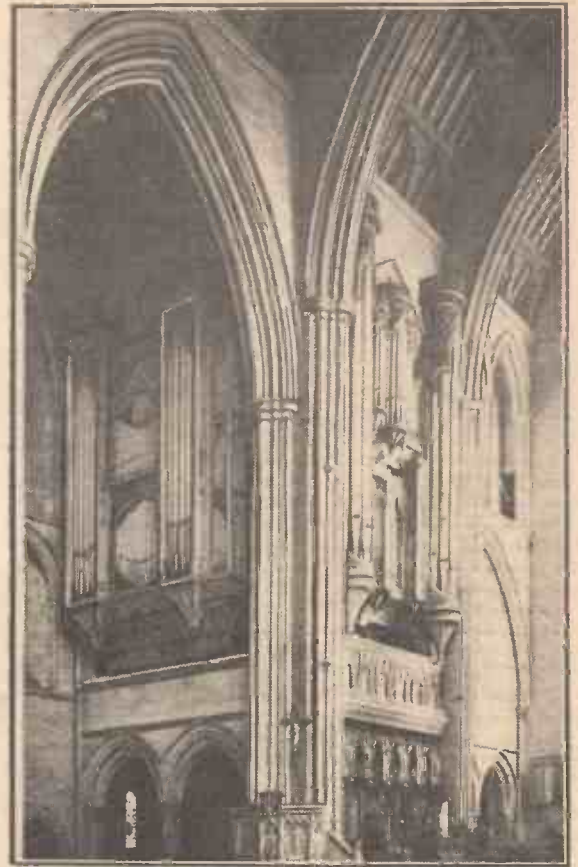


Fig. 3 (Right).—A print made with the verticals corrected. This was made with an easel swing of about 45°, full aperture (f4.5) being used. The definition is equal to that of Fig. 2.

should be of such a size and suspended vertically at such an angle of elevation above the viewer's eye and such a distance that all parts of the image subtend the same angles at the eye as the original object did at the

or lesser convergence towards the "top" of the image, which is, of course, the bottom of the negative when in the camera.

Some time ago I had to use my Rolleiflex tilted upwards at an extreme angle to take photographs of a church organ; there was no space in which to secure the desired photographs otherwise. The consequent convergence of the verticals on the negative was

quite intolerable so I set about correcting this in making the enlargements.

The first step in correcting this convergence of verticals on the print is to swing or tilt the enlarger easel or masking board so that it is no longer at right angles to the optical axis of the enlarger lantern, and to such an extent that the movement of the top of the image away from

'Verticals' on print leaning inwards to correspond with actual verticals

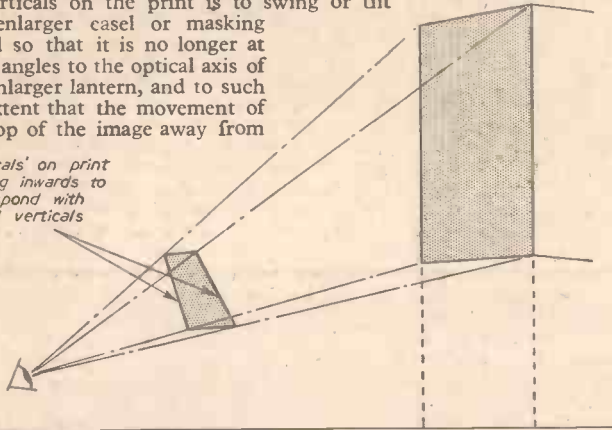
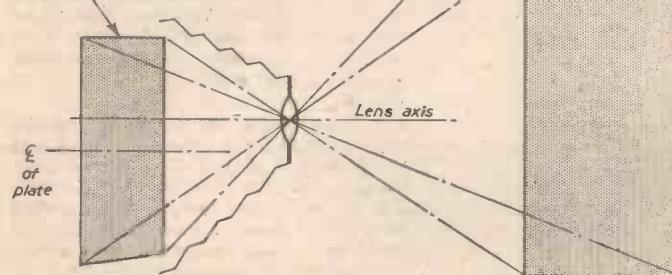


Fig. 4.—The print held at right angles to the line of sight. The verticals are inclined inwards towards the top of the print to convey the same impression as looking at the original building.

the lens and the corresponding movement towards it of the bottom of the image results in the verticals becoming parallel on the paper. It will now be found that, with any reasonable lens aperture, the image is hopelessly out of focus at both top and bottom, and stopping down to the smallest usual aperture is insufficient to produce all over sharpness.

It is then necessary to swing the negative carrier in a sense opposite to that of the swing or tilt of the easel. To anyone familiar with elementary optics the reason

Image is true-to-scale replica of the object



for this will, of course, be obvious, but for the benefit of those less used to these matters Fig. 7 shows the final result (in the case of a vertical-sided building) where the top, AB, and bottom, CD, of the projected image have been corrected to be equal in width, from a negative in which the "top," ab, is narrower than the bottom, cd.

From simple geometry it is evident that the necessary condition is arrived at when

$$ab \times \frac{OH}{OG} = cd \times \frac{OF}{OE}$$

Many commercially built enlargers will not permit much, if any, tilting of the normal negative carriers, but even a small amount will be found to be helpful, particularly when high degrees of enlargement are being used.

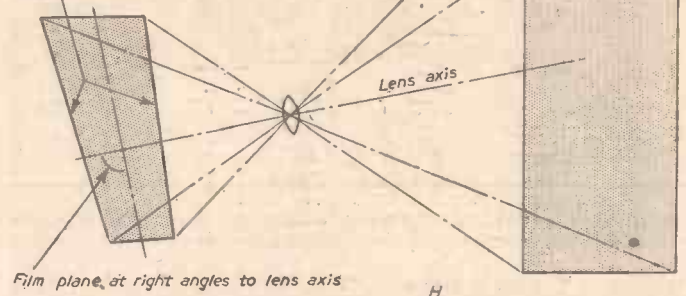
The main disadvantage of working at the very small apertures which are needed if full correction by negative swing is not possible is the very long printing exposure then required. This is tedious and unsatisfactory from several points of view:

- (i) Greater risk of vibration of the enlarger by domestic movements outside the dark room.
- (ii) Proportionately increased risk of fogging of the paper by any stray light from the enlarger lamphouse, etc.
- (iii) Similarly increased risk of heat buckling of the negative held in a glassless carrier

(which, on account of elimination of the dust-collecting glass surfaces, is the finest time-saver I have ever adopted).

Fig. 6 (Below).—The convergence resulting from tipping the camera upwards to photograph tall buildings.

Inward inclination of verticals on negative due to tilting ordinary camera



Film plane at right angles to lens axis

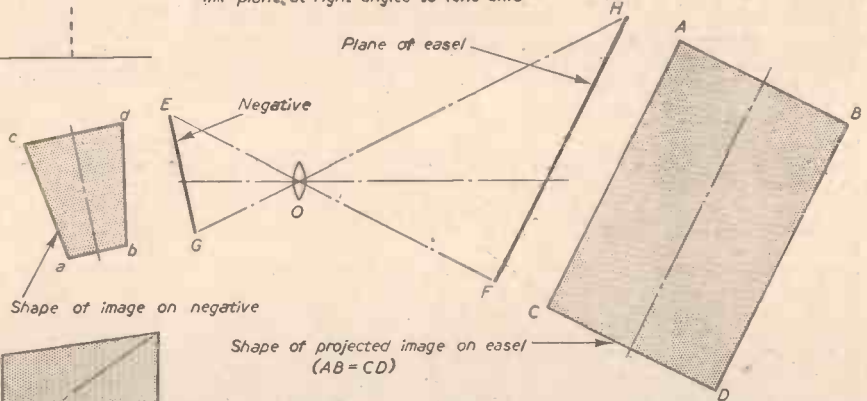


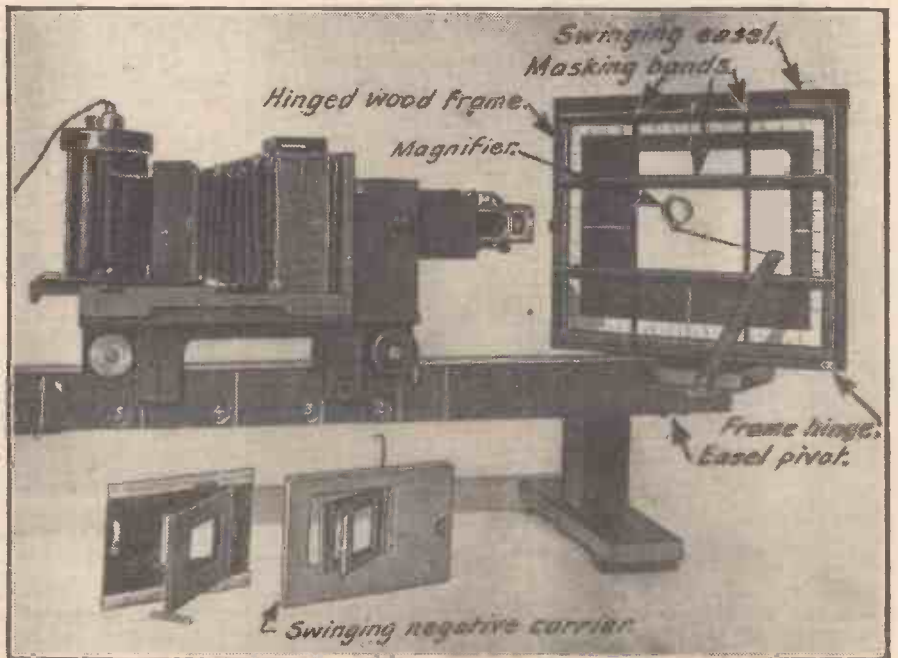
Fig. 7 (Above).—Correcting a distorted negative by swinging the negative carrier opposite to the swing of the easel.

Fig. 8 (Below).—The author's enlarging equipment.

Fig. 5 (Left).—The effect of using a rising front camera.

My home-built enlarger, shown in Fig. 8, is based on a pair of 5½ in. condensers which almost cover quarter plate negative size, and as I have standardised on 3½ in. × 2½ in. plates and 3½ in. × 2½ in. film (or subdivisions thereof) I was able to make a negative carrier pivoted inside a surrounding frame which slips into the normal carrier guide slot. This device is illustrated in Fig. 9. When it is in position I can then swing the pivoted negative carrier proper to any desired angle by means of the brass wire handle which is an extension of the pivot. This handle projects outside the enlarger guides.

I have indicated a few details of the enlarger as a matter of interest. It possesses adjustments which many commercially made



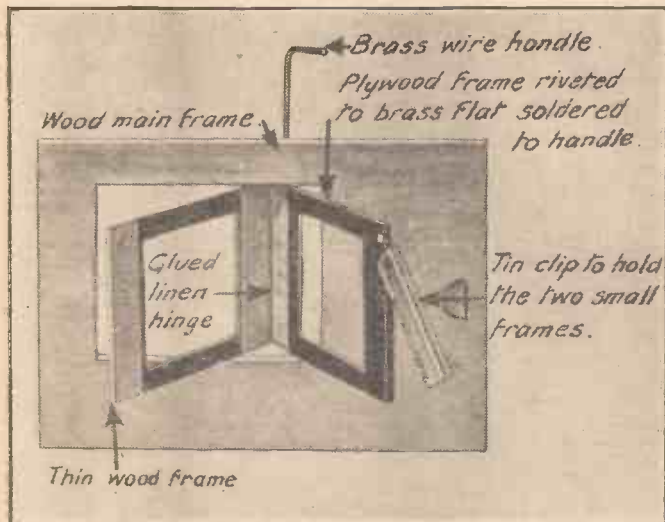


Fig. 9.—Details of the swinging negative carrier.

amateur instruments do not. As the front half I use a Zeiss Ideal camera having an  $f4.5$  Tessar lens, and I find the shutter and the cross and rising front movements extremely useful for exposing and adjusting the image on the easel. The condensers are so large that a small amount of off-centring does not upset uniformity of lighting.

The only disadvantage of my horizontal set-up which I use is that, since the easel is not capable of movements at right angles to the optical axis, but only rotation about its vertical axis, I have to have four adjustable masking bands instead of two, with special springs soldered to two of them to ensure correct margins on left and bottom of the prints. The details of this easel and its masking frame are shown in Fig. 8. It was simple to make and is perfectly effective and rapid in use.

A typical example of the correction of verticals with this equipment is shown in Figs. 2 and 3. This is as severe a case as I can produce with my normal-lens cameras without eliminating the ground from the picture entirely, i.e., the angle of elevation of the camera while taking the picture was roughly half the angle of acceptance of the lens. The significance of Fig. 3 is that it was made with an easel swing of about  $45^\circ$ .

and yet the full lens aperture of  $f4.5$  was used. The definition is substantially equal to that of the uncorrected (normal) print Fig. 2.

So far I have omitted detailed reference to the matter of vertical distortion which is usually introduced by the process of swinging the enlarger easel and negative carrier. It will be found that if, as is customary, a lens is used in the enlarger of a working focal length somewhat greater than that used in making the negative there is a certain unavoidable vertical elongation of the image on the print so made.

negative plane is considered as remaining at right-angles to the optical axis in both cases. It is evident from the geometry of the figure that the proportions  $A_1, B_1, C_1$  on the print will be the same as those of the original  $A, B, C$ .

If a lens is used in the enlarger of longer focal length than that used in the camera when making the negative it will be found that, to correct the converging verticals, it is necessary to swing the enlarger easel through a greater angle than the amount of tilt given to the camera when taking the picture. This will result in vertical elongation of the image on the print. It does not, however, appear to be very serious, as will be seen by comparison of Fig. 2 and Fig. 3 taken with the 8 cm. lens in the Rolleiflex and enlarged

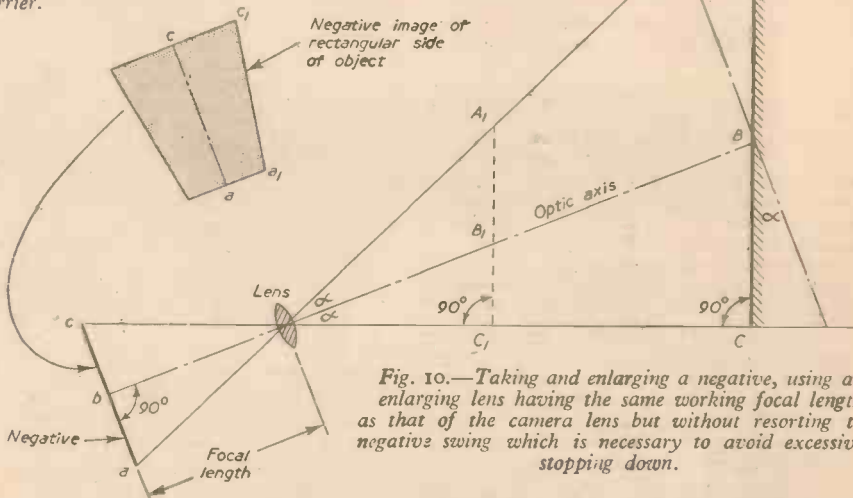


Fig. 10.—Taking and enlarging a negative, using an enlarging lens having the same working focal length as that of the camera lens but without resorting to negative swing which is necessary to avoid excessive stopping down.

In the diagram Fig. 10 are shown the conditions of both taking and enlarging a negative when using a lens in the enlarger having the same working focal length (at the degree of enlargement being used) as that of the camera lens.

For the purpose of this discussion the

with the 12 cm. lens of the Zeiss Ideal camera working at about 16 or 17 cm. actual focus.

In conclusion I should draw attention to the fact that when the enlarger easel is swung round to be oblique to the optical axis, then the parts of the print farthest from the lens will need longer exposure than those closer to it. This is done by progressive shading.



**New Protective Clothing**

AT an exhibition staged by the Ministry of Supply recently was shown a protective suit, consisting of an inner suit of strong net and an outer one of white fabric of great strength. The suit is completed by helmet mask with a large transparent visor. Built-in air lines supply fresh air from outside the contaminated area. The suit is intended for people working amid highly toxic chemicals and fumes.

**"Memomotion"**

A NEW type of cinematography, called "Memomotion," has been developed recently for the analysis of processes and techniques in business and industry. This new application of time-lapse photography automatically records and condenses hours

of office or plant procedure into a matter of minutes.

Improvement in service to customers in retail establishments, elimination of inefficient handling of materials in factories, and re-routing of traffic inside and outside plants are examples of areas particularly suited to the new photographic technique.

In contrast with "time-and-motion" studies which involve continuous cinematography, with many exposures per second that produce the effect of slowing down the operation to be studied, "Memomotion" uses intermittent exposures to condense the action, and allow projection of the film either at normal speed, or frame by frame. A condensed photographic memorandum is obtained by placing a motion picture camera at a key point and exposing the film at intervals ranging from one frame every 20 min. to one per sec., depending on the procedure to be studied.

**Atomic Power Station for Northern Ireland**

THE establishment of a power station in Northern Ireland is under consideration. In a recent statement Lord Chandos, chairman of the Northern Ireland Development

Council, mentioned the economical advantages over the conventional coal-fired station and the saving which would be made in coal and freight, and urged that definite arrangements should be made immediately.

**Titanium Pigment**

THE titanium element was first discovered 150 years ago, but for 100 years remained little more than a scientific curiosity. It was not until after World War I that a commercial method of extracting white titanium oxide was evolved.

To-day, titanium finds its chief use in the paint industry, but is employed also in the manufacture of paper, rubber, plastics, linoleum, vitreous enamel, etc., and improves the appearance of many other products. The largest producer of titanium in this country is British Titan Products Co., Ltd.

**Success of U.S.S. "Nautilus"**

RECENTLY, the U.S. atomic submarine completed a cruise in which she steamed 39,658 miles without refuelling, 23,303 of which were under water. Depths greater than 350ft. can be reached and she can steam round the world at more than 20 knots. It is not known how long the uranium pile can operate without refuelling.

# AN AUTOMATI

NOW that the colder weather is with us, this bedside accessory will be appreciated more than ever by all who dislike getting up before that morning cup of tea. Construction is straightforward and the completed unit is neat and very simple in operation—only one switch has to be touched by hand! The kettle is filled and placed in position, together with the teapot (plus tea) before going to sleep and the machine is switched on. In the morning, at the required time, the tea is made and the bedside lamp is lit to announce that it is ready. The unit is switched off, and all is ready for pouring out.

### Principle of Operation

This depends principally upon a simple see-saw action. The weight of the filled kettle depresses the kettle switch (see Fig. 1) completing the mains circuit to the heating element and thus allowing the kettle to boil. As boiling water siphons over into the teapot, the see-saw balance is altered and the teapot descends, presses down the "teapot switch" and lights the lamp. It could, of course, be used to switch on a radio, ring an alarm buzzer or complete any other circuit.

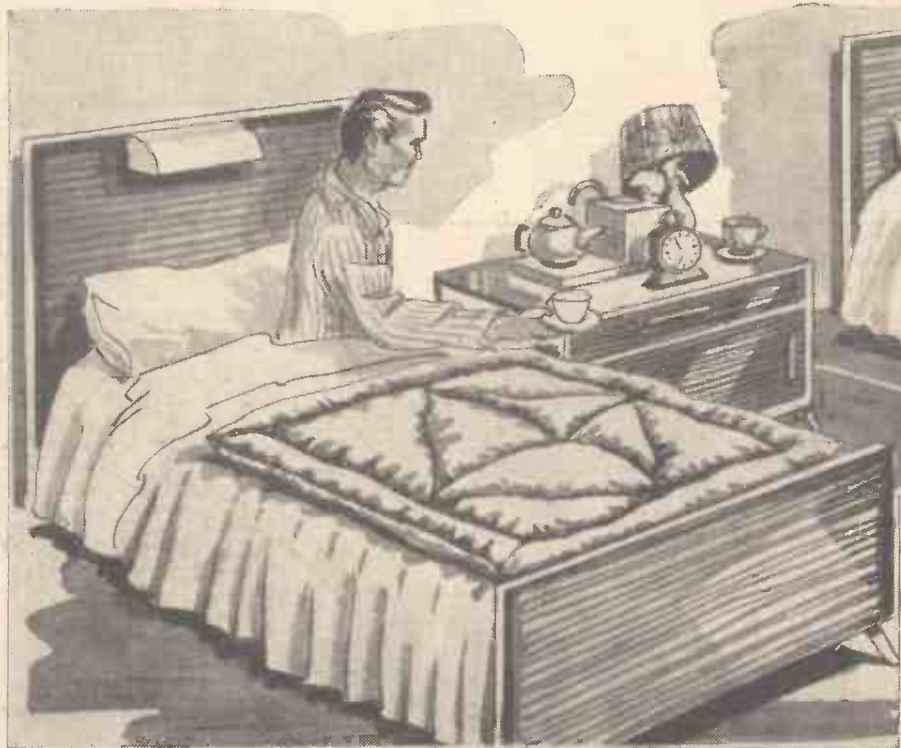
The whole sequence is set off by the alarm clock, which is adapted to complete an electric circuit instead of ringing the alarm. When the alarm "goes off" it completes the kettle circuit (see the wiring diagram, Fig. 2).

### Components Required

An electric alarm clock (I used a Smiths "Callboy") and an electric kettle with 750-watt heater and curved pipe (as shown in the photographs, Figs. 4 and 5) made by Pifco. No doubt other types would suit or the arrangement could be modified to include an alternative type. The kettle can be made if the individual skill is sufficient. One on/off switch and two press switches, a small 15-watt bulb and batten type holder complete the list.

### The Clock

This must be adapted to complete an electrical circuit instead of ringing the alarm and is the only "tricky" job in the whole construction.



iron field. The clock resets itself during the day so that no interference with it is needed once the contacts are in position.

fixed contact (in the off position the gap is only 1/16in.). In addition the steel nut towards which the spring moves (A in sketch) is replaced by a brass one (non-magnetic). The contact on the spring, which is the moving contact, is connected by insulated flexible wire to one of the mains terminals of the clock solenoid. The wire from the fixed contact is brought out through the base of the clock, together with

Fig. 3 (Right).—Details of contacts fitted inside electric alarm clock.

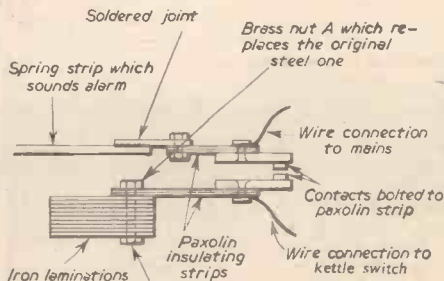
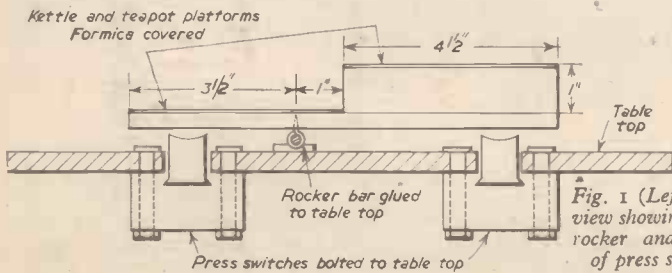


Fig. 1 (Left).—Side view showing see-saw rocker and position of press switches.



A pair of contacts must be fitted inside and a glance at Fig. 3 will show that one contact is fixed to the frame of the clock while the other moves with the alarm mechanism.

The alarm in these clocks (Smiths Callboy and similar types) is merely a spring strip of steel which vibrates in the A.C. field of the coil which drives the clock. This strip is normally held away from the magnetic

If contacts are fixed as shown the movement of the spring strip is used to make and break the circuit instead of vibrating to act as an alarm.

To stop the vibration, the travel of the spring towards the magnet is stopped by the

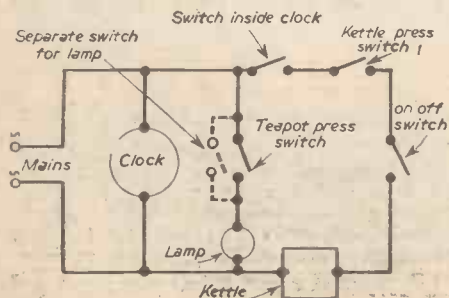


Fig. 2 (Left).—The wiring diagram.

Fig. 4 (Right).—The completed tea maker mounted on a small-table.



# C TEA MAKER



Your Morning Tea in Bed Immediately  
the Alarm Sounds!

By A. S. NEALE



Fig. 5.—View with teapot removed showing teapot platform raised.

a wire from the other mains terminal. Thus, when the alarm mechanism closes these contacts, the kettle element circuit is completed and the kettle boils.

Before proceeding further, test this switch mechanism by connecting up a lamp to the two wires.

Note that the kettle current will be around 3 amps. (750-watt heater) so the contacts must be heavy-duty types and have their contacting surfaces flat and parallel.

### The See-saw Rocker Mechanism

This is straightforward and the measurements given in Fig. 6 can be varied to suit individual requirements. Teapots, for instance, will vary in size and weight and allowances will have to be made for this. The writer's apparatus was built directly on to a small bedside table top so that no special base or box had to be constructed to hide the wiring. This part of the work, however, must be left to the individual requirements of the constructor.

The hinge or pivot on which the see-saw rocks consists of a length of  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. dowel rod glued to a small plywood base which itself is glued to the table top. The dowel rod moves inside two brass screw-eyes, which are fixed underneath the sea-saw platform. Details of this arrangement can be seen in the photograph, Fig. 7. This makes a firm but very free-moving rocker and if the kettle and teapot

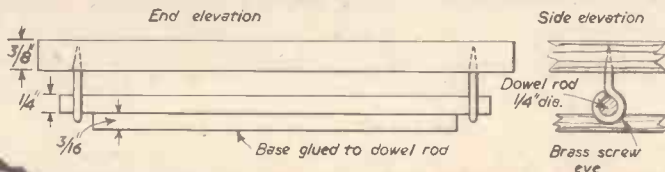


Fig. 6.—See-saw and rocker mechanism.

are placed on their platforms, tests can be made to find exactly where their final positions will be. This is best done by keeping them close together and moving both to and fro until the rock-over occurs when the kettle is about half empty. The block on which the teapot rests must be included in these experiments because of its weight. Besides raising the teapot, it also acts as a "stop" against which the kettle will be placed each time so as to fix its position. Do not glue this block to the platform or the dowel rod rocker to the table top until trials have proved successful and all switches and wiring are complete.

If the see-saw platform is to be covered with Formica, this must also be done before final assembly.

### Kettle and Light Switches

These two switches are ordinary mains 5-amp. press switches bought locally for 2s. 2d.

Unfortunately, the coil springs inside these switches are too strong to be pushed down by the weight of the see-saw, and must be changed. They are easily replaced as the top of the switch unscrews

and a spiral of approximately 28 s.w.g. steel wire can be substituted (the author used an old guitar string). One of the switches is shown in section in Fig. 8.

These adapted switches are mounted below the table top and holes drilled for the pressure tops to protrude through (see photograph, Fig. 7). Layout of tea maker is shown in Fig. 9.

The wiring is simple. The circuit diagram shows how the on/off switch is wired in series with the clock contacts and the kettle press switch; make sure that standard 5-amp. mains type flex is used.

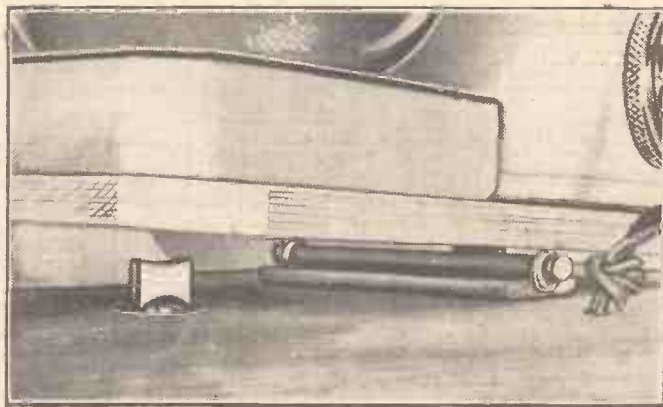


Fig. 7.—Close-up of rocker and switch under teapot.

The clock switch completes this circuit, the see-saw tilting switches off and the user, on waking, can switch off with his on/off switch to prevent accidents when the teapot weight is removed. The on/off switch must be able to carry at least 3 amps.

A separate switch for this lamp (shown dotted in circuit diagram) could be fitted to make it independent of the teapot switch and act as an ordinary bedside lamp.

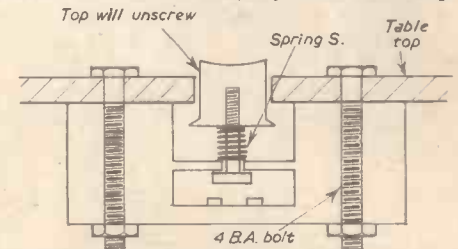


Fig. 8.—Section through pressure switch. Approx.  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. will depress switch.

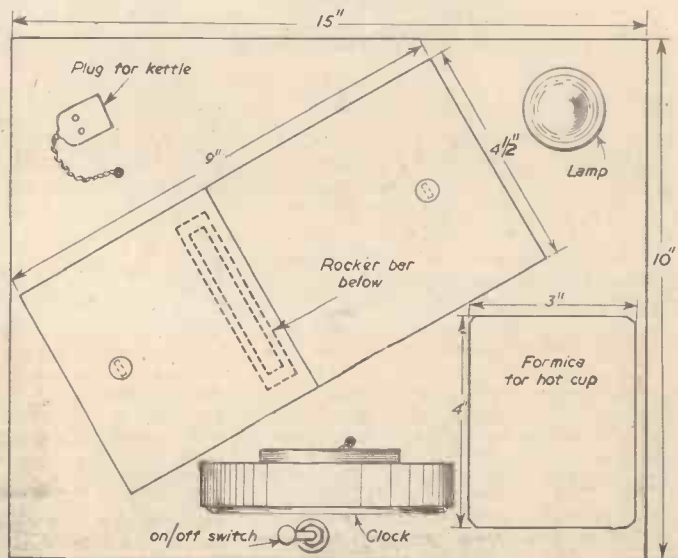


Fig. 9.—Plan of automatic tea maker.

# Brazing and Sifbronzing

The Technique Explained for the Newcomer to Model Engineering. The Self-explanatory Sketches Show the Method Used for Various Joints

By K. VERDEN

**T**HE terms brazing and Sifbronzing are often confusing to the newcomer to model engineering, and there are many occasions when he refers to one process when in point of fact the opposite is required. This article aims at revealing the rather wide difference in the two methods.

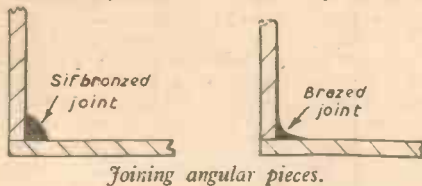
## Brazing

This type of join is made with the aid of a paraffin blowlamp or an air/gas blowpipe, and for joining non-ferrous metals together (copper and the kindred alloys being typical examples) a material is used which runs easily at a medium temperature.

This alloy usually contains a high proportion of zinc, and at a certain heat it will "sweat" through closely fitting parts—a feature which makes a more tenacious joint. Perhaps the crux of this work is the amount of heat applied to the pieces that require joining together, and in addition to the actual vicinity where the joint occurs a fairly wide adjacent area also needs heating to the same temperature.

For such an operation a large diffused flame is necessary—hence the reason for the paraffin blowlamp or the air/gas blowpipe such as The Flam-master. Next, the parts are held in close contact with each other, and in the case of sheet metal work a few judiciously spaced rivets are an asset, but if halfway through an operation the flame suddenly dies away the delay which refilling creates can cause the joint to crack. The reader should make sure all the materials also are ready to hand to enable him to complete the work in one continuous heat.

Clean faces are essential, and the time spent on removing grease and oxide that has formed on the surfaces is well worth while; but one should not aim for a perfectly smooth finish—a rough, filed face provides a key for the molten alloy and a superior article results. Tubes are best treated to an application of coarse emery cloth instead of a file, and a brief



twist while they are held in the hand is sufficient to provide a rough surface.

## Equipment Required

For comparatively small parts which the average model maker is likely to encounter a brazing pan about 2oin. by 1oin. is ideal, especially if the depth is about 2in. Failing this an old teatray will prove suitable—the actual shape does not matter. To the back of this is attached a vertical piece about 9in. deep, bent round semicircular. Four or five rivets will hold this in place, or it can be brazed to the tray.

Whether you consider a metal stand essential or worth while is for you to decide, but unless you undertake a fair amount of this

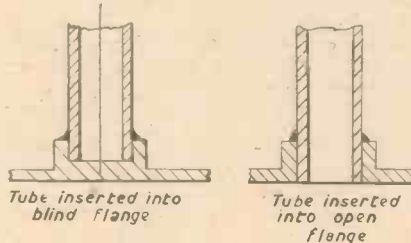
work, then the tray is just as conveniently used. A sheet of asbestos is first placed on the wood bench and the process performed there.

In this tray is put some coke or blacksmith's breeze to a depth of 2in.; pieces about the size of a shilling packed down reasonably solid make a firm bed for the articles being joined together.

Most amateurs start off with a 2½ pint blowlamp, and this, besides being easy to handle, also gives sufficient heat for all but the massive jobs. If funds are available it is suggested that two of these are obtained, one being held in the hand, while the other is placed on the bench and directed at some particular spot on the assembly.

## Materials and Tools

A supply of easy running brazing strip, some fine and coarse grade silver solder, borax powder or Boron compo to use as a flux, some tongs to hold the parts and to turn them



Procedure for tubes.

over as the operation progresses and a piece of ¼in. diameter rod filed to a sharp point to use as a scratching wire are all the materials and tools needed for the work. The tongs can be made up as the occasion arises, large versions for the big jobs and diminutive pairs for those parts the size of the proverbial sixpence. A small pair of tongs is required, anyway, to hold the brazing strip as it becomes used up, and these are easily made from odd lengths of mild steel.

After the work is completed the entire assembly is lowered gently into a pickle bath in order to clean it, and if an earthenware vessel is not obtainable, then a wood box lined with sheet lead is necessary. Into this is poured a mixture of sulphuric acid and water—one proportion of acid to 20 of water—but if the reader is friendly with a garage proprietor, then he may obtain some old accumulator acid, which, if diluted with about four parts of water to one of acid, will serve just as well.

## The Brazing Operation

When satisfied that all the tools and materials are to hand and the joining surfaces have been rough filed according to previous instructions commence as follows:

First, ascertain that the pieces fit properly and that there are no wide-open joints, because obviously the material will just run through gaps ¼in. wide. Next, smear all the parts with the flux where the joint is to occur, stand the assembly in the pan and pack coke or breeze round it.

Light the blowlamp and see that the flame



is fairly large and going well. Play it on the part and on the coke surrounding it, and in a few minutes the complete assembly will have reached a red colour. Apply a length of brazing strip at one end of the joint, and if the heat is sufficient it will commence to melt and run into the joint in much the same manner as ordinary soft solder enters a crack, though, of course, the heat in this case is not so great.

Only a few articles are completed without moving the flame along the surface, and for long joints the work is performed rather slowly as the brazing material disappears into the crack. Make certain that the strip on melting does run correctly, and watch carefully for the appearance of bubbles; a gentle application of the scratch wire is necessary to ensure that bubbles do not remain after the flame has passed. When the joint is finished it will appear as a series of ripples, each overlapping the other for the complete length.

## What May be Wrong

Sometimes the brazing material melts and remains in the shape of balls without attempting to run into the joint, and this is a sure sign that the parts are oxidised through insufficient flux being applied or the faces are dirty and require cleaning in the way described above. The wire is a useful tool for applying more flux, and after a minute or so in the flame dip it in the tin of flux until some adheres to the point. Scratch the balls of brazing alloy with the wire while the flame is concentrated on them, and in a few moments they will commence to run evenly into the joint.

Occasionally insufficient heat is the cause of bad joints, but if the parts glow red for a fair distance round the spot where the strip is held, and the flame is allowed to travel along slowly to enable it to heat the metal properly, then little difficulty is experienced in this respect.

Some older sheet metal workers prefer granulated material, and if this is used one should mix some dry flux with it. An old spoon is useful for applying it to the region of the join, but keep it for this particular operation. The same pointed wire is necessary to break up any borax blisters that may form, and every suspicious-looking spot along the joint should receive this treatment; a brief scratch only is needed. Incidentally, a little silver solder as a "starter" melts very quickly, and the reader will find the brazing strip commences to run more readily if this idea is first followed.

Another item well known to experienced workers is the reaction of a flux when the flame is played on it. It will first bubble as the



heat dissipates the water content—then it settles down and becomes a clear liquid. At this stage the brazing alloy is applied and it should readily enter the joint—thus a careful noting of the flux reveals whether the proper temperature has been attained. Slightly overfill the joints, as a shrinkage takes place, and without the presence of extra material the joint has the appearance of being unfinished.

When you are satisfied the complete joint has been covered and the tell-tale ripples well and truly overlap one another, put the assembly in the pickle bath. This operation is simple enough, but care should be exercised, otherwise the splashes of acid on the clothes will obviously eat them away. An old overall or a good, thick apron is the best wearing apparel for this work, and then the splashes can do no harm, but, of course, great care should be taken to shield the eyes.

Lower the parts with the aid of a pair of tongs, a pair of bent strips or a piece of thick wire and leave it for about 20 minutes. Lift it out, let most of the acid drain off and then give it a thorough wash in running water. Never stint this later work as failure to remove all traces of acid only means that corrosion will begin immediately the assembly is put aside.

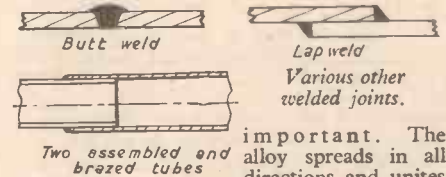
**Sifbronze**

Sifbronze is the trade name for a material marketed by the Suffolk Iron Foundry, Ltd., of Stowmarket, and though some readers may think this process is similar to brazing there is, however, a distinct difference.

Perhaps the first noticeable feature is the flame used for this work, and a much smaller but powerful one is essential. This makes the brazing alloy used with the paraffin blowlamp unsuitable because the heat would "burn

with water into a paste and placed all over the area needing treatment. If the articles for uniting are large, this means a considerable amount of oxy-acetylene gas is necessary before the parts are heated sufficiently, and in order to conserve supplies a preheat with a blowlamp is advisable. This naturally removes all moisture from the paste, and before the work has a chance to cool the torch is set going with a slightly oxidising flame by adjusting the controls to make the inner cone shorter than when set for the natural flame. Dip the rod in the flux and apply the torch until a drop falls off the Sifbronze rod into the vee.

If the temperature is correct, i.e., 700-800 deg. C., this drop spreads out and "tins" the parent metal. This tinning process is very



important. The alloy spreads in all directions and unites as a thin film over the metal. If the first drops stay as globules similar to water on a greasy surface or drops of mercury when the latter is allowed to fall on a plate, this is a sign the parts are either dirty, too hot or too cold and the remedy in such a case is obvious.

When this drop of Sifbronze has spread to your satisfaction add more material and allow it to fall into the vee or cavity until it is completely filled. The work moves rapidly to the left as the opening fills—always, of course, preceded by the "tinning" effect achieved by the first drop of alloy falling and covering the surface.

In the case of a wide groove the flame is moved from side to side to ensure each surface is properly heated, otherwise the lower part of a vee will reach the welding heat while the surfaces near the top faces are comparatively cool and will not permit the Sifbronze to adhere properly. These deep grooves are seldom filled in a single run, and may need two, three or even four applications before a joint is secured. This practice of filling them stage by stage with Sifbronze is quite in order, though it is doubtful whether the model maker will have occasion to use such tactics.

However, he should remember that the first drop will fall in the crack and some runs down into it. The second may fill the groove and if this is so, then the flame is moved along to the next spot and the same method carried out until the complete groove is completed. Working with the torch in the right hand and the rod in the left the flame gradually moves in the latter direction, and with the average parts which are required in the amateur's shop one pass is usually enough.

**Oxy-Coal-Gas**

Not all our readers are fortunate enough to own oxy-acetylene equipment, and they rely on the oxy-coal-gas outfit for their needs. Cost is the primary factor in deciding to use this form of heating as only one regulator is needed and one gas cylinder. The process requires more oxygen and coal gas, but as the flame is large and diffused it will quickly preheat the boiler, making that work with a blowlamp unnecessary.

You can Sifbronze the parts with this type of flame without much difficulty, but a somewhat different working method is essential, because, due to the size of flame, you cannot concentrate it on the small drops which the items require.

Prepare the details in the same way as for oxy-acetylene welding and brush the paste on all the joint surfaces. The joint is heated to a bright red and the rod after being dipped in the flux is applied to the metal. Provided

the joint is heated sufficiently, the Sifbronze will run easily and will set just as quickly. When it runs along a joint, feed in more alloy, following it with the flame tip, as this is the hottest part of a flame, and the Sifbronze will thus melt rapidly.

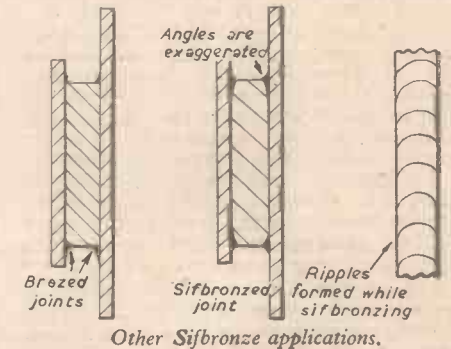
**Flux**

There is no point in using a flux different from that specified by the makers as there is then a definite risk the joint will fail. The recommended flux cleans the surface of a metal part of oxide and it also slags the top of a molten weld pool to prevent further oxidation during the welding process. It may be applied by dipping the heated end of a Sifbronze rod as already described or by brushing it along a groove—the latter idea is useful when the actual joint is not easily accessible.

**General Notes**

The beginner may find that in the case of model boilers a test will reveal perhaps two or three tiny leaks where he has failed to concentrate the alloy. He may attempt to "go back" and correct this by again applying the flame to the offending area, only to find that local expansion is set up and the joint breaks.

The easiest way to overcome these leaks and to preserve the joint is not again to use Sifbronze, but to centre-punch the spot gently and drill and tap the boiler shell, using 8 B.A. or 10 B.A. taps. Plug these with



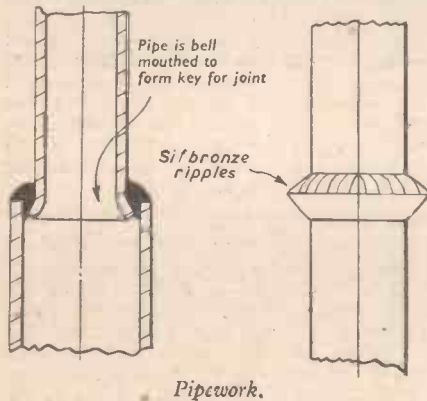
pieces of copper rod screwed tightly into the holes and file them off flush with the joint.

You can silver solder over the place. The boiler is first well preheated with the aid of a blowlamp, and then carefully using the oxy-acetylene flame on the particular spot requiring treatment drop a spot of silver solder on to the leak. Then concentrate the flame on the exact area, but take care not to let it remain too long, otherwise the joint will start cracking. I prefer the screwed rod method, because the latter risk is eliminated.

Cleanliness is another factor which constantly arises in this type of work, and you cannot expect to secure two parts together if they are smothered in grease. First-class welds require a good base, and you should thus roughen the surfaces until the metal appears bright and clean. Old, coarse files are useful for this process, and the rough emery also if held round the ends of tubes soon causes them to shine bright, but I would not advocate grinding as this tends to close the pores of the metal and makes it more difficult for the welding alloy to secure a tenacious grip.

Do not stint the welding alloy, but make the corners with an ample fillet as this not only looks well, but it also adds to the strength of an assembly. Finally, a few brief sketches are included showing the technique employed in brazing and Sifbronzing.

All readers should know that neither of these processes is suitable for uniting the aluminium alloys, zinc, lead, zinc base alloys; tin or electron are other metals with similarly low melting points.



Pipework.

out" the zinc content and render it useless for joining two parts together.

The special rod called Sifbronze is composed of 60/40 copper zinc alloy with a specified silicon addition, and this metal has a melting point of 800 deg. C. to 850 deg. C.

The question of the fit of each joint is another item of importance because in brazing the fluidity of that particular material enables it to penetrate and fill every crack, Sifbronze on the other hand does not possess quite such easy flowing qualities, consequently the fit between the parts is greater to allow it to enter easily. Incidentally, this penetration is assisted if both items are bevelled to provide a larger clearance at the top of a joint, and some attention to this seemingly trivial operation amply repays the user by the ease with which the material flows and so secures an efficient uniting of the pieces.

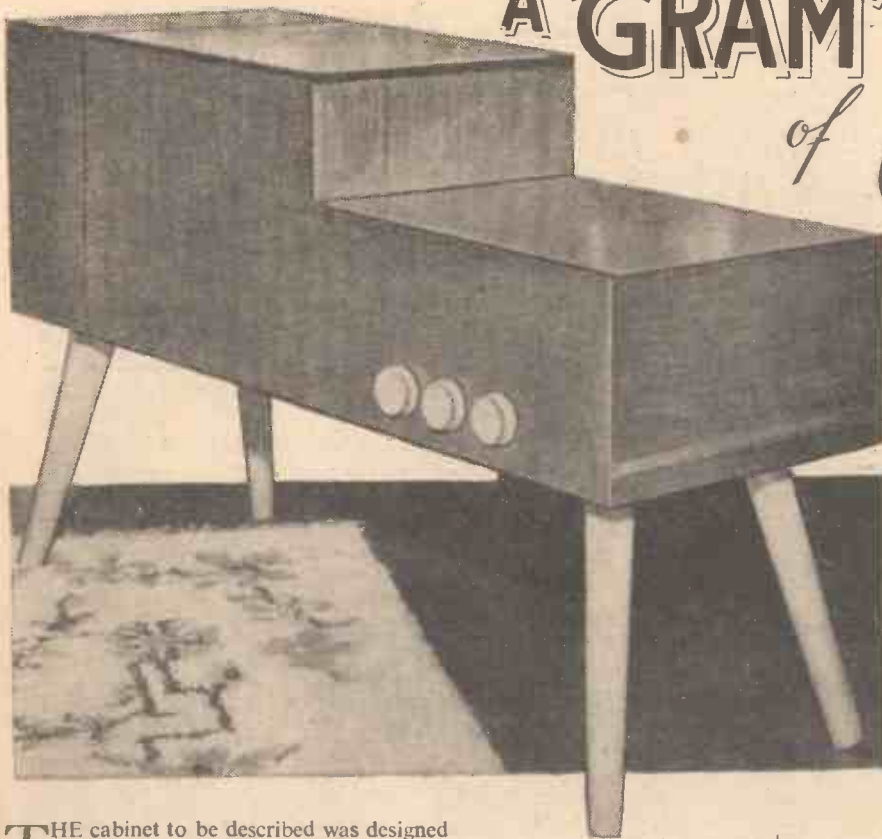
**The Sifbronze Process**

There are several of these Sifbronze alloys, but the one model engineers will undoubtedly use is Sifbronze No. 1—the standard all-purpose bronze rod for cast-iron, copper and malleable iron. As the makers state, it will join practically all metals with the exception of aluminium.

A special flux is supplied, and this is mixed

# A 'GRAM' CABINET

## of Original Design



To Harmonise with Furniture of Contemporary Style

By HENRY G. RUSSELL

the gramophone equipment, and the compartment enclosed by B, E, G and K houses the amplifier. The three knobs controlling the amplifier come out on the front of the shallow end of B.

In the original cabinet, these three knobs were the only external fittings and the door A is easily opened by pulling at the bottom.

The question of external decoration is one you must decide for yourself, but if you desire a cabinet which is functional and yet looks like a piece of ordinary furniture, the less mechanical fittings there are the better.

Where it is necessary to house the loudspeaker in the cabinet, the amplifier can be housed below the gramophone equipment, for

which there is ample room, and the speaker fixed in the shallow space; the existing design will take an 8in. loudspeaker. Any objections to the loudspeaker aperture showing from the front can be overcome by mounting it at the back so that the sound is reflected and

(Concluded on page 255).

**T**HE cabinet to be described was designed to harmonise with furniture of contemporary style, to accommodate one of the popular high-fidelity amplifiers and gramophone equipment.

The loudspeaker was a separate unit, but if desired this can be easily incorporated without alterations, and will be dealt with later.

Because of inadequate woodworking facilities, the design was kept as simple as possible so as to permit construction on the kitchen table and with a minimum of tools.

The wood chosen was 3/4in. mahogany-faced plywood for the main housing and birch plywood for the bottom and back.

### Constructional Details

To eliminate complicated constructional explanations, the parts have been keyed so that by reference to the exploded view, Fig. 1, and the skeleton drawing, Fig. 2, the method of assembly is made clear.

To simplify handling under domestic conditions, the wood should be bought in two pieces: (1) 31in. x 39in. x 3/4in.; (2) 42in. x 30in. Piece No. 1 will supply parts F, G, J, K and L, and piece No. 2 parts A, B, C, D and E; which can be marked out as shown in Fig. 3.

Working in this manner minimises the cutting operations and reduces waste to a minimum.

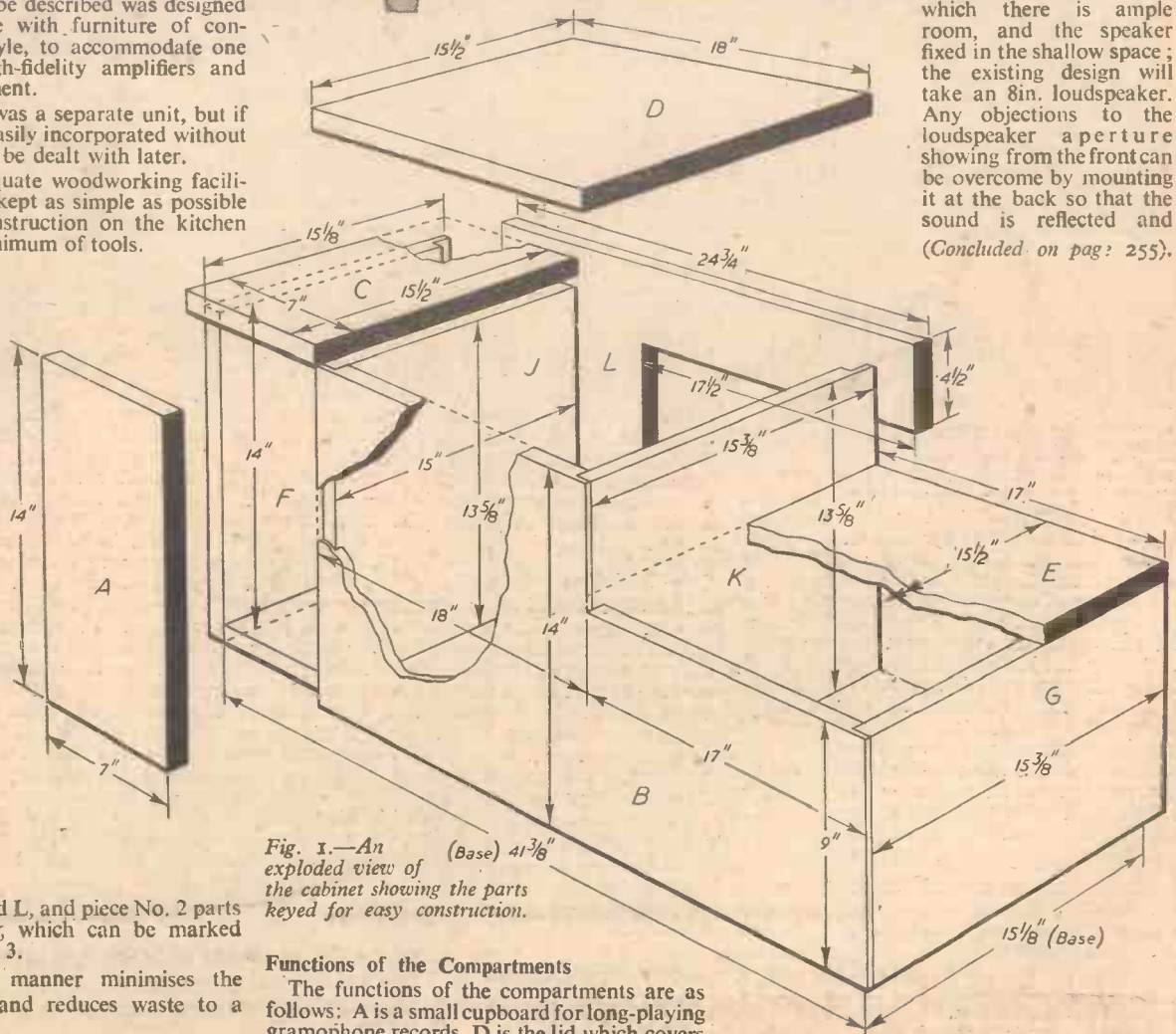


Fig. 1.—An exploded view of the cabinet showing the parts keyed for easy construction.

### Functions of the Compartments

The functions of the compartments are as follows: A is a small cupboard for long-playing gramophone records, D is the lid which covers

PLEASURE AND PROFIT

SILK SCREEN PRINTER with ALL SUPPLIES & FREE COURSE!

PRINTS IN SIX COLOURS This is the great new printing and colouring process for amateurs or professionals alike...

A.P. SUPPLIES (Dept. P.M.) DOCKING ROAD, SEDGEFORD, NORFOLK

THIS IS THE BARGAIN OF THE YEAR

COMPARE THE VALUE SEE WHAT YOU GET! Large 16in. x 12in. PRINTING FRAME. Stout Laminated WOODEN BASE...

7/6 WITH ORDER and 10 pints. of 4.6d. Cash price only 47.6d. post paid. 7 DAYS' APPROVAL.

An invaluable NEW bench book for all model makers—

MODEL ENGINEERING PRACTICE

by F. J. CAMM, Editor of "Practical Mechanics" The author of this book has a world-wide reputation as a model-maker and model designer...

CONTENTS: The Model Maker's Workshop—Files and Filing—Miscellaneous Tools—Trammels, Squares and Callipers...

With 272 illustrations. 17s. 6d. net. (18s. 3d. by post). FROM ALL BOOKSELLERS. Make sure of YOUR copy TODAY!

THE ULTRA LENS AIDS PRODUCTION

This unequalled electric magnifier is of the most modern design and has proved its extreme and sustained usefulness to countless industrial firms...



The ULTRA LENS is used extensively in collieries, foundries, electricity works, tool shops, forges, motor works, and practically every branch of the engineering trade...

Write today for full particulars and price list to THE ULTRA LENS COMPANY Tel.: TRAFalgar 2055

100,000 PAIRS, BRAND NEW KOREAN COMMANDO KOREAN THEATRE OF WAR COMBAT BOOTS ONLY 7/11

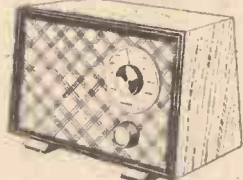


Genuine HIDE supple LEATHER FRENCH THEATRE OF WAR ONLY 6/9 PER PAIR Post etc 1/3



What does SKI indicate? Frozen icy terrain, wind howling around corners. These Ski-mitts are constructed to keep fingers and hands warm...

THE SKYSEARCHER An all mains set for 19/5



This is a 2-valve plus-metal rectifier set useful as an educational set for beginners, also makes a fine second set for the bedroom, workshop, etc.

ECONOMY THREE

A 3-valve battery version of above. All components less cabinet, chassis and speaker, 19/6, plus 2/6 post and insurance.



FLUORESCENT LIGHTS

These are a complete fluorescent lighting fitting. Built-in ballast and starters—stove enamelled white and ready to work.



Powerful three-valve A.C. Mains amplifier, ideal for dances, parties, etc. Complete less chassis cabinet and speaker (available if required)—data 1/6 (free with parts).

CHIMELITE

It is a hall light as well as a double chime and you can make it in a couple of evenings for the total cost of only 19/6 including instructions, post, etc., 2/- data available separately price 2/-



Wrap your heater cable around the pipes in your loft to prevent a freeze up. 21 yards with full instructions. Minor Pack, 11 yds. £1 ; Major Pack, 21 yds. £1.10.0.

THERMOSTATS

Useful for the control of appliances such as convectors, glue-pots, vulcanisers, hot plates, etc. Adjustable to operate over the temperature range 50-550 deg. F. 11 amp., 3/6 ; 5 amp., 8/6 ; 2 amp. QMB, 5/6 ; 15 amp. QMB, 15/-.

ELECTRONIC PRECISION EQUIPMENT LTD.

Post orders should be addressed to Dept. I, Sutton Road, Eastbourne. Personal shoppers, however, please call at: 49-48, Windmill Hill, Rustip, Midx. Phone: RTISLIP 5780—Half day, Wednesday...

INFRAY LAMP WARMER

Means real comfort in bed as it emits Infra Red Rays which warm and keep you healthy. Economical. Costs only 1d per hour (electricity at 1d. per unit). Absolutely safe, no health or fire risk.



T.V. COMMERCIALISING OUTFIT Do it yourself—it's really quite easy. You will manage it in an evening and we guarantee SUCCESSFUL RESULTS OR MONEY BACK.

Our parcel contains I.T.A. Aerial, 36ft. I.T.A. Down Lead, I.T.A. B.B.C. Interference Eliminator, I.T.A. Converter. A special bargain price for all the above items if bought together is £8.10.0.

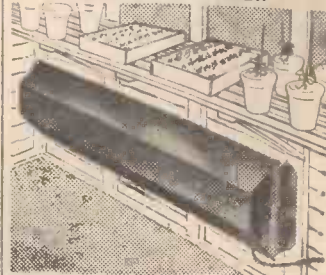


CAR STARTER CHARGER KIT All parts to build 6-and-12-volt charger which can be connected to a "flat" battery and will enable the car to be started instantly.

Table listing parts for Car Starter Charger Kit: Mains transformer 22/6, 5-amp. rectifier 17/6, Regulator Stud Switch 3/6, Resistance Wire 2/-, Resistance Former 2/6, Mains on Off Switch 2/6, 0.5 amp. Moving Coil Meter 12/6, Constructional Data 1/6.

ELECTRIC BLANKET WIRE Waterproof P.V.C. covered, so blanket washable. 161 ohms per foot—1/6 per yard. 14 yards, ideal for average blanket, £1 post free.

INSTANTUS HEATER



Practical Convector heater of 1 kW. rating. 4ft. long, made from heavy gauge sheet steel (galvanised). Can be used for any size house, up to three heaters can be controlled by one thermostat.



Install 2-way switches. Our outfit comprises: 30 yds. Multi-core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 two-way switches, two wood blocks. Full instructions. 19/6 each (post and insurance 2/-).

HEADQUARTER and GENERAL SUPPLIES LTD.

(DEPT. PMC/16), 196/200, COLDHARBOUR LANE, LOUGHBOROUGH JUNCTION, LONDON, S.E.5. Open all Saturday. 1 p.m. Wednesday.



—FROM E.M.I. INSTITUTES  
BROCHURE ON THE LATEST  
METHODS OF HOME TRAINING

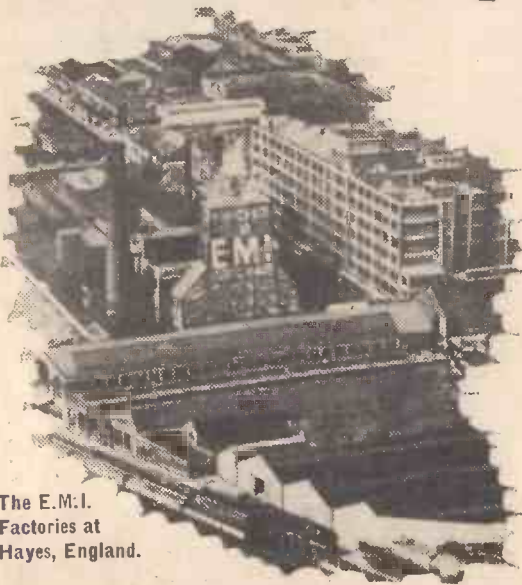
**CAREERS — HOBBIES — NEW INTERESTS**  
PRIVATE AND INDIVIDUAL TUITION IN YOUR OWN HOME

Over 150 Courses including :—

- |                  |                     |                     |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Accountancy      | Draughtsmanship     | Marine Engineering  | Refrigeration       |
| Advertising      | Economics           | Mathematics         | Retail Shop         |
| Automobile Eng.  | Electrical          | M.C.A. Licences     | Management          |
| Banking          | Engineering         | Mechanical Eng.     | Salesmanship        |
| Book-keeping     | Electrical          | Metallurgy          | Secretaryship       |
| Building         | Installations       | Motor Engineering   | Shorthand & Typing  |
| Business         | Electronics         | Photography         | Short Story Writing |
| Management       | Engineering Drawing | P.M.G. Licences     | Short Wave Radio    |
| Carpentry        | Heating &           | Police              | Sound Recording     |
| Chemistry        | Ventilation         | Production Eng.     | Telecommunications  |
| Civil Service    | Engineering         | Production Planning | Television          |
| Commercial       | High Speed Oil      | Radar               | Time & Motion Study |
| Subjects         | Engines             | Radio Amateurs      | Tracing             |
| Commercial Art & | Industrial Admin.   | Certificate         | Welding             |
| Drawing          | Jig & Tool Design   | Radio & Television  | Workshop Practice   |
| Customs &        | Journalism          | Servicing           | Works Management    |
| Excise Officer   | Languages           | Radio Engineering   | and many others.    |

Also courses for University Degrees, General Certificate of Education, B.Sc.Eng., A.M.I.Mech.E., L.I.O.B., A.C.C.A., A.C.I.S., A.M.Brit.I.R.E., A.M.I.I.A., A.F.R.Ae.S., A.M.I.M.I., A.C.W.A., A.M.I.E.D., City & Guilds Examinations, R.S.A. Certificates, R.T.E.B. Serv. Cert., etc.

**OUR BACKGROUND!**



The E.M.I. Factories at Hayes, England.

*The only Home Study College operated by a world-wide manufacturing organisation*

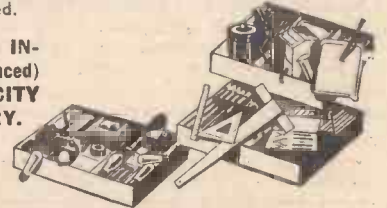
**EMI INSTITUTES**

An Educational Establishment associated with the E.M.I. group of Companies including 'HIS MASTER'S VOICE', MARCONIPHONE, etc.

**NEW! LEARN THE PRACTICAL WAY HOME COURSES — WITH EQUIPMENT**

Whether you are a student for an examination, starting a new hobby, intent upon a career in industry or running your own business — these Practical Courses are intended for YOU. With these outfits, which you receive upon enrolment, you are given instructions that teach you the basic principles in the subject concerned.

**COURSES WITH PRACTICAL EQUIPMENT INCLUDE: RADIO (Elementary and Advanced) TELEVISION • MECHANICS • ELECTRICITY CHEMISTRY • PHOTOGRAPHY • CARPENTRY. Also Draughtsmanship • Commercial Art Amateur S.W. Radio Languages.**



**Courses from 15/- per month**

**POST THIS COUPON TODAY**

Please send without obligation your FREE brochure.  
E.M.I. INSTITUTES, Dept. 144, 43 Grove Park Road, London, W.4.

NAME..... [BLOCK CAPS PLEASE]

ADDRESS.....

SUBJECT(S) OF INTEREST.....  
FEBRUARY (We shall not worry you with personal visits) LC.75

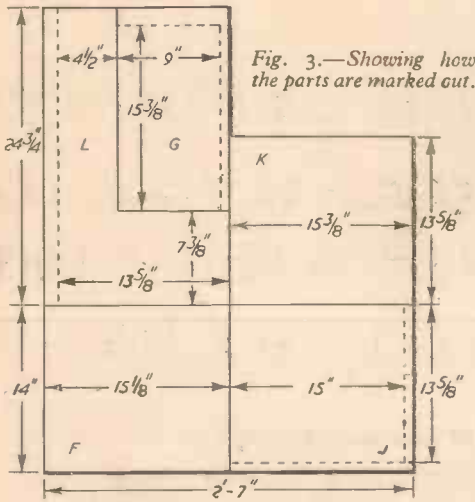


Fig. 3.—Showing how the parts are marked out.

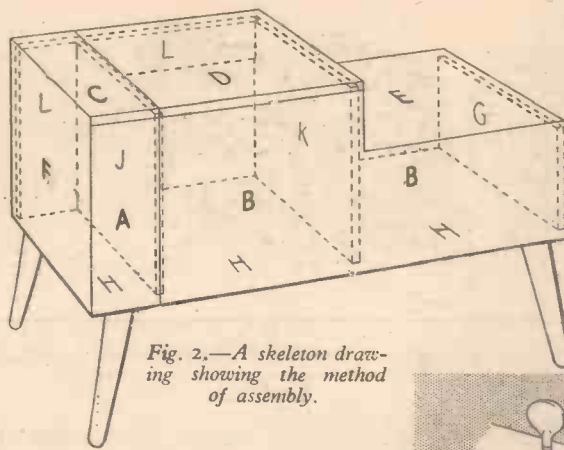
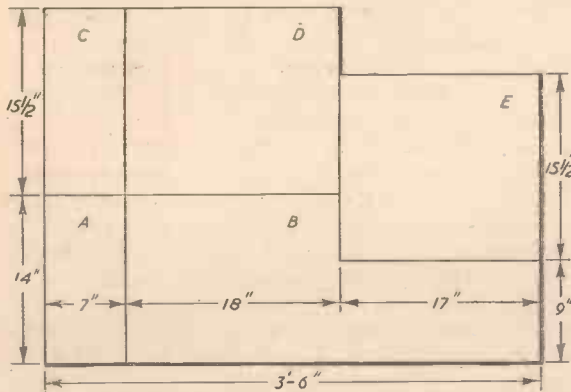


Fig. 2.—A skeleton drawing showing the method of assembly.



(Continued from page 252)

diffused by the wall against which the cabinet is placed.

**Cutting the Joints**

The cutting of the joints is quite simple and consists of sawing and cutting away the laminations; by clamping a block of wood along the cutting line, Fig. 4, a long cut can be made cleanly and surely.

In the back view, Fig. 6, are shown the right-angle blocks which are glued in for strength, and it will be noticed that these do not extend to the full depth of the inside. They should be equal to the height of the two 3/4-in.-square blocks marked "a" so that the tops of the right-angle posts and the square blocks form the support for the gramophone turntable.

To avoid defacing the surface of the wood, especially that seen from the front, the only screws used, apart from those for the lid and record-cupboard hinges, were for fixing the bottom of the cabinet H. After giving the corner joints a coat of glue, drive in panel pins and punch below the surface. The tiny hole made can be filled in afterwards with plastic wood or fine sawdust mixed with glue. The general assembly is reasonably simple, but the legs need a little more consideration. Should you possess a "Wolf" or "Black and Decker" outfit with the lathe attachment, the turning of the legs should present no difficulty. Alternatively, they can be shaped with a spokeshave and smoothed with a scraper and sandpaper, which was the method used for my cabinet.

**Fixing the Legs to the Cabinet**

After several experiments the fixing of the legs to the cabinet was successfully done as shown in Fig. 5, using blocks of wood 4 in. x 3 in. fixed with four screws to the baseboard. The addition of "silver domes" to the feet enables the cabinet to be moved smoothly without damage to the floor and compensates for any slight inaccuracy in cutting parallel to the floor.

The finish of the cabinet is governed by the colour of the wood used in the existing furni-

ture, but it is important to get a really smooth surface before attempting to stain or polish.

First go over with a medium sandpaper, and then apply a filler consisting of a mixture of "Alabastine." When this is perfectly dry, rub down again with a No. 0 sandpaper; next apply a water stain and allow to dry, after which rub down again and finish with garnet paper.

I need hardly add that the stain used should be for the wood and colour of the furniture you are matching, but if it is your intention to french polish the cabinet do not use a varnish stain.

Although the joints for this cabinet have been cut to cover rough plywood edges, it will be found that the front of piece C, the edges of the record-compartment door and lid D do show, but strips of veneer 3/4 in. wide will give a smooth finish and due to their narrow width are easy to glue on.

**Lid Lined with Felt**

To give a dignified and professional appearance to the completed cabinet, the lid D should be lined inside with felt, also the sides around

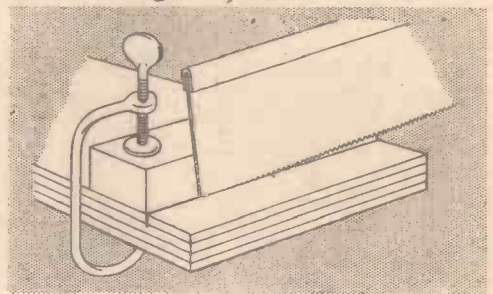


Fig. 4.—Cutting the joints by clamping a block of wood along the cutting line.

the gramophone turntable. The inside of the record cupboard door should be treated likewise. An excellent colour scheme is maroon for the lid and cupboard door and grey for the sides.

With slight modification the basic design of this cabinet could be used to house a radio-gram and loudspeaker. One practical way of doing this is to use the compartment under C to take the radio chassis mounted vertically with the controls being just below the top of the cabinet; if the width of this space is insufficient the space under E should be shortened to 12 in. instead of 17 in., adding the 5 in. taken away to the width of the space for the radio.

If this modification is made, the lid D would have to be large enough to cover the front at present occupied by C and D and the front of the cabinet would be one piece instead of two.

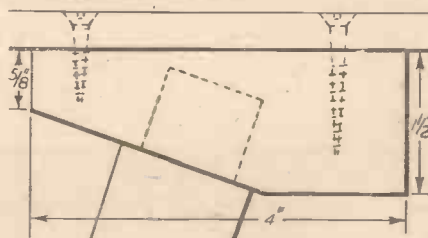


Fig. 5.—View with side piece "L" removed. Fixing the legs to the cabinet.

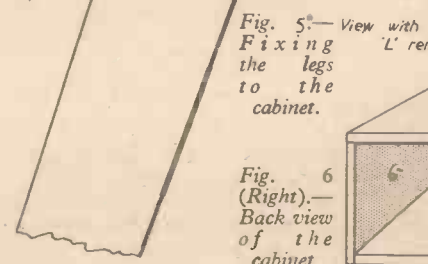


Fig. 6.—(Right).—Back view of the cabinet.

**AIDS IN THE STUDY OF GEOLOGY**

(Concluded from page 244).

shake or stir the fluid before applying it or unwanted bubbles will be introduced into it) and place in position a clean cover glass. Apply gentle pressure in order to squeeze out excess balsam and then leave, preferably in a warmish room and away from dust for a week or two to give the solvent ample time to evaporate. A small weight placed over the cover glass helps to keep it in position until the mounting medium has set.

In the grinding process the ends of the slip will most likely have suffered from the action of the carborundum powder and have a frosted appearance. Some experts can transfer the extremely delicate rock slice to a new slip before covering, but this is a tricky and most risky business. The author sees nothing in the ground ends of the glass of which one needs be ashamed.

Interested readers will have realised that the grinding of a smooth face on a piece of rock can just as well be applied to larger hand specimens as to chippings for microscopic study. Apart from the desirability for this when the structural detail of a fossil needs to be studied under a hand lens, some rocks can display great beauty when so treated.

After finishing on the fine plate an artificial "polish" can be very simply given to the specimen by coating the surface with Durafix or Le Pages transparent cement. This should be quickly spread over the surface and then left in a dust-free place to dry.

Fossils can often be etched so as to stand out in slight relief by flooding the ground surface with dilute hydrochloric acid. After a thorough wash the cellulose treatment should be given when dry. The shiny surface resulting shows the structure of the fossil more clearly.

## A NEW SERIES

# Applications for FOREIGN PATENTS

By "ATTORNEY"



The Patent Office,  
Chancery Lane.

## Czechoslovakia

**P**ATENTS are granted for a term of 15 years from the application date and priority may be claimed, under an International Convention, if the application is filed not more than 12 months from the date of a corresponding United Kingdom Application.

The application may only be made by the inventor or inventors, or heirs, and cannot be filed in the name of an assignee. When granted, however, the patent can be assigned, but it is necessary to record the assignment in the Patent Office together with other documents, including a translation of the assignment into the Czech language. The applicant, if a foreigner, must be represented by an officially authorised representative in Czechoslovakia.

A patent will not be granted if the invention, before the application or priority date, has been disclosed in a printed publication, irrespective of its country of origin. The Czechoslovak Office of Inventions also conducts a search to ascertain whether the invention has been disclosed in a previously filed Czechoslovak application. Previous use of an invention in such a manner as to come to the notice of the Czechoslovak Office of Inventions will also be a bar to the grant of a patent. The official examination not only extends to these matters, but also to the question of whether the alleged invention is patentable on other grounds.

If official objections are raised, the applicant is entitled to make requisite amendments to his specification and to respond to the objections. The ultimate decision of the Office of Inventions is, however, final. The application and specification are not published before grant of the patent and opposition procedure is not provided for. The specification is published in printed form after the grant of a patent.

The documents for an application for patent must include a declaration that the applicant is the author of the invention and is

not under obligation to offer the invention to the Czechoslovak State. This latter requirement exists as employees of State-established or supported organisations are bound to offer their inventions to the State and to receive compensation if the offer is accepted.

If the application claims priority on the basis of a United Kingdom application, an officially certified copy of the basic application must be filed in the Office of Inventions within three months from the Czechoslovak application date and be accompanied by a legalised translation into the Czech language.

Annual renewal fees are payable, the first being required at the time of filing the Czechoslovak application.

Application fees are from £59 10s. and renewal fees rise from £9 5s. at the second year to £112 5s. for the last year of the patent term.

## Denmark

Denmark is a party to an International Convention which enables an applicant for a United Kingdom application to file a corresponding application in Denmark within one year of the basic application and to claim priority in respect thereof. The term of a Danish patent is 17 years from the date of

Valuable Advice to the  
Inventor on Patent  
Procedure Abroad. This  
Month — Czechoslovakia,  
Denmark, Eire, Finland  
and France are Dealt With

application, but patents of addition only remain in force for the unexpired term of the main or parent patent.

The applicant may be the actual inventor, a firm or a company or may be the assignee of the inventor. If the applicant is an assignee, it is necessary to file in the Danish Patent Office an assignment from the inventor of the right to apply for a patent. The assignment must be legalised by the Danish Consul and must bear a date prior to the date of application in Denmark. A patent application may, however, be assigned while it is still pending in the Danish Patent Office. A Danish patent may also be assigned after grant, but it is necessary to record the assignment in the Patent Office. If the assignment is in the English language it is not necessary to file an attested translation thereof in the Patent Office.

A patent application is submitted to official examination to see that it satisfies a number of requirements and that the invention is novel and patentable. The examiner is entitled to object to an application if, as a result of his examination, he discovers that the invention has been described in any printed document, irrespective of its country of origin. A patent application or patent is vulnerable if the invention was publicly used in Denmark before the application date or priority date. — Unless an invention is of sub-

stantial importance as compared with what was previously known or used, the grant of a patent may be refused. If an application is rejected, a request may be made within two months of the rejection decision for re-examination by the Patent Office, but good supporting grounds have to be given. In the event of a final rejection, the application can only be proceeded with by appeal to a special Commission.

On acceptance of an application, it is published in the Official Danish Gazette and laid open to public inspection for eight weeks in order to give any interested party an opportunity of opposing the grant of a patent.

Where an application is filed under convention claiming priority of a United Kingdom application, an officially certified copy of the basic application must be filed before acceptance of the Danish application. Within three weeks from the date of the official notice granting a patent, it is necessary to pay an issue fee. It is also necessary to pay printing costs if the specification exceeds three sheets of description and claims or drawings. Within two months from the date of grant accumulated renewal fees must be paid.

Application fees are from £45 10s. and renewal fees rise from £5 15s. at the second year to £25 10s. for the last year of the patent term.

## Eire (Irish Republic)

Patents are granted in Ireland for a period of 16 years from the application date or from the priority date, i.e., the date of a corresponding United Kingdom application made in respect of the invention not more than one year before the date of filing the Irish application. Patents of addition are granted for the unexpired terms of the parent patents.

An application may be filed in the name of the true and first inventor, either alone or jointly with another person or persons or with a company. If the application is made under the International Convention, the application may initially be made in the name of an assignee who may be an individual, firm or company.

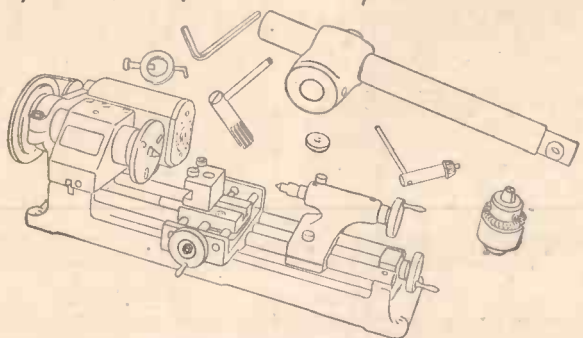
If a patent application in the Irish Republic is based on a corresponding United Kingdom application, it is necessary to give particulars thereof to the Irish Patent Office. Upon acceptance of the British application, an officially certified copy of the accepted British specification has to be supplied to the Irish Patent Office and the corresponding Irish application has to be brought into agreement therewith. If the Irish application is not based on a United Kingdom application under Convention, it is necessary for a Statutory Declaration to be made by a Registered Patent Agent to the effect that he has made a search through the records of the British Patent Office and that the invention, the subject of the Irish application, has not been wholly or partly claimed or described in any specification published within 50 years previous to the date of the Irish application.

An Irish application or patent is vulnerable if the invention thereof has been publicly used within the Republic of Ireland before the Irish application date or the Convention date. It is also vulnerable if it has been previously disclosed within the 50 years period in a British patent specification or if

(Continued on page 259)

# The EMCO-UNIMAT

*A portable, precision, power-bench*



Only 16in. long, the Emco-Unimat is capable of several standard workshop practices to highly critical limits. The basic tool will buff, turn, polish, drill, grind and mill, and a full range of extra equipment vastly increases the scope of the tool.

**SPECIFICATION**

Centre Height, 1½in. Takes between centres 6½in. Hollow spindle admits ½in. Drill chuck cap, ½in. Chuck to drill table (max.), 4½in.

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT**  
 Jig Saw. SC Lathe Chuck. Circular Saw. Drilling Vice. Milling Table and Clamps. Flexible Shaft. Thread Chasing and Dividing.

**CASH PRICE £27-17-6**  
 EXTENDED CREDIT AVAILABLE

**J. & H. SMITH LTD.**  
 16 Harrison Street  
 Leeds 1. Tel. 21561

See the versatile Emco-Unimat at your local tool dealer, or write for fully descriptive literature to



## BRASS, COPPER, DURAL, ALUMINIUM, BRONZE

ROD, BAR, SHEET, TUBE, STRIP, WIRE

3,000 Standard Stock Sizes.

NO QUANTITY TOO SMALL.

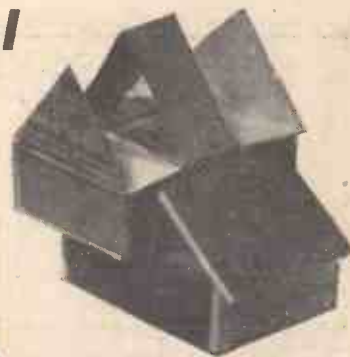
List on application.

### H. ROLLET & CO. LTD.

6, CHESHAM PLACE, LONDON, S.W.1.  
 SLOane 3463.

Also at LIVERPOOL, LEEDS, MANCHESTER, BIRMINGHAM.

## Make model buildings—



**as simply as this!**

A new method—described in a new book on Pyruma Modelling. This shows how to turn empty match boxes into model buildings, by Pyruma 'Plasticraft.' It is one of the many methods of modelling in plastic Pyruma, shown in black and white and full colour pages, which enable you to build and finish in natural colours:—

MODEL FARMS, RAILWAY STATIONS, SIGNAL CABINS, AIRPORT BUILDINGS, DOCKS, SHIPS, FIGURES, ANIMALS, ASHTRAYS, BOOKENDS, DOLL'S FURNITURE, PLAQUES, RELIEF MAPS, ETC.



is a ready-to-use material, cheap to buy locally, and easy to work by following the Instruction Book offered below. Pyruma dries or can be baked to stone-hard permanence, then painted in natural colours. Sold by local Ironmongers and Hardwaremen, Hobbies shops and Art material Dealers, in airtight tins from 1/6 upwards.

Send Coupon and 6d. P.O. (not stamps) for this NEW Book of instructions to:—

**J.H. SANKEY & SON LTD.**

Est. 1857.

DEPT. P.M., ILFORD, ESSEX.

Enclosed 6d. P.O. (not stamps) for PYRUMA MODELLING INSTRUCTION BOOK addressed to:—

NAME (block letters) .....

ADDRESS .....

## MODERNISE YOUR HOME with ARNOBOARD

Beauty may be only skin deep but if that skin is Arnolite plastic faced hardboard the difference that it can make to your house is amazing. Arnoboard is water-repellant and won't hold dust. Resists mild acids and alkalis too. Use Arnoboard exactly as you would ordinary hardboard—its beautiful surface won't crack or flake even when sawed, drilled or nailed.

Send NOW for this book, samples and leaflets, enclosing 1/6, IT WILL SAVE YOU POUNDS.



### ARNOLITE LTD.

WEST PARADE · HULL · Tel. 35687

WATSON'S SPECIAL OFFERS



MICROMETERS.—Very fine precision instruments, originally designed for cutter setting, but easily adapted for many purposes. Will take up to approx. 4in. between centres. Overall length extended 13in. NEW. Price 22/6, post 2/6.

PRESSURE GAUGES.—0-200lb. sq. in., dashboard fitting, 2 1/2 in. diam., chrome rims. 14/6, post 1/-.

COIL SPRING BELTS.—1in. x 12in. long. Extends to 15in. Any number can be joined together. 20 for 4/6, post 9d.

"A.C." OIL BATH AIR CLEANERS.—These are beautifully made units 9in. diam. 2 1/2 in. or 2 1/4 in. fitting. Also 8in. diam. 1 1/2 in. fitting easily adaptable for any smaller fitting if required. NEW and BOXED. Price 14/6, post 2/9.

"A.C." AIR CLEANERS.—6in. diam. 1 1/2 in. fitting non oil bath type, 12/6, post 2/-.

AIR DRIERS.—

Approx. 15in. overall 2 1/2 in. diam. with 2ft. rubber tubing. Extremely useful where a supply of dry air is required. New and Boxed, 8/6, post 2/6. SILICA GEL.—for use with above. 1/6 per tin, post 9d.

LIGHTWEIGHT LADDERS.—Extremely useful 6ft. 10in. 6-stave wood ladders. Weight 7 lbs. NEW, 15/6. Carr. 2/6.

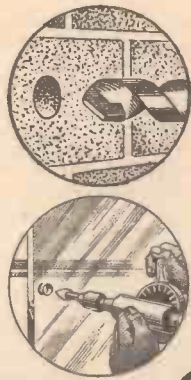
AGRICULTURAL TYRES.—4.00 x 12. Tyre and Tube. UNUSED, 35/-, post 3/-.

CLOCKWORK MOTORS.—Exceptionally well made double spring motors taken from gun predictors, 37/6, post 2/6.

OIL SYRINGE.—Large capacity barrel. 1ft. long, 2in. diam. With 1ft. flexible pipe extension. Price 9/6, post 1/9.

Hundreds of other Bargains available. Send 4d. Stamp for MONSTER ILLUSTRATED LIST.

EASTERN MOTORS  
ALDEBURGH, SUFFOLK  
Phone 51.



TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED TOOLS

PLUGGING DRILLS For clean round holes in brick, concrete, tiles, marble, etc., for all fixing jobs with Maso Plugs.

GLAZEMASTER For drilling windows, mirrors, glasses, bottles, plate glass shelves, etc.

Write for Booklet, P.M. Obtainable from your Tool Stockist and Ironmonger.

MASON MASTER

The Tradesman's Choice

Manufactured by JOHN M. PERKINS & SMITH, LTD., BRAUNSTON, NR. RUGBY Tel.: BRAUNSTON 351-2

SAVE ON REPAIRS WITH GLASS FIBRE

Kit I—18/6 Kit II—28/6 Kit III—33/6 Postage 2/-

Kits for Cars, etc., £9-10-0, £15-10-0, £20-10-0

These kits carry a comprehensive range of materials, with full instructions to suit all forms of car body repairs and model making.

"Glass Reinforced Plastics" Booklet, 1/6d.

WESTPOLE MOTORS LTD.

Westpole Avenue, Cockfosters, Barnet, Herts. Barnet 3615 & 9474.

FREE DRAWINGS

showing STEAM and HOT-WATER INSTALLATIONS

Readers of "Practical Mechanics" are offered, without charge or obligation, useful drawings showing correct installations of thermostatic control, steam trapping and automatic air venting equipment on a wide variety of steam and hot-water heating and process applications. Ask for current list from which to select.

SPIRAX-SARCO LTD.

(TECHNICAL DEPT.) Cheltenham, Glos.

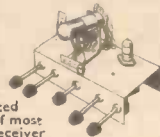
DO YOUR OWN ELECTRO-PLATING



(A), DUTCH & CO. Monkhams Lane, Woodford Green, Essex

OSCILLOSCOPE

(MINIATURE TYPE) Supplied in kit form for workshop or experimental use. Complete with full instructional notes giving details of applications to radio work. Can be operated from power supply of most AC domestic radio receiver equipment or from power unit supplied as an extra.



Price £10 (inc. post/pkg.) (Power unit, if required, £3 extra)

Order now or send stamp for further details to: E.M.I. INSTITUTES, Dept. 400, LONDON, W.4

AUTOMATIC (TIME) SWITCHES

New and reconditioned 15 day clock-work and electric switches from 35/- Send S.A.E. for illustrated details to: DONOHUE (TIMERS) GEORGE STREET, NORTH SHIELDS, NORTHUMBERLAND

THE CEMENT THAT LIVES & NEVER DIES

The greatest advance in modern times. An entirely new CRYSTAL CLEAR adhesive that STICKS ALMOST ANYTHING TO ANYTHING, and never becomes brittle.



Tube: 1/6 Tins 1-pt. 3/6, 1/2-pt. 6/8, 1-pt. 12/-

Battery Chargers. Output 1 1/2 amps at 12, 6 and 4 volts. Our own make. Money back guarantee, no meter or regulator required. Self-regulating, ready for use. Price 35/-, post 1/9.

Miniature Electric Motors. New, made for R.A.F. Tape Recording Units. D.C. will run perfectly 12 to 24 volts, fitted reduction gear, final speed approx. 200 r.p.m. Dimensions 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2". Suitable models and research work, 15/- each, post 9d.

Dry Batteries, 22/6 volts, suitable for above motors in cartons of three, 3/6, post 1/9. Power Factor Condensers. By G.E.C. New in maker's cartons, 275 volts 50 cycles 30 mfd. With safety leak, weight 7 lbs., 20/- each, post 3/6.

Spirit Hydrometers (not battery type) By Arnuld Wyatt & Co., London. For measuring S.G. of spirits, chemicals and light oils, glass tube with mercury bowl graduated scale with divisions 800 to 900 in tenths and thous. New in special boxes, 2/8 each, post 6d.

Automobile Instrument Panels. By Jaeger Co. Circular 5" dia., contains ammeter 0-30 amps, charge and negative, oil gauge, fuel gauge complete with fixing bracket and connecting terminals, new, offered at fraction of cost, 15/- each, post 1/6. NiFe Batteries, 2 volt, almost indestructible, size 3" x 2 1/2" x 1". Ten ampere hour. Has many advantages over lead acid type, electrolyte is potassium hydroxide s.g. 1.16-1.23 top with distilled water, new, 7/6 each, post 1/-.

Voltsmeters Battery Testing Type. In strong leather case, new, ranges 3-0-3 volts and 30-0-30 positive and negative, with detachable prods and leads, a first class moving coil instrument, 25/- each, post 1/6. Transmitter Receivers, U.S.A. Type RT.34/AB-B. These are offered less valves, all new condition, chassis carries 16 type 7BG valve bases, h.c. chokes, coils, trimmer screwdriver, allen key, and about 500 good resistors and condensers all clean condition, 10/- each, post 2/6.

Ammeters, Moving Iron, for A.C. Mains, 50 cycles by Crompton or Ferranti, 0-25 amps. Industrial type with 5" scale, suitable phasing measuring load, etc., 20/-, post 2/-.

Engineers Combination Square. By Fisher of Sheffield, new, 12" long, has scriber, double hairline spirit level, holding bolt for slide assembly, graduated in 8, 16 and 32nds of inches, ground edges, 12/6 each, post 1/-.

Telephone Headsets. New, Brown's Lightweight, with leads, ideal for crystal sets, 7/6 each, post 1/9.

Send 6d. for 1957 new list, full of interesting items. All communications to: THE SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT CO., 16, HOLLY ROAD, QUINTON, BIRMINGHAM, 32 Phone WOO 3168.

Handicrafts TEACHER

Experience not essential Men who enjoy making things in wood or metal can turn their hobby into a permanent and interesting career. Short hours, long holidays and security in a job you would really enjoy can be yours if you become a Handicrafts Teacher. Let us send you details of the easiest and quickest way to get the necessary qualification.

We definitely guarantee "NO PASS—NO FEE"

If you would like to know about our unique method of preparing you for one of these appointments write to-day, and we will send you an informative 144-page Handbook—FREE and without obligation. Mark your letter "Handicrafts Teacher".

BIET BRITISH INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

591, College House, 29-31 Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

MODEL BOATS

Plans : Kits : Engines : Etc. 4d. in stamps for Lists. LAWRENCE MODEL SHOP 106, LAWRENCE ROAD, LIVERPOOL, 15.

RATCHET & REVOLUTION COUNTERS

PLEASE ASK FOR CATALOGUE Instrument Division B. & F. CARTER & Co., Ltd., Bolton 5

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
G.E.C., B.T.H. & WESTINGHOUSE  
GERMANIUM CRYSTAL DIODES  
1/- each. Postage 2 1/2 d.  
Diagrams and three Crystal Set Circuits Free with each Diode.  
A large purchase of these fully GUARANTEED diodes from the manufacturers enables us to make this attractive offer  
COPPER INSTRUMENT WIRE ENAMELLED, TINNED, LITZ, COTTON and SILK COVERED All gauges available  
B.A. SCREWS, NUTS, WASHERS, soldering tags, eyelets and rivets.  
EBONITE and BAKELITE PANELS, TUFNOL ROD, PAXOLIN TYPE COIL FORMERS and TUBES. ALL DIAMETERS.  
Latest Radio Publications. SEND STAMP FOR LISTS  
CRYSTAL SET INCORPORATING THE SILICON CRYSTAL VALVE Adjustable Iron Cored Coil  
RECEPTION GUARANTEED Polished wood cabinet, 15/- post 1/3. A REAL CRYSTAL SET NOT A TOY  
POST RADIO SUPPLIES 33 Bourne Gardens, London, E.4

Electroplate and silver mirrors easily at home. Glass silvering instruction book and materials 8/6. Silver, chromium and nickel electroplating kits 18/6. Trade process only: no inferior "rub-on" processes. Flex. mould compound for plaster castings. 2 lbs. 11/6. Plating, printed details, stamped large envelope.  
CANE & CO. (Argenta), Brightling, E. Sussex.

The 'Adept' Bench Hand Shaper Length of stroke of ram 9 1/2 in. No. 2 B.H. Shaper, 6 1/2 in. stroke. Price £20 17s. 6d. Also Power Driven—Extra Ask your dealer Manufactured by F. W. PORTASS MACHINE TOOLS, LTD. ADEPT WORKS, 141a, NICHOLSON ROAD, HEELEY, SHEFFIELD, 8

The "SUPER-ADEPT" LATHE 1 1/2 in. centres, 6 in. between centres. Price 27 0s. 0d. A good Range of Accessories is available. Postage and packing 4/- (U.K.). The 'Adept' 2 1/2 in. B.S.F. 4-Jaw Independent Chuck. Reversible Jaws, 47/6.



it has been disclosed in any other document published in the Republic of Ireland.

If an ordinary application is filed, i.e., not under the International Convention, it may be accompanied in the first instance by a provisional specification and must be followed within nine months by a complete specification, if the applicant desires to continue the application with a view to obtaining a patent. An extension of time of one month for lodging the complete specification is obtainable.

Acceptance of the Irish application by the Patent Office and an abridgment of the specification are published in an official journal and opposition may be lodged against the application within two months of the date of publication of acceptance of the complete specification. An Irish application must normally be accepted within 15 months from the date of application, and a sealing fee for securing a patent must be paid within 18 months from the date of application. Extensions of time are, however, obtainable on payment of prescribed fees.

A patent may be assigned after grant; registration of the Assignment in the Irish Patent Office is not obligatory. It is advisable, however, to register the Assignment to enable the new proprietor to be recognised in a Court of Law in connection with the patent.

Annual renewal fees are payable as from the fifth year of the patent with respect to the date of the Irish application or the date of the basic application in Convention cases.

There are provisions to enable anyone to apply for a licence under the patent if it can be proved that there has been abuse of the monopoly rights. A request for such a licence would not be entertained until after three years from the date of application of the patent.

Although not obligatory it is advisable, in order to succeed in a claim for damages for infringement of an Irish patent, to mark the patented article with the word "Patent" together with the year and number.

In order to reduce renewal fees by one-half, a patentee may apply to have his patent endorsed "Licences of Right" which enables anyone to apply for a licence under the patent.

Application fees are from £36 15s. and renewal fees rise from £9 10s. at the fifth year to £21 10s. for the last year of the patent term.

#### Finland

Patents are granted in Finland for a period of 17 years from the date of the Finnish application. Improvements of an invention in a main patent may be protected by a patent of addition which remains in force for the unexpired term of the main patent.

A Finnish application may be made in the name of the actual inventor or inventors or the assignees thereof, whether individuals, firms or companies. If an application is made in the name of an assignee, an Assignment executed by the inventor and legalised by the Finnish Consul must be filed in the Patent Office. If, however, the inventor is an employee of the applicant, a corresponding statement to that effect may be accepted by the Finnish Patent Office in lieu of an assignment.

Finland is a party to an International Convention which enables a Finnish application to be granted priority rights, based on a corresponding United Kingdom application, providing the latter was not filed more than one year before the Finnish application date.

An application for patent undergoes official examination as to form, novelty and other requirements. An invention is not regarded as novel if before the application date or Convention date it has been made available to the public in any printed document or otherwise, irrespective of the country of origin. Novelty is also destroyed if the invention has been publicly used or disclosed in Finland before the relevant date. If an objection is raised by the examiner on the ground of lack of novelty,

the application may be amended to restrict the invention to novel features over the prior art, but such features must be shown to possess inventive merit or technical ingenuity. Two stages of appeal are provided if an application is rejected by the examiner.

Upon acceptance of a Finnish application, it is laid open to public inspection for a period of 60 days to enable anyone to lodge opposition to the grant of a patent.

A claim to priority based on a United Kingdom application may be made at any time before acceptance of the Finnish application. A certified copy of the basic application need not be filed unless required by the examiner, as may happen if the application conflicts with another Finnish application.

Before the grant of a patent, the applicant has to pay a sealing fee and also a printing fee if the specification exceeds a prescribed number of pages and sheets of drawings. After grant, a Finnish patent may be assigned and the Assignment, after being legalised by the Finnish Consul, must be filed in the Patent Office. If, after three years from the date of grant of a patent, the invention is not being adequately worked in the public interest a compulsory licence may be applied for and may be granted to anyone capable of putting the invention into effect. It is not obligatory for patented articles to bear the Finnish patent number.

Annual renewal fees are payable, the first of which is due when the application is filed.

Application fees are from £60 10s. and renewal fees rise from £4 15s. at the commencement to £50 10s. for the last year of the patent term.

#### France

A French patent not only extends to the Republic of France but also to a number of French overseas territories. French patents are granted for a period of 20 years from the date of application. Patents of addition are obtainable and remain in force for the unexpired terms of the main patents to which they relate.

As France is a party to an International Convention it is possible to claim Convention priority on the basis of a corresponding application filed in the United Kingdom within one year from the date of the French application. If the French applicant is an assignee of the applicant in the United Kingdom, an assignment declaration signed by the United Kingdom applicant must be executed and give authority for the filing of the French application and the claim to Convention priority. This assignment must be lodged in the Patent Office within three months from the date of filing the French application.

The official examination of an application is limited to formal requirements. It does not involve a search to ascertain whether the

invention is novel in the sense of whether it has been published prior to the application date or Convention date in any publication, irrespective of country of origin. A French patent is granted, however, without any guarantee of validity and is vulnerable if the invention lacks novelty owing to prior publication. A radical change in the French Patent Law is likely to be made and will provide that a French patent must be examined as to novelty by the International Patent Institute of The Hague after a period of five years from the date of filing the French application, providing that the annual renewal fees in respect of the first six years of the patent term have been paid. The patentee will be supplied with a report on the state of the art as revealed by the examination and the patentee will have an opportunity of submitting comments on the report within a period of three months. A final report will be drawn up and published and copies will be obtainable. The changes also contemplate an application being made by the applicant or patentee or by any other party for a novelty report before the expiration of the five years period. In such a case the applicant for the report will have to bear the costs.

French patent specifications are published in printed form and finish with a "Résumé" setting out the novel features of the invention. A French patent, however, may give protection for an invention in respect of features which are not referred to in the "Résumé," but are described elsewhere in the specification. A publication fee must be paid at the time of filing the French application, which matures into a patent without requiring the payment of any final or sealing fee.

Assignments and licences concerning French patents will not be effective against third parties unless recorded in the Patent Office. Although marking of patented articles with the French patent number is not obligatory, it is necessary, if such marking is voluntarily made, to accompany it with the additional marking "Breveté S.G.D.G.," which means that the patent is without government guarantee as to validity.

If a patented invention is not worked without good cause within three years from the date of grant of the French patent, anyone may apply to the Courts for a compulsory licence, but must prove that he has applied, without success, for a licence from the patentee.

Annual renewal fees are payable as from the anniversary of the filing date of the French application and must be paid even if the patent has not yet been granted.

Application fees are from £45 and renewal fees rise from £6 5s. at the second year to £14 15s. for the last year of the patent term.

(To be continued)

## THE PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER


EDITED BY F. J. CAMM

February Issue Now On Sale  
Price 1/3

Order Your Copy Now

PRINCIPAL CONTENTS

Building a Quarry Tiled Fireplace; A Many-purpose Trolley; Panelling a Door in Hardboard; A Simple Loft Ladder; Fixing Glazed Wall Tiles; Triple Light Chandelier; A Modern Baby Chair; The Dump House; Installing a Gas Water Heater in the Hot System; A Cheaply-made Close-boarded Fence; An Ornamental Porch Lantern; A Made-to-measure Fire Guard; A Collapsible Kitchen Table; The Indirect Water Heating System; Reverse Your Doors and Save Space; Making a Hall Robe; Trees and Your House; Making a Folding Bed; Your Queries Answered and many other interesting articles.



# THE JUNIOR CHEMIST

## No. 3.—Further Interesting Experiments the Amateur Can Perform

**N**UMEROUS occasions arise when the home experimenter wishes to perform a few experiments in his laboratory and has insufficient time to devote to the fitting up of apparatus or lengthy preparations. Or, on the other hand, he may wish to show his friends a few short, interesting experiments when they call to inspect his "lab."

### The Magic Jars

It is the activity of potassium permanganate in contact with glycerine which enables us to perform this experiment.

Three glass jam jars are all the apparatus necessary. The chemicals required are about an ounce of potassium permanganate, strong solution of oxalic acid, hydrogen peroxide solution, dilute sulphuric acid, and strong hydrochloric acid.

Arrange the three jars in line, and in each place sufficient permanganate to generously cover the bottom. To the second jar add sufficient dilute sulphuric acid to cover the potash salt, and treat the third jar similarly. Now, to the first jar add about an ounce of strong hydrochloric acid, to the second two ounces of peroxide solution, and to the third a good helping of oxalic acid solution. A vigorous reaction will be seen taking place in each. Allow this reaction to proceed for a minute or two, then take a splinter of wood, dip it in turpentine, and plunge it into the first jar. Immediately it bursts into flame. While still burning, transfer the splinter to the second jar; notice how brilliantly it now burns. Complete the changes by placing it in the third jar when it is extinguished (see Fig. 1). This is a most interesting experiment and well worth performing.

### The Explanation

Chlorine gas is liberated by the reaction in the first jar, turpentine is spontaneously in-

flammable in an atmosphere of chlorine, and hence the turps-soaked splinter catches fire. Interaction between peroxide and permanganate produces oxygen gas. In this the wood burns very brightly. The third jar contains carbon dioxide, liberated by the decomposition of the oxalic acid, and thus the flame is extinguished.

*Caution.—Perform the experiment near an open window—chlorine is poison gas.*

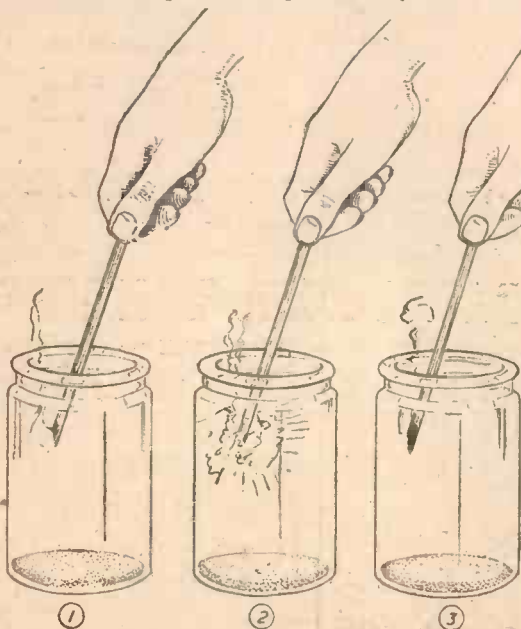


Fig. 1.—The "magic" jars.

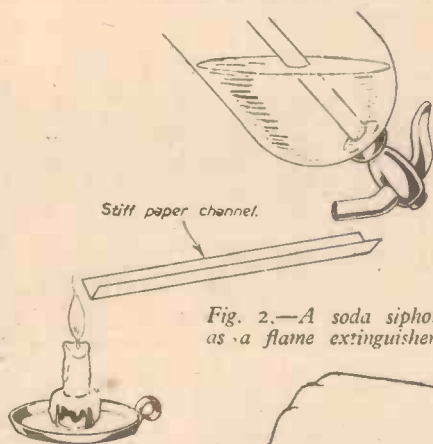


Fig. 2.—A soda siphon as a flame extinguisher.

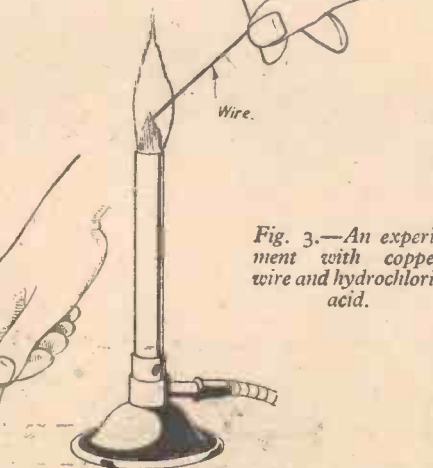


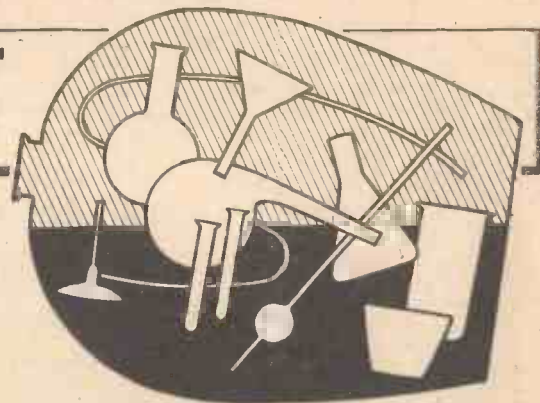
Fig. 3.—An experiment with copper wire and hydrochloric acid.

### Purple Changed to Green

Permanganate again proves useful in this experiment. Dissolve one or two crystals in a glass jar of water. A fine purple solution results. To this add a little solution of caustic soda. The purple immediately changes to green.

### Soda Siphon as a Flame Extinguisher

Construct a channel or gutter out of stiff paper as indicated in Fig. 2 and support it at a slight angle.



About a foot immediately below the lower end of this inclined channel, place a lighted candle (see Fig. 2). Obtain a siphon of soda water, invert it, shake, and press the tap. A little soda water is blown out, followed by carbonic acid gas. Direct the jet of gas on to the upper end of the gutter and watch the candle. The flame is extinguished as though by some invisible hand. This is mystifying to the uninitiated, but is easily explained. Carbon dioxide is heavier than air and will not support combustion. The gas from the siphon therefore rolls down the gutter and drops on to the candle flame, thereby extinguishing it.

### A Ghastly Effect with Common Salt

It is advisable that the nervous-minded be turned out of the "lab." while this experiment is in progress. The materials required are few—a saucer, a little methylated spirit, and a handful of common salt. Place the salt in a saucer and soak it well with the spirit. Ignite the mass and turn out the lights in the room. Now look at the countenances of your friends illuminated by the yellow light from the saucer. The ghastly corpse-like appearance is very startling. Perform the same experiment, substituting boracic (boric) acid for the salt. The light this time is an eerie green.

### Coloured Lights With a Bunsen Burner

These experiments are to advantage performed in a darkened room.

To obtain green light, dip a length of copper wire in hydrochloric acid and hold it in the Bunsen flame (see Fig. 3), and the flame will become green.

To make red light, wet a piece of iron wire and dip one end in a little strontium nitrate

(Continued on page 264)



Fig. 4.—How to obtain a pleasant perfume.

# READERS' SALES AND WANTS

The pre-paid charge for small advertisements is 6d. per word, with box number 1/6 extra (minimum order 6/-). Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Advertisement Director, PRACTICAL MECHANICS, Tower House, Southampton Street, London, W.C.2, for insertion in the next available issue.

## FOR SALE

**COMPRESSORS** for sale, 2 1/2 CFM, 180lbs. sq. in., on metal base, with driving wheel and receiver, price £3; 1 h.p. Heavy Duty Motors, price £3; carriage forward. Wheelhouse, 13, Bell Road, Hounslow. (Phone: Hounslow 8749.)

**HOUSE SERVICE METERS**, credit and prepayment; available from stock. Universal Electrical, 221, City Road, London, E.C.1.

**100,000,000** Nuts, Bolts, Screws, Washers, Rivets, etc. in stock. Engineers' Haberdashery. Send s.a.e. for latest list. Whiston (Dept. FMS), New Mills, Stockport.

**RUBBER MOULDS** for Plastic Ornaments from 1/- each. New illustrated catalogue 9d. Moulding compound for mould making 8/6 per lb. Metal toy casting moulds from 3/- each; s.a.e. for list. F. W. Nuttall, 69, St. Mark's Road, Hanwell, London, W.7.

**"PERSPEX"** for all purposes. Clear or coloured dials, discs, engraving. Denny, 15, Netherwood Road, W.14. (SHE 1426, 5152.)

**GLASS FIBRE** car bodies, sidecars, boats, models, trial unit 13/9. Glass Cloth for wooden boat repairs, trial lot 26/3, or quotation for any surface area. Polyester Resin Embedments, biological, botanical and metallurgical mounts, beautiful water white castings, impregnate porous metal castings, trial unit 11/3. Epoxy Resin, the best resin for metal car body, mudguards, wheel-arch and frame repairs, trial unit 12/6. Burst pipes and tanks with glass cloth and tape 12/-. Trial Units for all purposes, each containing free mixing and dispensing equipment and information sheets. Epoxy Paint, waterproof, heat resistant porcelain finish for baths, kitchen walls, hardboard, etc., 14/- pint, with Catalyst, white, black or clear. Information Sheets on glass fibre technique list with price list, stamp, please. "Business Man's Guide to the Glass Fibre Technique," 15/-, post free, 81 pages. Glass Fibre Experts with units for all purposes are Silver Dee Plastics, Desk A4/3, Hartington, Staveley, Chesterfield, Derbyshire. Part post 1/- on units, please.

**CHEAP GOVERNMENT WIRE !!!** Ideal for training fruit trees, peas, beans, roses, arches, greenhouses, tomatoes, raspberries, vines, etc.; strong, flexible, steel-stranded and waterproof covered; several thicknesses. Postcard to-day for free samples. Greens Government Stores, 511, Albert St., Lytham.

**AQUALUNG BOTTLES**, large, high pressure, long range, 23in. x 8 1/2in. dia., 55/-; Air Bottles, 29in. x 8in., 450 p.s.i., 35/-; s.a.e. list. Unwin, 7, Bousley Rise, Ottershaw.

**BRAND NEW Brooks 1/2 h.p. Motors** (ball-bearing), 230 v. A.C., 50 c. 2,800 r.p.m. Ideal for driving wood-working machines, grinders, etc. Latest type fully guaranteed split phase, £8/17/6; Capacitor, £10/5/-; carriage paid mainland. Approval against cash. P. Blood & Co., Arch Street, Rugeley, Staffs.

**GRAINING BY TRANSFER**, oak, walnut, etc. Samples 1/-; complete range 3/-; roll 17/4. P.M., Bishop, 20, Clarendon Road, Jersey, C.I.

## HANDICRAFTS

**SWISS MUSICAL BOX MOVEMENTS**, only 14/9, post free. Wonderful selection of tunes. S.A.E. for tunes list. Swissson, Dept. V.116, Winifred Rd., Coulsdon, Surrey.

## HOME BOAT BUILDING

**BUILD YOUR OWN BOAT** this winter! Plans, Kits, or completed Craft, Canoes, Dinghies, Speedboats; s.a.e. Weyvern Boats (M), Milborneport, Sherborne, Dorset.

## BOOKS

**10,000 FORMULAS**, Processes, Recipes, Trade Secrets. This is the 1,000-page money making and money saving book of the century. Limited number again available. Full approval against payment. 27/6, p.p.d. Below:-

**SMALL BOATS YOU CAN BUILD**, 3/10, p.p.d. Below:-

**40 POWER TOOLS YOU CAN MAKE** at low cost. Lathes, Saws, Drills, Polishers, Sanders, Presses, Planers, etc., etc. Only book of its kind. 12/6, p.p.d. Below:-

**MODERNISE YOUR KITCHEN**, 2-colour plans, cabinets, fittings, everything. 3/10, p.p.d. Below:-

**BUILT-IN FURNITURE FOR YOUR HOME**. Many 2-colour plans; modern designs. 3/10. Below:-

**BUILD YOUR OWN Photo Equipment**; 12 designs in two books. Enlargers, printers, dryers, timers, etc. 6/-, p.p.d. Below:-

**AMERICAN BOAT BUILDERS**. Annual: 28 boat plans, 8-22ft., and other helpful articles. 7/6, p.p.d. Below:-

**TELESCOPES—DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**, only 3/-, p.p.d. Really outstanding American designs at lowest cost to make. Below:-

**HOW TO REWIND** and Service Electric Motors, Generators. Complete Practical Book, only 3/-, p.p.d. Below:-

**LATHE HANDBOOK**, 3 books in one, 5/-, p.p.d.; wood-turning, metal turning, metal spinning, jigs attachments, special operations; 200 illustrations; outstanding, practical "how-to-do-it" material throughout. Below:-

**ARC AND SPOT WELDERS** for the small shop. Easily, cheaply made. Full plans. 3/-, p.p.d. Below:-

Lists free. American Publishers Service (P.), Sedgeford, Norfolk.

## ELECTRICAL

**ALL TYPES OF ELECTRICAL GOODS** at extremely competitive prices, e.g., 5 amp. Twin Cable, 48/- 100 yards; Lampholders, 7/- doz.; 5ft. Battens, 51/6; quality and immediate despatch guaranteed. Request list. Jaylow Supplies, 93, Fairholt Road, London, N.16. (Telephone: Stamford Hill 4384.)

**INDUCTION MOTORS**, shaded pole, tapped, 200/250 volts, 2,700 r.p.m., 3in.-oz. torque, new, approx. 47s. to clear. Box 132, c/o PRACTICAL MECHANICS.

**LATEST TYPE Electric Convector Heater** for a few shillings. Black heat element and full plans. 4/3. British Mech. Patents, Ringwood, Hants.

**MODEL ELECTRIC MOTORS**. Amazingly powerful and economical. "Minimo" 9/6, "Maximo" 13/6, post paid. 3 to 6v and 3 to 9v, speed 4/5,000 r.p.m., size 1 1/4in. x 1 1/2in.; weight 1 1/2oz. Drives: Boat Propellers, 1in. and 1 1/4in.; Aero-plane, 5in. and 8in. Model Electric Motors (Dept. A), "Highland", Alkington, Middleton, Manchester.

## WATCHMAKERS

**WATCH REPAIR SERVICE**, unrivalled for reliability and speed, coupled with reasonable charges. Part jobs welcomed. Material supplied. Hereford Watch Co., 13, Castle Street, Hereford.

**BALANCE STAFFS**, Hairsprings, Jewel Holes, fitted; Spare Parts for all current models; s.a.e. for lists. Western Watch Supplies Ltd., 17, Yorke Street, Wrexham, Denbigh.

## EDUCATIONAL

**MERCHANT NAVY Radio Officer** Cadet Training School. World travel and adventure overseas. Brook's Bar, Manchester.

**LEARN IT AS YOU DO IT**—we provide practical equipment combined with instruction in Radio, Television, Electricity, Mechanics, Chemistry, Photography, etc. Write for full details to E.M.I. Institutes, Dept. PM47, London, W.4.

**FREE!** Brochure giving details of Home Study Training in Radio, Television, and all branches of Electronics. Courses for the Hobby Enthusiast or for those aiming at the A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City and Guilds, R.T.E.B., and other Professional examinations. Train with the college operated by Britain's largest Electronics organisation. Moderate fees. Write to E.M.I. Institutes, Dept. PM28, London, W.4.

## PHOTOGRAPHY

**ENLARGER** and Camera Bellows supplied; also fitted. Beers, St. Cuthbert's Road, Derby.

**PHOTO-ENLARGER** Castings and Bellows, for 35mm., 2 1/2in. x 2 1/2in., 2 1/2in. x 3 1/2in., 35/- per set; s.a.e. for details. V. J. Cottle, 84A, Chaplin Road, Easton, Bristol, 5.

## WOODWORKING

**WOODWORKING MACHINES**, all cast-iron constructed. Complete Saw Benches, 7in., £4/15/-; 8in., £5/10/-; 10in., complete motorised, £30/-; Planers, 5in., £12/-; Bowl Turning Heads, 2 1/2in., £11/-; Saw Tables, £27/10/-; Lathes, £7/10/-; Combination Lathes, £10/10/-; Motors, Pulleys, Belts, etc. 12 months' written and money refund guarantee. 4d. stamp for illustrated booklet. James Inns (Engineers), Marshall St., Nottingham.

**ARE YOU LOOKING FOR A RELIABLE FIRM** for Timber, Plywood, Wallboards, Veneered Plywood? Call at our warehouse or send s.a.e. for price lists. N. Gerver, 2/10, Mare Street, London, E.8 (near Cambridge Heath (E.R.) station). (AMHerst 5887.)

**WOOD LATHES**, Motors, Jig Saws, Planers, Circular Saw Blades, Saw Spindles and Benches, Turning Tools, etc. New illustrated literature, price list, extended credit terms now available, price 6d. (stamps, please). D. Arundel & Co., Mills Drive, Farnon Road, Newark, Notts.

## FIBRE GLASS

**BONDAGLASS TRIAL PACK**, 9/6. Car Body Repair Kit, 15/-. Full instructions. S.A.E. for price list and get sheet on car body repair and construction. Compare our prices. Buy what you want from the people who manufacture with fibreglass. Bondaglass, 40A, Parsons Mead, Croydon.

## HOBBIES

**TOY & GAME MANUFACTURE**. The world's first journal specifically devoted to the manufacture of toys, games, sports equipment and amusement novelties. Annual subscription, £1/10/-; Specimen copy 2/6. Techniview Publications Ltd., 125, Oxford Street, London, W.1.

**SEREN ASTRONOMICAL MIRRORS**, from 4in.—58/6 according to quality. "Make Your Own" Outfits, all optical elements finished ready for use, 4in. from 72/6. 1in. and 4in. eyepieces give x42, x84. Only wood, etc., to buy, blueprints and full directions supplied; s.a.e. for details. Seren Astronomical Mirrors, 12, Jeymer Drive, Greenford, Middx.

**MAKING YOUR OWN?** Telescopes, Enlargers, Projectors or, in fact, anything using lenses. Then get our booklets "How to Use Ex-Gov. Lenses & Prisms," price 2/6 ea. Comprehensive lists of optical, radio and scientific equipment free for s.a.e. H. W. English, Rayleigh Rd., Hutton, Brentwood, Essex.

## TUITION OR TECHNICAL TRAINING

**INCORPORATED Practical Radio** Engineers home study courses of radio and TV engineering are recognised by the trade as outstanding and authoritative. Moderate fees to a limited number of students only. Syllabus of Instructional Text is free. "The Practical Radio Engineer" journal, sample copy 2/-, 6,000 Alignment Peaks for Superhets, 5/9. Membership and Entry Conditions Booklet, 1/-, all post free from the Secretary, I.P.R.E., 20, Fairfield Road, London, N.8.

## SITUATIONS VACANT

**A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City and Guilds, etc.** on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. Over 95% successes. For details of Exams and courses in all branches of Engineering, Building, etc., write for 144-page Handbook—Free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 987B), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

**LABORATORY ASSISTANTS** (male), with an interest in the construction of apparatus, required for experimental work on the physical properties of photographic materials. Applicants should preferably be less than 30 years of age and should have G.C.E. in scientific subjects or higher qualifications. Apply in writing, giving details of experience, education, etc., and quoting Reference TA, to the Secretary, Testing Laboratories, Ilford Limited, Woodman Road, Brentwood.

## PATENTS

**TURN YOUR IDEAS INTO MONEY**. Manufacturers with production capacity and first-class selling organisation are interested in ideas for new products and the marketing of patented inventions. Send fullest details to Box No. 133, c/o PRACTICAL MECHANICS.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**THE BENDELLE CHART** solves bend allowance problems and slide rule type calculations, 7/6, post free. Whitaker Enterprises, 233, Pear Tree Avenue, Bitterne, Southampton.

**BUILD YOUR OWN REFRIGERATOR**, all components available at reasonable prices. Frigidaire flowing cold units, £4; small units, Kelvinator, etc., £2; 1 h.p. heavy duty Motors, £3; Chrome Cabinet fittings, new, £1; money back guarantee; s.a.e. for list and schematic diagram. Wheelhouse, 13, Bell Road, Hounslow. (Phone: Hounslow 8749.)

**MULTI-PURPOSE SPINDLES**. Ball-bearing plumber blocks, pulleys, belts, motors, engines. Complete new range of Transmission Equipment. List free. Illustrated catalogue, 9d. Beverley Transmission, Sturton-le-Steeple, 4, Notts.

**RUBBER MOULDS** for Plaster Ornaments, Wallplaques, etc. Sample and list, 4/11; trade enquiries invited. Castmoulds (Dept. M), 43/45, Waller St., Hull.

**"FORTUNES IN FORMULAS,"** 900-page American book of formulae, American technical hobby and other books covering every interest. Stamp for lists. Herga Ltd (Dept. P2), Hastings.

(Continued on next page)

(Continued from previous page)

**A QUALUNG and Compressor Equipment, Ballraces and Miscellaneous Items. Lists 2d. Pryce, 157, Malden Road, Cheam.**

"**DO IT YOURSELF.**" Save-make money; hundred ways. Information free; s.a.e. "Simplex," 176, Stockport Road, Timperley.

### IRISH READERS "CORONET"

See displayed advt. in this issue for these machines. We stock and demonstrate. If you want good tools, write or call on us.

W. B. KAY

53, LOWER GEORGES STREET,  
DUN LAOGHAIRE

**THE FAMOUS  
HARRIS ELECTRIC  
WELDER  
and Complete Kit**

For Welding, Soldering, Brazing and metal construction & repairs in the home, on the car or cycle. Instant heat 6,000° F. Works from 6v. or 12v. car battery or transformer from A.C. mains. Complete kit of Welding Tool, 9 ft. cable, clip, carbons, cleansing fluid, fluxes, filler rods, goggles, instructions, hints. Thousands in daily use. As supplied to Dept. of H.M. Government, I.C.I., Standard Telephones, etc. Welds all Metals. Up to one-eighth inch.

C.O.D. IF REQUIRED.  
Obtainable only from Post Free U.K. only.  
**HARRIS ENGINEERING CO. (Dept. P.M.12)**  
269 Kingsland Road, London, E.2


**57/6**



### 90,000 PIANISTS

have learned to play the piano beautifully with the aid of my POSTAL lessons. Everything is so clearly explained that, even if you do not know a note, you will, with only half an hour's practice each day, become a proficient pianist in 9-12 months. Ordinary music is no freakish methods. My class is seldom less than 2,000 pupils. I have taught over 91,575 and I CAN TEACH YOU. Free Book and advice. Say if Beginner, Mod. or Adv.

Mr. H. BECKER,  
858, The Hall,  
Centurion Road,  
Brighton, Sussex.



### GENERAL CERT. OF EDUCATION

THE KEY TO SUCCESS & SECURITY

Essential to success in any walk of life! Whether your age, you can now prepare at home for the important new General Cert. of Education Exam, on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. You choose your own subjects—Educational, Commercial or Technical. Recently announced big extension of subjects gives everyone the chance to get this valuable Certificate.

SEND FOR FREE 136 PAGE BOOK  
Full details of how you can obtain the General Cert. are given in our 136-page Guide—Free and without obligation. Personal advice on request. Write today, School of Careers, Dept. 180 29-31, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

"NO PASS—NO FEE"

Glorious Health-Giving SUNSHINE

**A £7 SUNRAY LAMP  
for only £4**



Bathe in the wonderfully luxurious Ultra-Violet and Infra-Red Rays of the "SCIENTIFIC" COMBINED SUPER-TONIC SUNLAMP and get a MARVELLOUS TAN. Unsurpassable quality of emission. Wonderful for RHEUMATISM, etc.

£4 ONLY. Complete with goggles.  
P. & P. 2/-

Send S.A.E. for Illustrated Brochure to  
Dept. 55 SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS,  
Cleveleys, Lancs.

**ROGERS 31 NELSON ST.  
SOUTHPORT**  
Compressors, Ex W.D., 3 cu. ft. 55/6  
Abrasive Discs, 5in. Ass'd. doz. 3/6  
Terminal Blocks, 12 way ... 1/3  
Generators, D.C., 6 v., 12 v., 250 v. 12/6  
Motorised Pumps ... 6/9  
Thread Gauges, 28 arms ... 5/9  
Whitworth Screws, 144 Ass'd. 5/9  
H.S. Drills, 12 Assorted, to 48 ... 4/6  
Fibre Washers, 144 Assorted ... 3/6  
Meter Rectifiers, A.C. to D.C. ... 3/9  
Self Tap Screws, 100 Assorted ... 3/-  
Copper Rivets, 12 doz. Assorted 3/4  
Saw Bench Tops, with ball race spindle, pulley, etc., 18in. x 10in. 52/6  
Rectifiers, 6/12 v. at 1 amp. ... 7/6  
Meters, 0-15 v. or 0-25 Mc. ... 10/6  
Air Jacks, 5in. stroke ... 17/6  
Boost Gauges for Car Use ... 6/6  
Winker Units, 6 or 12 volt ... 6/6  
Circular Saws, 6in., 11.6; 7in., 13.8 etc.  
Races, Belts, Valves, Pulleys, Pumps, etc.

May we send our free list of hundreds of interesting items? Stamp please.

### PORTABLE TEST PANEL

for workshop or laboratory use



Two separate moving coil meters, one for voltage and the other for current measurement. Supplied in wooden case with metal front and with test leads.

Ranges (AC & DC)  
0-30 mA  
0-10v, 0-25v  
0-500v  
0-10,000 ohms  
Size 8½" x 5½" x 2"  
light and portable

Price £6.10.0 (incl. post/pkg.)

Order now from—  
E.M.I. Institutes, Dept. T.P.32, London, W.4  
1C37

### 12/6! CRYSTAL RADIO

Build the new "WINNER" crystal set—only a screwdriver and pliers required. Complete set of parts with building instructions, 12/6 post free. Easy-to-follow building instructions alone, 1/- Send P.O. 1/- or 12/6 to:

**BLANCHARD'S RADIO,**  
(Dept. M1)

13, Gainford Gardens, Manchester, 10

### GOVERNMENT SURPLUS BARGAINS

**GEARBOXES.**—Similar to those described in "P.M." (Aug.) for Electric Mixer, Each 10/-, post free.

**GEARBOXES.**—As above but complete with 200/250 v. AC/DC Motor, Each 26/6, post free.

**TRIPODS.**—Unused. 38in. long, only 5 lb. wt. Immensely strong. Carrying sling. Brass cap easily adapted to camera, etc., etc. Each 12/6, post 2/6.

**ASTRO COMPASS MK. II.**—As described in "P.M." for Theodolite and Camera Pan/Tilt Head. Each 17/6, post 2/-.

**LANDING LAMP MOTORS.**—12/24v. D.C. 20/30 v. AC. 2 amps 3in. shaft. Each 12/6, post 1/6. Similar type motor with gear and quadrant as described for SELF-OPENING GARAGE DOORS "Prac. Motorist" Aug. '54 (copy of article with motor if desired), 25/-, post 1/6.

**TRANSFORMERS.**—Input 200/250v. A.C. Output tapped for 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 20, 24, 30v. A.C. Max. 2 amps. Excellent for above motors, 21/-, post 1/-.

**RECTIFIERS.**—Full wave. Max D.C. output 30v, 2 amps. 21/-, post 1/-.

**CAR HEADLAMP or SPOTLIGHT.**—Brand new. 6in. dia. Double contact holder for "main/dip" or spot. Black finish. Normal single hole fixing. Each 25/-, post 2/-.

Send 3d. stamps for list of Motors, Telephones, Transformers, Pumps, Lamps, etc., etc. Hundreds of Bargains.

### MILLIGAN

24, Harford Street, Liverpool, 3.  
Money Back Guarantee.

### SWISS MUSICAL MOVEMENTS

One tune, 18 teeth 18/- ea. Also ex-stock 1 & 2 tune 22 teeth; 1 & 2 tune 28 teeth; 1 & 2 tune 36 teeth; 1 & 2 tune 41 teeth. Ballerina THORENS and Miniature Jewel movements. Solid Walnut box kits 21/- each. Jugs, Jewel boxes, Toys and Chalet Kits. Command Performance movements by REUGE ARE FULLY GUARANTEED and have Cast Iron bases.


Also full range of Timex Watches now available.

Trade enquiries also invited.

Electric movements now in stock.

**FREE** Send for free 12 page brochure giving full details to Dept. P.M.11. (Enc. 2d. stamp for return Postage.)

**METWOOD ACCESSORIES**  
65 CHURCH ST., WOLVERTON, BUCKS  
Tel.: Wolverton 3028



### This ELORA SOCKET SET 25/- DOWN

No. 2 Set (Illustrated). This socket set of ELORA 12" Drive Socket wrenches is essential for the home mechanic. Of Chrome-Vanadium Steel with bright Nickel finish and in a handy, blue crackle enamel metal case, it comprises a Reversible Ratchet, Speed Brace, T-Handle, 6' and 10' Extensions, Universal Joints, 10 Whitworth Sockets 1/8" to 3/4", and 12 American Sockets 3/8" to 1". Cash £9.8.0 or 25/- dep. and 7 monthly payments of 26/6.

No. 1 Set. The above set but with a reduced range of Sockets—7 Whitworth Sockets 1/8" to 1/2" and 10 American Sockets 3/8" to 7/8". Cash £7.10.0 or 21/- dep. & 7 monthly payments of 22/-.

No. 3 Set. As No. 2 Set but also including 14 metric Sockets, sizes 10 to 22 mm. inclusive and 26 mm. Cash Price £12.12.6 or 22 deposit and 6 monthly payments of £2. List free.

### TOOL CABINET

Keeps tools safe and tidy



9/- down

In heavy gauge steel, this Tool Cabinet has four graduated drawers, spring lock and key, carrying handle. Finished olive green. Overall size: 16½" x 8" x 10½". Front forms convenient tray when open. Safe, strong, good value at 60/-, or 9/- down and 4 monthly payments of 14/-.

**BARGAIN DISTRIBUTORS**  
Dept. 16, 5 Silver St., Luton

### EXTENDING LADDERS 51/- DEPOSIT

Strong and sturdy ladders in Columbian pine with 9in. rise hardwood rungs. Rustproof tie-bolts and screw nuts. GUARANTEED. Send only 5/- deposit and 6 monthly payments as below:

Extending 6 monthly Cash from	to	payments	price
7' 6"	13'	15/8	£4.10
9' 0"	16'	19/6	£5.10
10' 6"	19'	23/6	£6.10
12' 0"	22'	26/6	£7.10
13' 6"	25'	30/-	£8.10
15' 0"	28'	34/-	£9.10
16' 0"	30'	37/6	£10.10

Also 18' Ladder extending to 33', £13 cash, or £2 deposit and 6 monthly payments of 41/-.

Send for illustrated brochure of Ladders and Steps.

### "POP" RIVET GUNS

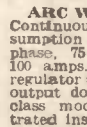
(Lazy Tonks)  
Ideal for kitchen fittings, steel furniture and motor body work. With universal collet to take all sizes of rivets, £3.19.6. P. & P. 2/-.



**"POP" RIVETS**  
1/8", 5/32" and 3/16", 7/9 per 250, 19/- per 1,000 of one and the same size. Mixed "Pop" rivets, 12/- per 500, 17/- per 1,000. Send stamp for leaflet.

### CAR HEATER BLOWERS

Cowl dia. 41". Overall length 54". Ideal for Car Heaters. Consumption under 2 amps. Easily fitted. 12 v. D.C. only. 32/- P. & P. 2/-.



**ARC WELDING TRANSFORMERS**  
Continuously rated. Special low consumption models. For 250 v. A.C. single phase, 75 amps, max. output, £9.10.0. 100 amps, max. output, £12. Built-in regulator giving infinitely variable welding output down to 10 amps, £3.15.0. First class modern sets, complete with illustrated instructions. Stamp for leaflet.

### FLEXIBLE DRIVES

6ft. long with 1" drill chuck. For drilling, polishing and light grinding. Runs in both directions. Can be used with Wolf and other hand drills. 45/- post paid.



### 12 v. HAND DRILLS

12 v. or 24 v., please state which. Consumption 6 amps. Works on Car Battery or Transformer. With 1" chuck and length of flex. Speed 900 r.p.m. Weight 7 lbs. Ex-Civil Air Line. Unused. 95/-.



**24/12 v. MOTORS, 1.3rd H.P.**  
D.C. only. Size 6" x 31". Spindle 1". Will drive boats, pumps & machinery. At 24 v., 3,300 r.p.m., 18 amps., 1 h.p. At 12 v. 1,600 r.p.m., 10 amps., 1/2 h.p., 26/6.

**INSTANT WATER HEATER**  
Can be attached to any domestic cold water tap without plumbing. Connects to any 10 amp. plug. Immediately gives several pints of near boiling water per minute. Suitable for kitchen, bathroom, etc. A small, compact unit, cheaper to run than gas or electric kettle. 220,250 v. A.C. Single phase. £6.5s. each.

### BATTERY TESTERS

by Crypton. With discharge load, volt and polarity meter. With instructions. New, 28/-.

**HARMSWORTH, TOWNLEY & CO.**  
Jordan Street, Knott Mill  
MANCHESTER 15

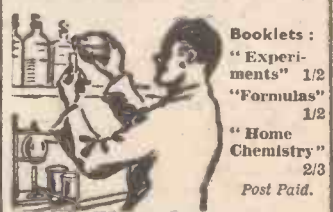


### CHEMISTRY APPARATUS

Send 3d. stamp for COMPLETE PRICE LIST

Booklets:  
"Experiments" 1/2  
"Formulas" 1/2  
"Home Chemistry" 2/3  
Post Paid.

**BECK (Scientific Dept. A)**  
80 HIGH STREET,  
Stoke Newington, London, N.16



### PORTASS LATHES

DIRECT PERSONAL SERVICE.  
LARGE DISCOUNT FOR CASH.  
NO INTEREST CHARGED  
for easy terms.  
CAN ANYONE DO BETTER?  
1/- for Lists, please, Dept. P.M.  
BUTTERMER WKS., Sheffield, 8

**ACCURATE  
HARDHITTING**  
**Webley**  
**AIR PISTOLS**  
AIR RIFLES - ACCESSORIES  
Write for catalogue WEBLEY & SCOTT Ltd.  
106, WEAVER ST., BIRMINGHAM 4, ENGLAND



**JUNIOR SECTION**

# Making a Simple Telephone

An Easily-made and Efficient Telephone That Can be Constructed From Odds and Ends



**T**HIS telephone was designed so that it might be constructed almost entirely from odds and ends. The only things which are not made are the receivers, which are taken from an old pair of headphones. The original telephone worked extremely well and was used to establish communication between two rooms in the same building. The apparatus may be divided into three parts, the microphone, the bell and the receiver.

Start the construction of the set by making

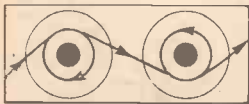


Fig. 1.—The coils are wound in opposite directions.

the bell, which is of the usual type. Obtain two 1½ in. by ½ in. carriage bolts, and file their heads flat. Cut a piece of soft sheet iron, 2½ in. by ½ in., and drill two holes in it to take the bolts. Cut four fibre washers to fit tightly on to the bolts and slip two on each bolt. Push the bolts through the holes in the iron yoke and screw the nuts on for ¼ in. Arrange the washers as shown, and wind the bolts to their fullest capacity with No. 24 d.c.c. wire. The coils are wound in opposite directions (see Fig. 1).

**The Base for the Bell**

Cut a base for the bell 3½ in. by 6 in. from ½ in. wood. Chamfer the edges and stain a dark brown. Mount the magnets as illustrated in Fig. 2, by means of a strip of wood and a round-headed screw. The gong is taken from an old alarm clock and is mounted by means of a metal sleeve and screw (Fig. 3).

The armature is a strip of soft iron ½ in. by ½ in. by 2½ in. To one end, a length of ½ in. clock spring is soldered. The spring is heated until it is red hot and then allowed to cool slowly. Drill the end with an ¼ in. hole, cut the spring so that it is 1½ in. long and solder it on to the armature. The contact on the armature is a small piece of tin plate soldered on

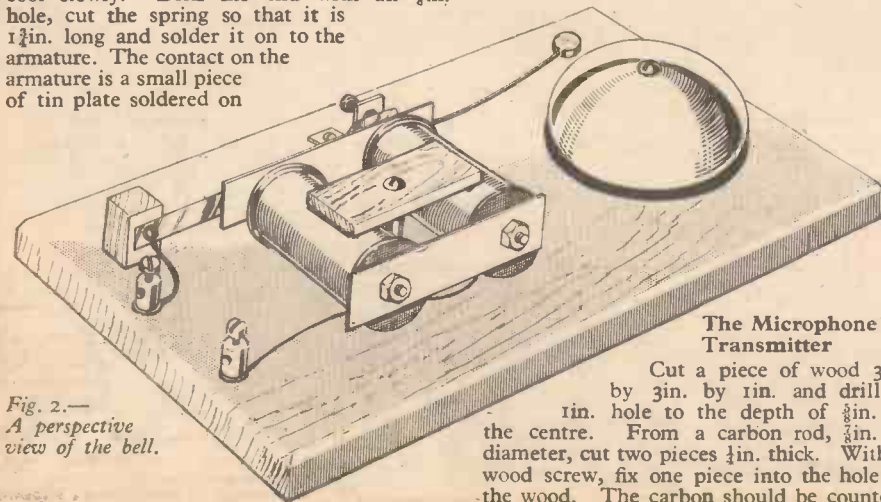


Fig. 2.—A perspective view of the bell.

as shown in Fig. 4. The hammer may be taken from an old alarm clock or may be made. Take a length of iron rod ½ in. in diameter, and as close to one end as possible drill a small hole 1/10 in. in diameter through the rod (Fig. 3). Cut the end off the rod so that the piece will be ¼ in. thick. Into the hole push a 2 in. length of 1/16 in. steel wire, and secure it by hammering the iron. Solder the wire on to the armature and fix it on to a wooden block, shaped as in Fig. 4. Connect one end of the magnet coils to the armature and the other to a terminal on the base.

Cut a strip from 1/16 in. brass ½ in. by 1½ in. and bend it to form a bracket. Drill a hole in the end and solder a nut over it so that a bolt will screw through. A suitable size of bolt is ¾ in. by ¼ in. File the end of the bolt to a point and screw it through the bracket. Drill the other end of the bracket to take a ½ in. wood screw and fix it to the base so that the bolt will touch the contact of the armature (Fig. 5). Connect the contact screw to another terminal on the base and join the bell in series with a two-volt cell and adjust the contact screw until the best result is obtained.

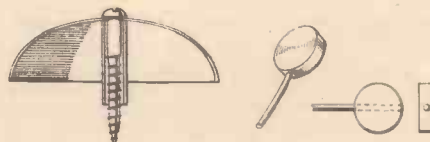


Fig. 3.—Method of securing the bell and details of the hammer.

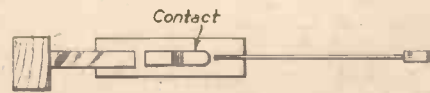


Fig. 4.—The completed armature.

sunk to take the head of the screw. The end of the screw projects through the case at the back and forms one terminal of the microphone. Cut two washers from thick cardboard 2½ in. in outside diameter and 2 in. inside diameter, and also cut from ½ in. wood a circle of 2½ in. diameter with a 1½ in. hole in the centre. The diaphragm of the instrument is a piece of thin sheet metal 2½ in. in diameter. A suitable piece of metal may be obtained from the lid of an air-tight tobacco



Fig. 5 (Left).—The contact screw.

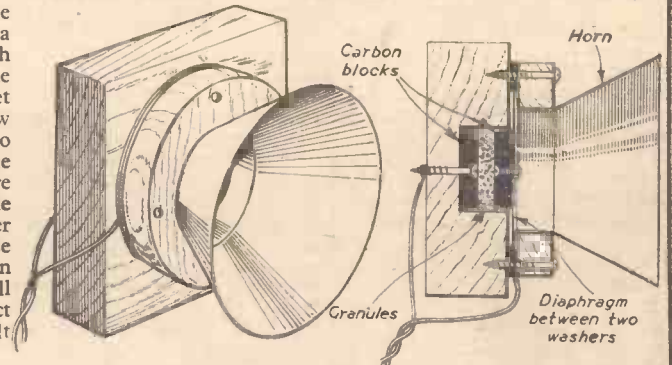


Fig. 6.—Perspective and side views of the microphone.

tin. The tin is supplied with a loose lid and underneath it there is a thin metal seal which can be used for the diaphragm. Drill the remaining carbon block to take a countersunk machine bolt and fix the carbon in the centre of the diaphragm. Shellac the inside of the hole in the block of wood, using a small brush and taking care to keep the varnish off the carbon at the back. When dry, fill the hole in the wood to a depth of ½ in. with carbon granules and place the cardboard washer and the diaphragm in position. A mouthpiece is made for the transmitter by rolling a sheet of thin metal, about 8 in. by 4 in., into the shape of a cone and soldering the edges. Cut the cone so that it is 2 in. deep and 1½ in. in diameter at the smaller end, leaving two lugs to attach it to the microphone case. It is attached to the piece of wood by pushing it through the hole, bending the lugs over and securing them with ¼ in. wood screws or small nails. File the heads of these screws down so that they will not touch the diaphragm.

**The Microphone or Transmitter**

Cut a piece of wood 3 in. by 3 in. by 1 in. and drill a 1 in. hole to the depth of ½ in. in the centre. From a carbon rod, ½ in. in diameter, cut two pieces ½ in. thick. With a wood screw, fix one piece into the hole in the wood. The carbon should be counter-



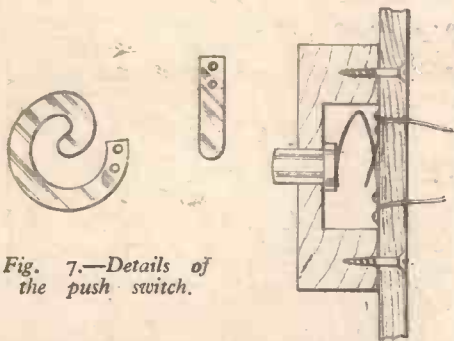


Fig. 7.—Details of the push switch.

Fix the front piece of wood in place by means of four 1in. round-headed wood screws spaced evenly round its circumference: this is best done by clamping the part in place with a fretwork cramp and drilling through the wood, washers, and diaphragm with a small metal drill. A length of wire should be placed under the diaphragm and bent round one of the screws before it is finally screwed up (Fig. 6). Test the microphone by connecting it in series with a battery and a pair of headphones, speak into it, and the voice should be heard through the phones.

**The Push Button Switch**

Take a piece of wood 2in. by 2in. by 1/2in. and drill a 1in. hole to a depth of 1/2in. in its centre. In the centre of this hole drill a smaller 1/2in. diameter hole through the remaining 1/2in. of wood. Cut a plunger from a length of dowelling rod, leaving a flange at one end so that the plunger is exposed about 1/2in. Two contacts are cut as shown in Fig. 7. One from springy brass and the other from 1/16in. brass. The contacts are mounted on the base of the instrument, and the front of the push is secured by means of two wood screws driven through the panels from the back. The wires should be passed through holes in the panel and connected up before the push is finished.

The action of the receiver may be made automatic, but as this is not very efficient a two-way switch is used instead. The contacts and arm are cut from 1/16in. brass and need only be of simple design.

A single receiver is used and is taken from a pair of wireless headphones. Connect to it a yard of flex and also fix a small hook so that it may be hung on the panel.

**The Panel**

This may be of any convenient size and wood, and should be well finished. The components are mounted as in Fig. 8. No terminals are essential if the apparatus is to be permanently mounted, but it is an advantage to have two to which the batteries may be connected. They should be made by slipping two washers over a screw-eye and fixing it in the base.

Two such instruments as this are necessary to form a complete telephone installation, and

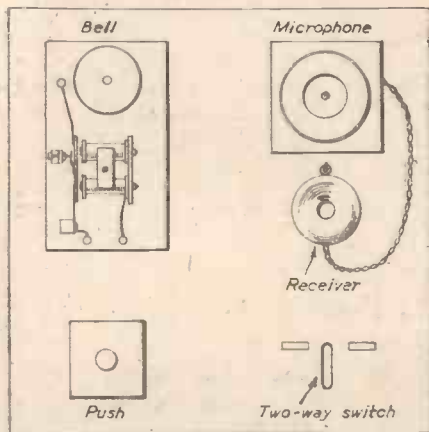


Fig. 8.—The panel with the components mounted.

each station is wired as in Fig. 9. Double bell wire of No. 22 gauge should be used for the lines. Connect the line terminal on one panel to that on the other, and similarly with the earth.

To call up a station, push the switch from contact 1 to contact 2, and press the push, which rings the bell at the distant station and attracts the attention of the operator, who also pushes the arm of the two-way switch from contact 1 to contact 2. Both sets of instruments are in circuit and the two people may converse at will. On leaving the instruments the arms are put on contacts 1 again so that the bells may be rung from either end.

Various automatic switches have been designed, but in home-made instruments these are not so efficient as the two-way switch. After a great deal of experimenting the following switch was decided on as being the most

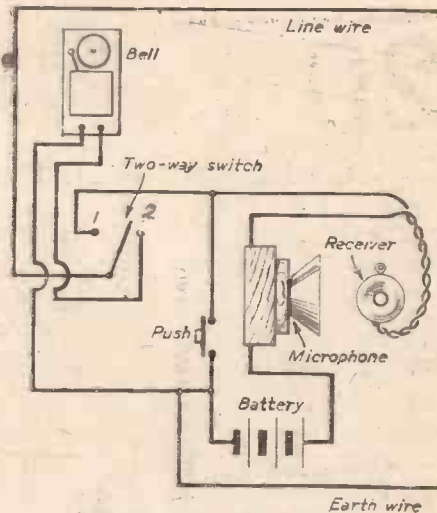


Fig. 9.—The wiring diagram.

efficient for the amateur to construct. Cut a hole in the centre of the panel 1/2in. square and cut a strip of springy brass 1/2in. wide and 4 1/2in. long, and bend and mount it as in Fig. 10, using a 1/2in. wood-screw. Cut two blocks of wood about 1/2in. by 1/2in. by 1/2in. and drive 1/2in. screws through them. Glue the blocks above and

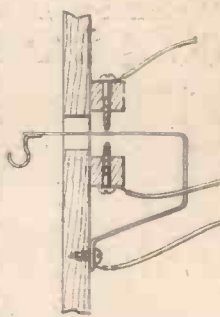


Fig. 10.—The automatic switch.

below the spring to the end of which a small hook is soldered. Hang the receiver on the hook and adjust the bottom screw until it touches the spring, remove the receiver, the spring goes up, and now adjust the top screw until it touches the spring. Solder wires to the screws and spring, and connect them as for the two-way switch. With this switch the board must be mounted on blocks of wood so that there is a space between it and the wall.

The telephone will work from two dry cells but for best results use three dry cells or a four-volt accumulator.

**THE JUNIOR CHEMIST**

(Continued from page 260)

powder. A few tiny crystals will adhere to the wet wire. Hold these in the flame and a beautiful crimson light is produced.

By performing the foregoing experiment, using saltpetre instead of strontium nitrate, a brilliant lilac flame is formed.

**A Display of Shooting Stars**

Iron filings are required to produce this effect. Gently dust them into the flame and watch the showers of white sparks thrown out.

**An Orchard Smell**

One usually associates chemistry with the reverse of pleasant odours, but here is an experiment to prove that chemistry is labelled when schoolboys call it "stinks."

Vinegar, methylated spirit, concentrated sulphuric acid, and a porcelain evaporating basin are required. Place about half an ounce of vinegar in the basin, cautiously add a little acid (about quarter of an ounce should be

sufficient), and then add to this mixture about a quarter of an ounce of spirit. Light the Bunsen and, supporting the basin on the tripod and gauze, gently heat it (see Fig. 4). After a few minutes notice the rich fruity smell which pervades the room. This pleasant

odour is due mainly to a substance called ethyl acetate.

**How to Make Smoke Rings**

This is a very instructive experiment and the apparatus requires little making. Procure a cardboard box rather longer than it is wide. Cut a circular hole about 2in. in diameter in one end and remove the opposite end (see Fig. 5). Soak a piece of tough parchment paper in water, and then, by means of seccotine, fasten it over the open end of the box. When dry the parchment should be tight like a drum skin. Soak a wad of cotton wool in strong hydrochloric acid and similarly treat another with ammonia. Introduce both wads into the box through the circular hole and notice the dense white fumes of ammonium chloride (sal-ammoniac) which fill the interior. Now smartly flip the parchment and watch the smoke ring driven through the hole and across the room. The fumes merely make the vortex rings, as they are called, visible. They are produced each time the parchment is tapped by the sudden rush of air through the hole. Thus candles may be extinguished mysteriously by the experimenter when no rings are visible; that is, when the wads have been removed from the "magic box."

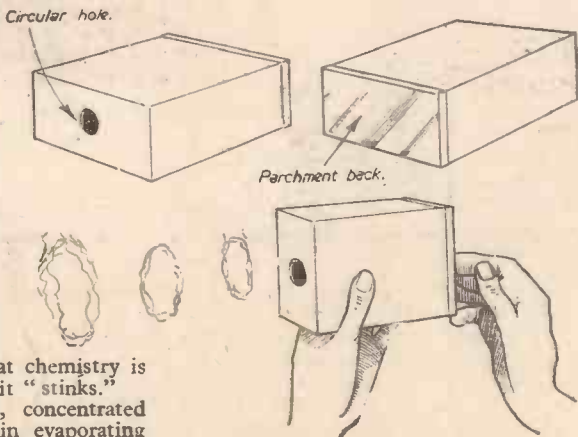


Fig. 5.—How to make smoke rings.

# 20%

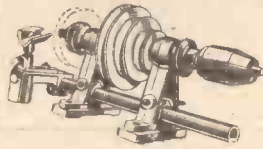
**DISCOUNT ON PRICES!**  
Full particulars with our latest Handbook **"THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR"** which also contains:  
★ **BATTERY CHARGER**—Details for building a **CHEAP** charger for your car battery.  
★ **23 CIRCUITS**—Superbets, T.R.F. Sets, Amplifiers, Feeder Units, Test Equipment, etc.  
★ **SUPERHETS**—Full constructional details, supra-simplified layout and point-to-point wiring diagrams for building a variety of superhets.  
★ **COIL PACK** ★ **CAR RADIO**  
★ **R.F.O. UNIT** ★ **I.F. STAGE**  
★ **MAGIC EYE**—Full Constructional Details.  
★ **RADIOGEN**—Pages of information. Resistance Colour Code, Formulae, and "know-how."  
★ **CATALOGUE**—Profusely illustrated price list of components. All at 2/6 (plus 3d. post). Send for your copy to-day!

**SUPACOILS** (Dept. P.M.2.)  
101, Markhouse Road, London E.17  
Telephone: KEY 6896

# GAMAGES

Special Selection of Tools and Accessories  
For the PRACTICAL MECHANIC

## ALL-PURPOSE STEEL SPINDLE



Self-lubricating bearings to spindle. Complete with 1/2 in. capacity chuck, 3-speed pulley, 2 flanges for grinding wheel and 2 flanges for circular saw blade. Drill grinding angle attachment. Ideal for circular saws, grinding wheels, polishing, drilling, etc. Complete

**BARGAIN PRICE 64/6**

Post & Pkg. 2/4 outside our own van area.

## PRECISION CHUCK WITH KEY



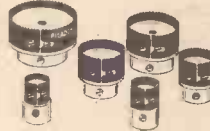
To fit "Wolf and Cub" and "Handy Utility" Drills. High quality manufacture. Instantly

34/6  
fitted—just screw in. 1/4 in. capacity. Post & Pkg. 8d.

## SET OF SIX PICADOR HOLE-SAWS

For increasing the scope of your 1/4 in. Electric Drill

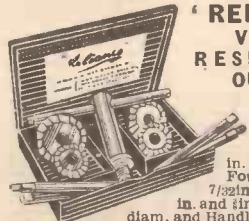
1/4 in., 1/2 in., 3/4 in., 1 in., 1 1/4 in. and 2 in. clearance through 3/16 in. plate. Used with a 1/4 in. twist drill it will produce clean round holes.



SET 21/-  
Post & Pkg. 1/3.

**FREE** MOTOR CAR ACCESSORY and TOOL LIST  
Sent on Request.

## 'RELIANCE' VALVE RESEATING OUTFIT



with Tommy Bar. Packed in Strong Metal Box. Post & Pkg. 1/6.

## The New 'VALTOCK' '101' SCREW-DRIVER



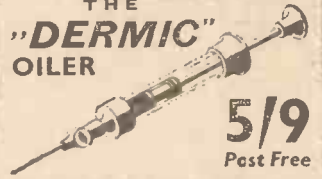
Set comprises four cutters. 1 1/2 in., 1 1/4 in., 1 in. and 3/4 in. diam. Four Pilots: 7/32 in., 5/16 in., 11/32 in. and 1/2 in. diam. and handle with Tommy Bar. Packed in Strong Metal Box. Post & Pkg. 1/6.

Post & Pkg. 4d.

GAMAGES · HOLBORN · LONDON E.C.1. HOLBORN 8484

FOR WORKS, LABORATORY OR HOME USE

THE "DERMIC" OILER



5/9  
Post Free

As supplied to Official Departments and Undertakings, Engineering, Aviation and Electrical firms, etc. Use a "DERMIC" Oiler for clean and accurate lubrication of models, clocks, watches, sewing machines, typewriters, movie cameras and projectors and any delicate instruments or mechanism. Can also be used for the clean and efficient application of soldering fluid. Packed in box with full instructions. Get one from your local Model or Tool Dealer or send direct to the actual manufacturers.

**S. & B. PRODUCTIONS,**  
Orton Buildings, Portland Road,  
South Norwood, London, S.E.25.  
Phone: LIV 4943

## ELECTRIC WELDING PLANT

**NEW ARC WELDING SETS** by leading makers. Examples: 85 Amps. Output, £23.10; 100 Amps. Output, £27.10; 160 Amps. Output, £34; 200 Amps. Output, £40.  
**NEW SPOT WELDERS**—Portable from £25; Pedal-operated from £55.

**ELECTRIC CARBON WELDING SETS** for Sheet Metal and Motor Body Work, £8.16.6.

All available for 220/250v. S.P., 400/440v., or any other A.C. supply voltage.

Prompt Quotations to Overseas Enquirers.  
**EXPORT PACKING AND SHIPPING.** Freight, Insurance, Customs and Banking Formalities attended to.

**CATALOGUE** of New, Surplus and Second-Hand Electric Welding Plant for stamp. **HARMSWORTH, TOWNLEY & CO.**  
Jordan Street, Knott Mill, MANCHESTER 15.

# THE FAMOUS BENNETT COLLEGE can train your mind to SUCCESS

THROUGH PERSONAL POSTAL TUITION  
A FREE book vital to your career!

Read how the famous Bennett College can help you to success! Send now for this recently published FREE book, "Train your mind to SUCCESS," which tells you about The Bennett College proven success in postal tuition... and how it can help you to success in your career.



## WHAT CAREER DO YOU WANT?

- |                        |                        |                    |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Agriculture            | Forestry               | Sanitary Sciences  |
| Architecture           | Locomotive             | Steam Engineering  |
| Aircraft Maintenance   | Engineering            | Surveyor's Exams.  |
| Building               | Machine Design         | Surveying          |
| Carpentry              | Mechanical Engineering | Telecommunications |
| Chemistry              | Motor Engineering      | Television         |
| Commercial Art         | Plumbing               | Textiles           |
| Diesel Engines         | Power Station Eng.     |                    |
| Draughtsmanship        | Quantity Surveying     |                    |
| Electrical Engineering | Radio Engineering      |                    |
| Electric Wiring        | Road Making            |                    |

- |  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| Accountancy Exams.                       | Languages               |
| Auctioneer's Exams.                      | Mathematics             |
| Auditing                                 | Modern Business Methods |
| Book-keeping                             | Police Subjects         |
| Commercial Arith.                        | Salesmanship            |
| Costing                                  | Secretarial Exams.      |
| English                                  | Shorthand               |
| General Education                        | Short Story Writing     |
| Geography                                | and many others         |
| Journalism                               |                         |
| GENERAL CERT. OF EDUCATION R.S.A. EXAMS. |                         |

FREE

TO THE BENNETT COLLEGE (DEPT. B.76.N), SHEFFIELD

Please send me, without obligation, a free copy of "Train your mind to SUCCESS" and the College Prospectus on:

SUBJECT .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

AGE (If under 21).....Please write in Block Letters

**THIS COUPON**  
**COULD BE YOUR**  
**PERSONAL PASSPORT**  
**TO SUCCESS.**  
*Send it NOW!*

# \* Double the usefulness of your **Myford**



1640. LEVER OPERATED  
TAILSTOCK ATTACHMENT



MA 68/1. VERTICAL  
SLIDE SWIVELLING  
TYPE



1611. LEVER OPERATED  
COLLET CHUCK  
1/2 in. CAPACITY. ADDITIONAL  
COLLETS STYLE 1027



1410. FOUR TOOL TURRET  
TAKES 3/8 in. SQ. CUTTER BITS



1629. TAPER TURNING ATTACHMENT  
SLIDE BASE 9 in. LONG, WORKING  
LENGTH 6 in. ANGULAR MOVEMENT  
10° EITHER SIDE OF ZERO



2A 1495. DIVIDING  
ATTACHMENT (WITH  
TWO DIVISION PLATES)

*With these handy  
attachments!*

Many awkward jobs are within your easy reach, thanks to the range of over 50 Attachments and Accessories provided by the Myford Factory. Careful thought, coupled with research into the requirements of the most exacting user, has produced a series of easily fitted, interchangeable, precision-made extras such as no other comparable Lathe possesses. Write to-day to DEPT. 3/43 for fullest details.

MYFORD ENGINEERING CO. LTD., BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM, ENGLAND. PHONE BEESTON 25-4222.  
GRAMS: MYFORD, BEESTON, NOTTS.

**Myford**

## EX-GOVERNMENT BARGAINS

**ASTRO TYPE TELESCOPES (Finders).** 5X. 1 1/2 OG. Focusing. Unused, new condition. £2.19.6 ea.  
**M45 TELESCOPES.** 2X. Suitable for rifle sights. 45/- ea.  
**NO. 32 Rifle Sight** with elevation and windage adj. 3X., £5.10.0.

A similar sight to No. 32 but no adjustment, £3.10.0 ea.  
**TELESCOPIC SIGHT No. 22.** Mk. II. Length 13 1/2 in. dia. 17/6.

**TELESCOPE OBJECT LENS.** 3 1/2 in. dia., 32 in. focus first grade. New. £12 ea.  
**ROSS IDENTIFICATION TELESCOPE.** Mk. IV. Two prismatic scopes on common mounting. One 20 x 70 and one 9 x 50. Each completely detachable from the mount. Complete in transit case and as new. £18 ea.

**A.A. IDENTIFICATION TELESCOPES.** An earlier and more powerful version of the above. A 35 x 60 and 10 x 50 scope on common base with geared head and elevation adjustment similar to the Mk. IV. In very good condition, complete in transit case, £10.15.0 ea. Carr. Paid.

**INFRA RED IMAGE CONVERTERS.** Converter Cell complete with optical system and eyepiece. Brand New. 15/- ea.

**ZAMBONI PILES.** (H.T. batteries.) Approx. 2,000 v. for operating the above converters, 9/6 ea. Two in series are recommended.

**INFRA RED MONOCULARS.** (Tabby Equipment.) Approx. 3X, complete in case with built-in power supply. Checked O.K. and in new condition with leather case and straps. 37/6 ea. Carr. and Insurance, 7/6 extra.

**DITTO,** but faulty in some respect offered for spares. 15/- carr. paid.

**ELECTRIC MOTORS.** 12-24 v. D.C. Suitable for fans, grinders, etc. 10/- ea.

**DITTO,** fitted reduction gearbox, 15/- ea. Post 2/6.  
**BINOCULAR MOUNTINGS.** For attaching binoculars to tripod or similar support. Made for Ross 7 x 50 and similar types. With traverse and elevation adjustments. 6/6 ea. Brand New. Cost over 30/-.

**NEW LEATHER CASES.** For Ross 7 x 50 type Service binoculars. Complete with straps. 35/- ea.

**CIRCULAR GLASS PLATES,** suitable for grinding into Astro Mirrors. 9 in. dia. x 1 1/2 in., £2.7.6, carr. paid, 10 in. dia. x 1 in., £1.5.0, 15 in. x 1 1/2 in., £3.7.6, carr. paid, 12 in. approx. x 1 in., £1.7.6.

**HEAT FILTERS** for projectors. 2 in. dia. (three pieces) 6/6 ea.

**BRASS SLIDE MOVEMENTS.** Suitable for enlargers and similar focusing gear. Movement runs in 5 ball races in brass channel. 12 in. long x 2 in. x 2 in. 8/6 ea., plus 1/6 post. A gift.

**BRASS RACK GEAR.** 10 in. long with steel pinion. 6/6.  
**ASH DENTAL BURRS.** No. 6. Approx. 1 1/2 mm. dia., 1/- per box of 6. 18/- gross.

**CHART BOARDS.** 31 in. x 31 in. Polished hardwood with brass rules and 36 hinged flap drawing pins. Brand new, 50/- ea. Ditto, in good condition, less pins, 30/-.

Both with waterproof covers and canvas cases.  
**TRIPODS.** WOOD with gunmetal fittings. 3ft. closed, 5ft. ext. as new, 35/- ea.

**DITTO.** Extra heavy. Fitted pan and tilt plus ball and socket. Brand New. 65/-.

Worth £10 ea.  
**SMALL TRIPODS.** 15 in. long with pan and tilt arrangement. New. 15/- ea.

**FUEL PUMPS.** Ex R.A.F. 24 v. A.C. or D.C. Will pump about 600 gal. per hour. Ideal for wells, fountains, flooded basements, etc. 37/6 ea. Carr. 3/-.

Mains transformer to suit above, £1. carr. paid.  
**BOMB DELAY TIME SWITCHES.** 8 day jewelled watch movement. 2 contacts carry 5 a. 230 v. 17/6 ea.

**MIDGET MOTORS.** 2 in. x 1 1/2 in. Fitted V pulley and speed governor. Complete with wire belt. 12-24 v. D.C. or A.C.

**VARIABLE POWER TELESCOPES.** 7 to 21X. All brass straight through terrestrial type in hardwood case with lock and key. Condition as new. £6.10.0 ea.

**NEW ACHROMATS.** 2 in. F. 22 mm. dia., 5/-.  
**TELESCOPE OBJECT LENSES.** Achromats. Barr & Stroud. 18 in. F. x 48 mm. dia., 10/-

**ROSS O.G.s.** 3 in. dia., 12 in. focus. 1st grade. £4 ea. Brand New.

**ENLARGING or PROJECTION achromats.** 1 1/2 in. x 3 in. focus, 1 1/2 in. x 4 in. focus, 1 x 1 1/2 in. All perfect condition, 5/- ea. Post 1/- extra on single lenses.

**MICRO SWITCHES.** S.P.D.T. 5 a., 230 v., 6/6.  
**VOLTMETERS.** 0-40. 2 1/2 sq., flush. 10/6.  
**AMPMETERS.** 20-0-20 and 50-0-50, 10/6 ea.

**HIGH VOLTAGE RECTIFIERS.** type J50, 4/6 ea.  
**SUBSTANDARD AMPMETERS.** 0-250. 6 in. dials. M.C. type. £3 ea.

**G.G.S. Mk. II.** 16 mm. Recording Cameras. 1 1/2 in. F.4 anastigmats. As new with bloomed lenses and tested O.K., £3.15.0. Ditto in good used condition, 45/-.

Both complete in case with magazine. Cameras only not guaranteed, 27/6.

**ROSS 7 x 50 Service type Prismatic binoculars.** Good condition. £15 ea.

**ROSS 7 x 50 ditto,** as brand new. £20. New cases 35/- extra.  
**8 in. F. 2.9 PENTAC LENS.** £3.7.6. Ditto, as new, marked Dalmeier. 25

**TELEPHOTO LENSES.** 5 in. F.6.3, 40/-; 8 in., F.5.6, 45/-; 10 in., F.7.3, 50/-.

**ALDIS.** 1 1/2 in. F.2 anastigmats. NEW. 37/6 ea.  
**DIRECTORS.** No. 6 Mk. 2. Useful for levelling, surveying, squaring, etc. Complete in leather case. New condition. 28 ea. Cost over 85/-.

**C.T.S. TWIN CABLE.** 44/012, 45ft., 15/-, carr. 2/6.  
**CATHODE RAY TUBES.** 1 1/2 in. dia., Electrostatic. V.C.R. 522A. 17/6 ea.

110 v., 300 w. standard pre-focus projection lamps, 9/6 ea., 3 for 25/-,  
23 v. 3 w. M.B.C. lamps. Centre control. 9/- doz., holders, 3/- doz.

**SWITCH BOXES** with 16 toggles. Ideal for model control, 10/6 ea., post 1/6.

**FIELD TELEPHONES.** Type D. Complete in case with bell, buzzer, Morse key and G.P.O. type Dual handset. £1 ea., or 37/6 pair. Soiled condition.

**TELEPHONE HANDSETS.** Bakelite. 12/- ea. Carr. paid.  
**CHORE HORSE PETROL ELECTRIC LIGHTING SETS.** 12-15 v. 25 a. (300 w.). Self start, fully automatic. Guaranteed mechanically perfect. £16.10.0. Carr. paid.

**MOTOR BLOWERS.** 24 v. A.C./D.C. Powerful blast. Brand New. 27/6.

**DRAWING PAPER.** Double weight plain back white card. (X-ray paper). 72 sheets, 24 in. x 11 in., 10/-, plus 3/- post.

**MOTORS.** HOOVER. 400 c. 3 ph. 50 c. third H.P. Brand New. 24.10.0. carr. 7/6.

**GEAR TRAINS.** 10 gears with 3 take-offs, speed governor and cam operated switches. Size approx. 6 in. x 3 in., 5/- ea.  
**MAGNIFYING LENS OR BURNING GLASS.** 3 1/2 in. dia. Slightly chipped or scratched. 5/- ea. Reducing Lens, 3 in. dia., 5/-.

We have huge stocks of Gov. Surplus lenses, Prisms, Optical, Radio and electrical gear. **LISTS FREE FOR S.A.E.**

**BOOKLETS. HOW TO USE EX-GOVERNMENT LENSES AND PRISMS.** Nos. 1 AND 2.  
**PRICE 2/6 EA. PLANS FOR 35 mm. TABLE VIEWER. BACK PROJECTION TYPE, 3/6. PLANS FOR 35 mm. to 2 1/2 in. VERTICAL ENLARGER, 3/6.**

**H. W. ENGLISH, RAYLEIGH ROAD, HUTTON, BRENTWOOD, ESSEX**





# Letters to the Editor

The Editor Does not Necessarily Agree with the Views of his Correspondents

## Truing a Lathe Chuck

**SIR,**—On reading your reply to the query from Mr. J. Grey, December, 1956, PRACTICAL MECHANICS, on truing a lathe chuck, may I venture to suggest the following method which will give a reasonably good result? Of course, the checks as you describe should be carried out first.

A small self-centring chuck is used mostly on work from  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter as it is with this range we mostly concern ourselves. Take a piece of in. diameter steel bar of about  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. length and either hold it in the four-jaw chuck and skim up the projecting piece dead true or centre both ends and skim it up between centres.

Remove the backplate of the three-jaw self-centring chuck to be trued and grip it firmly on this bar with its back to the tool rest. Lightly skim the backplate register and back-face until they are quite true. Next take the backplate and fit it carefully to the lathe spindle nose, turn off the old spigot and re-turn a new one to fit the enlarged register of the chuck. Make sure there is sufficient clearance in the backplate securing holes and then re-bolt the chuck to the backplate.

The body of the chuck will now be found to wobble, a light skim over the entire chuck will correct this and will leave the front face true.

The chuck will now operate reasonably accurately over its most useful range.

Regrinding of chuck jaws does not always have the required result.

This is because it is necessary to grip the jaws back against an outside ring to hold them firm.

Thus the jaws are held against the inner surface of the scroll thread and this is the surface *not* used for the majority of work and is never worn to the same extent as the scroll thread outer surface, therefore the jaws are not in the best position for the regrinding. —P. G. EDEN (Devizes).

## Preventing Smell from a Paraffin Stove

**SIR,**—Re query and your reply in the November, 1956, PRACTICAL MECHANICS about preventing smell from paraffin stove, I would add that not only dirty burners, etc., but paraffin being spilt and not properly wiped away will cause the smell.—J. PAYNE (Dublin).

## The Steam Car

**SIR,**—Now that Britain and other countries are faced with a long oil crisis, engineers are presented with a great opportunity to help Britain save pounds and dollars by reintroducing and developing the steam-driven car.

Most cars could have a small steam plant installed in place of a petrol engine which

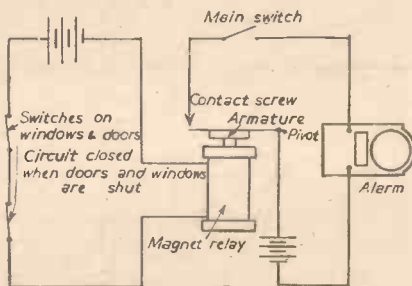
would be reliable, silent, safe and economic for comparatively short journeys of, say, 100 miles or so.

It would surely give pleasure and perhaps

profit to some of our enterprising steam engineers to plan a little steam engine that will keep the car on the road and help the motorist to "pour water on the troubled oils" —E. Cox (Somerset).

## Electric Alarm

**SIR,**—Re "Information Sought," December, 1956 issue, being a budgerigar fancier myself I sympathise with Mr. Major-Dunkley's problem. His 500-volt transformer would be most effective in discouraging would-be intruders but it would be equally dangerous.



Mr. A. Strang's electric alarm circuit.

I suggest he uses the simple alarm circuit (shown in the sketch). It can be run either off dry cells or the household supply. It has the advantage that even if the intruder cuts the wires the alarm will ring.

Switches are fitted to the doors and/or windows in series and included in the circuit is a battery and a relay. When all doors and/or windows are closed a current flows continually in this circuit; the magnet of the relay is, therefore, energised and holds the armature away from the contact screw. If the circuit is broken in any way (i.e. if a door or window is opened or if wire is cut), the magnetic field in the relay collapses and the armature springs back and touches the contact screw. The second circuit is then complete and the bell rings.—A. STRANG (Ayrshire).

## Space Visitors

**SIR,**—If the phenomena described by "Theorist" in the December, 1956, issue of PRACTICAL MECHANICS are typical of those claimed to prove the existence of intelligent extra-terrestrial visitors, then the claim for the reality of these visitors is very shaky indeed. Every single one of the incidents described is capable of a natural explanation, all but one being meteors or "foo balls."

To take the meteor phenomena first, the death of Captain Mantell was, no doubt, caused by the extremely long and narrow Mach cone trailed by a fast and low-flying meteorite. The shock-wave caused by the passage of such an extra-terrestrial visitor

would be quite capable of destroying so comparatively flimsy an object as a fighter aircraft, and if the meteorite itself was travelling (as many do) at several times the speed of sound, then its shock at the sort of altitudes attainable by aircraft could be many miles behind it. Remember, also, that the distance of large meteors is always under-estimated, it being on record that one pilot dipped his wing to "avoid" one that was about 100 miles away!

Also the apparent acceleration, in the sky, of a visible light, does not preclude the latter's being a meteor. In Chapter VII of his book, "The Elements Rage," which, incidentally, forms excellent reading for those wishing to take the matter further, Frank W. Laine quotes a Mr. Irish as having said, in describing a meteor which was seen over Homestead, Iowa, on February 12th, 1875,

"To these observers, all of whom stood near the meteor's line of flight, its size seemed gradually to increase, also its motion, until it reached a point almost overhead, or in a direction to the east or west of the zenith, when it seemed to start suddenly and dart away on its course with a lightning-like rapidity."

In other words, the visible acceleration was simply an effect of perspective, foreshortening a part of the meteor's path. To forestall those who might see in this incident an early saucer sighting, I should add that the meteorites which caused the phenomenon were later picked up, and found to have a total weight of 500 lb.

The description of an U.F.O. as emitting flames is almost sufficient in itself to identify that object as a meteor, since if we are to believe in visitors from space, we must also believe that a technology which has developed an inertialess drive—for that is what is implied in the immense accelerations described—and spanned the stars is still primitive enough to have to use chemical rockets for propulsion. Atomic rockets, of course, will not produce exhaust flames.

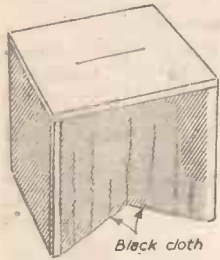
"Foo balls" are widely known to combat pilots. They appear as small balls of light which keep formation with the aircraft, but yet take evasive action when approached. They are caused by irregularities in the surface of the aircraft, or the latter's exhaust heat, setting up density gradients in the air through which refraction takes place to form what is, in effect, a small mirage of the brightest local source of light. Their apparent position relative to the aircraft is, of course, fixed by the aircraft's position relative to the source of light. Thus, when the aircraft turns to pursue them, the foo balls also alter their apparent position, and seem to take evasive action. Into this class all lights which keep formation with aircraft can probably be put, mentioning in passing that the small lights seen by Captain Howard accompanying his airliner were probably his own lighted cabin windows!

The object sighted by F./O. Bullivant is more interesting, in that it lends itself to more exact analysis. The description of it as "conveying the impression of strong light reflecting on a chromium or silver-plated body" strongly suggests that it was a "sun-pillar" or similar halo phenomenon. That this

is an accurate description of the apparent texture of such an appearance I can confirm from personal experience. It is stated to have been observed at 18.15 hours on an August day. This is presumably 18.15 hours B.S.T., i.e., 17.15 hours G.M.T. The Sun bears 270 deg. at 18.00 hours. G.M.T., and moves roughly 15 deg. per hour. Thus, at the time in question, the Sun would be bearing roughly 255 deg. So a small portion of a halo of 46 deg., or a "mock-sun" formed on this halo, presented by an isolated patch of ice-crystal cloud, would bear about 209 deg. The precise heading of the glider is not stated, it being only claimed to be "southerly." Also the bearing of the object from the glider may not have been precisely dead ahead. I believe that the difference of 29 deg. between the 180 deg., representing due South and the 209 deg. calculated above is not sufficient to preclude this explanation. To paraphrase a famous remark reputed to have been made by Thomas Jefferson, "I could sooner believe that an R.A.F. officer made a mistake in a rough bearing than that ships come from heaven."—**BRIAN L. KERSHAW** (Leeds, 16).

**The Speaking Head**

**SIR**,—Re your article "The Speaking Head" in the December issue of PRACTICAL MECHANICS. This is a clever illusion and can be very baffling, but I think that the preparation of the table could be improved by making it "hollow" in front (see sketch).



Mr. T. H. E. Marsh's suggested modification.

The "head" would then sit with his knees apart, one in each corner. The magician can show that the table is hollow underneath by thrusting his wand under the table and striking the legs.

Again if the head box has a small weight fixed inside at the front, the box will automatically fall a little to the front when it is lifted by the handle, which should be placed centrally on the top.—**T. H. E. MARSH** (Glasgow).

**Deck Rails for Ship Model**

**SIR**,—Your correspondent Mr. B. Hill, of Reading, in December's issue asks for information re deck rails for ship model. The following description and sketches might help him to overcome his difficulty.

A in Fig. 1 shows an ordinary thin split pin about 1 1/2 in. in length. Next obtain the pair of metal jaws shown in fine dots at B, Fig. 1. These are tightly clamped together with the pin sandwiched between, to a depth, deter-

mined by individual requirements, from the underside of eye in the pin.

The free ends of the pin are now opened

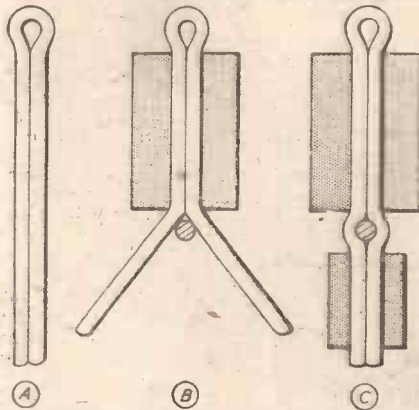


Fig. 1.—Stages in construction of deck rail.

out as shown in B, Fig. 1. Obtain a piece of stout wire the diameter of which will pass through the eye without shake, this wire is used to make a second eye in the pin by holding it between the open ends of the pin and as close to the metal jaws as possible (refer again to B, Fig. 1). The ends of the pin are now closed with the aid of a pair of pliers, shown by dots at C, Fig. 1. The two halves must touch well up under the wire. The result is a split pin (stanchion) with two eyes.

All that remains to be done now is to select a brass, copper or even a piano wire to act as a rail that

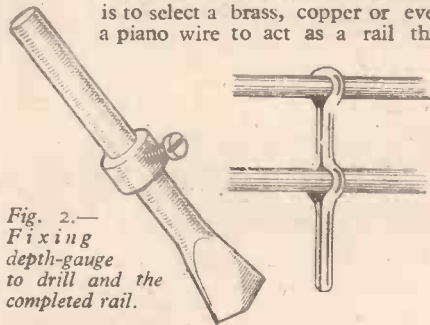


Fig. 2.—Fixing depth-gauge to drill and the completed rail.

will pass through the eyes without shake.

Now a final word on fixing the pins to the deck of the ship.

I suggest drilling holes in the deck a shade smaller in diameter than the pins, so that the latter will be a tight fit. To bore the holes so that each one will be exactly same depth, I suggest clamping a small collar in the drill bit (see Fig. 2). This sketch also shows a perspective view of rails in position.

These drawings are not to scale.—**A. WARNE** (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 5).

**Perpetual Motion**

**SIR**,—I was very interested in the article by Mr. Bramley Moore on "Energy from Permanent Magnets," as I have made many drawings of machines to achieve perpetual motion, mainly of the "over balanced wheel" type.

I did not make a model of any of these, but if I had ever drawn one with promise, I would have done so.

This year I became interested in magnets, drew a rotor which I thought should work, and made my first model. It was mainly of wood, using parts of old clock balance wheels, with the little bar magnets fastened on with cement.

This first model had eight magnets round the rim of the rotor, and eight outside this on frame, with all the magnets NSNSNS in line round the rim. It did not work!

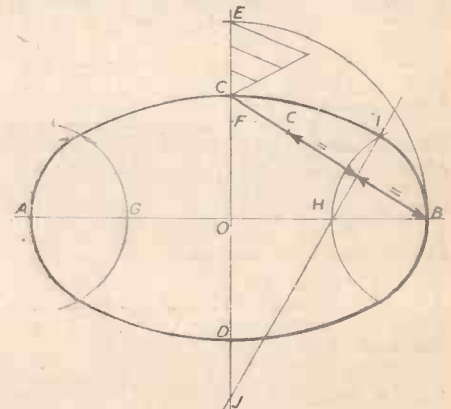
I next tried the magnets in line with the centre, putting differing numbers of magnets on rotor and stator, putting a second stator inside the rotor and making this movable, changing the rotor magnet round to bring N to N and S to S.

My last attempt has 13 magnets on the outside stator (frame), 12 on the rotor, and 11 on the inside adjustable stator, but it does not work yet.

Someday, perhaps, one will work!—**W. R. BROOKS** (Scarborough).

**Constructing an Ellipse**

**SIR**,—Regarding the query and your reply published in the November, 1956, issue of P.M., may I suggest a quicker construction for an ellipse which gives the



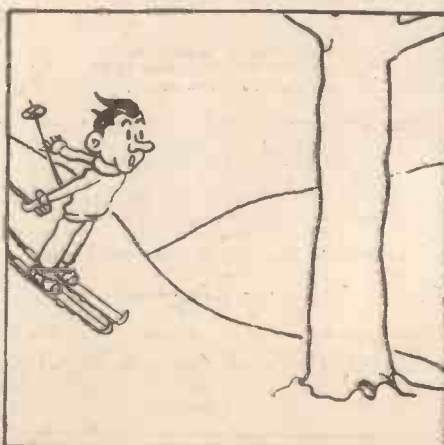
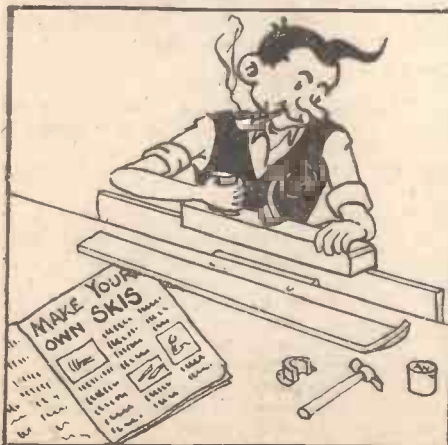
same result? Referring to the sketch above and original in Nov. issue: Join CB.

Make CC, equal to 1/2 major axis—1/2 minor axis (i.e. AO—CO)

Bisect C, B, which gives the line I J and thus the two centres required H. and J.—**ERIC C. EASTER** (Middx).

**ANDY MANN**

**THE PRACTICAL MECHANIC**



# Your Queries Answered

## Metal-to-Glass Adhesive

**P**LEASE tell me how to make a really effective cement for affixing lead strip to outside windows and give me some information as to its application.—P. J. Hardy (Manchester 19).

**A** METAL-TO-GLASS cement which has been much recommended has the following composition:—  
Medium-soft pitch (or bitumen) ... 3 parts by weight.  
Resin ... 10 " "  
Beeswax ... 5 " "  
Brickdust ... 3 " "

The first three ingredients are gently melted down together and the brickdust is then stirred in. We are of the opinion, however, that the more modern clear adhesives based on plastic resins will be more suitable for your purpose. You could, however, make a good waterproof cement by dissolving scrap Perspex in trichlorethylene to give a transparent, rubbery solution. Another cement of this type is made by dissolving polyvinyl chloride in any high boiling point organic ester. Incidentally, you can obtain this type of cement ready-made from Portland Plastics Ltd., Wear Bay Road, Folkestone, Kent, under the name of "Portex" Universal Cement. One of the silicone adhesives (DC.40.C) is a viscous solution which would suit your purpose. This is fast-setting and waterproof. If too thick it can be thinned down by acetone. It can be obtained from Messrs. Albright & Wilson Ltd., 49, Park Lane, London, W.1.

In applying any of these adhesives, coat both the glass and the lead strip thinly with the adhesive. Then bring the lead strip into contact with the glass and press it down firmly.

## Fire-proofing Cardboard

**P**LEASE can you tell me of a method of treating cardboard which will make it resistant to fire?—F. W. Bright (London, N.4).

**C**ARDBOARD can be made fire-resistant by brushing over it a hot, strong solution of common alum or, alternatively, by brushing over it a saturated solution of sodium tungstate.

If waterglass is diluted with four times its volume of water, the solution can also be brushed on to cardboard in order to give the latter fire-resisting properties.

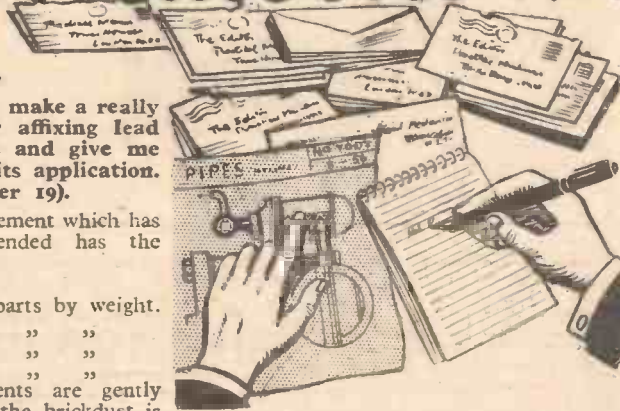
Probably the best way of effecting this end is to brush alternately such a waterglass solution and a solution of common alum on to the cardboard. The objection to this treatment, however, is that a whitish film of aluminium silicate is likely to be formed on the surface of the cardboard, and this will not be readily removable by water. The film, however, if it is not objected to, is highly fire-resistant.

## Preventing Warping in Picture Mounts

**I** HAVE a number of coloured scenes for my model theatre, 15in. x 22in., mounted on 1/16in. cardboard.

Can you suggest something to cure warping. The weight should not be seriously increased.—B. C. Barton (Witney).

**B**Y the "warping" of your cardboard mounts, we presume that you refer to the inwards-curving of them, due to the pull of the mounted picture on the thin cardboard. The best way to overcome this difficulty, and



### QUERY SERVICE RULES

A stamped, addressed envelope, a sixpenny, crossed postal order, and the query coupon from the current issue, which appears on the inside of back cover, must be enclosed with every letter containing a query. Every query and drawing which is sent must bear the name and address of the reader. Send your queries to the Editor, PRACTICAL MECHANICS, Geo. Newnes, Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

to prevent it when further prints are mounted similarly, is to paste on the back of the cardboard plain paper of a thickness and texture approximately equal to that on which the print or view is made. The pull on both

### THE P.M. BLUE-PRINT SERVICE

12FT. ALL-WOOD CANOE. New Series. No. 1, 4s.\*

10-WATT MOTOR. New Series. No. 2, 4s.\*

COMPRESSED-AIR MODEL AERO ENGINE. New Series. No. 3, 5s. 6d.\*

AIR RESERVOIR FOR COMPRESSED AIR AERO ENGINE. New Series. No. 3a, 1s. 6d.

"SPORTS" PEDAL CAR. New Series. No. 4, 5s. 6d.\*

F. J. CAMM'S FLASH STEAM PLANT. New Series. No. 5, 5s. 6d.\*

SYNCHRONOUS ELECTRIC CLOCK. New Series. No. 6, 5s. 6d.\*

ELECTRIC DOOR-CHIME. No. 7, 4s.\*

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE. New Series. Refractor. Object glass 3in. diam. Magnification x 80. No. 8 (2 sheets), 7s. 6d.\*

CANVAS CANOE. New Series. No. 9, 4s.\*

DIASCOPE. New Series. No. 10, 4s.\*

EPISCOPE. New Series. No. 11, 4s.\*

PANTOGRAPH. New Series. No. 12, 2s.\*

COMPRESSED-AIR PAINT SPRAYING PLANT. New Series. No. 13, 8s.\*

MASTER BATTERY CLOCK.\* Blue-prints (2 sheets), 4s. Art board dial for above clock, 1s. 6d.

OUTBOARD SPEEDBOAT. 11s. per set of three sheets.

LIGHTWEIGHT MODEL MONOPLANE. Full-size blue-print, 4s.

P.M. TRAILER CARAVAN. Complete set, 11s.\*

P.M. BATTERY SLAVE CLOCK, 2s. 6d.

"PRACTICAL TELEVISION" RECEIVER (3 sheets), 11s.

P.M. CABIN HIGHWING MONOPLANE. 1s. 6d.\*

P.M. TAPE RECORDER\* (2 sheets), 5s. 6d.

The above blue-prints are obtainable, post free, from Messrs. George Newnes, Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, Strand, W.C.2.

An \* denotes constructional details are available free with the blue-prints.

sides of the cardboard will then be approximately equal and the cardboard will remain flat.

## Castor Oil Solvent

**P**LEASE suggest some solvents for cleansing internally and externally an internal combustion engine lubricated with a castor based oil.

Would any of these be detrimental to aluminium or similar metals?—J. A. Newport (Eltham, S.E.9).

**C**ASTOR oil is only very slightly soluble in petrol and in paraffin liquids. It is, however, soluble in alcohol, ether and benzene. We suggest, therefore that for cleaning out an internal combustion engine which has been lubricated with castor oil you use warm methylated spirit, which is about as cheap a solvent as you will be able to get for the purpose. Alternatively, you could use benzene (benzole).

These solvents can be used externally, of course, and they would not have the slightest effect on aluminium or on any other metals or alloys.

## Cheap Gilt and Silver Finish

**H**OW can I obtain the "gilt" finish such as is used on cheap "costume" jewellery, and can I apply it to small white metal castings or stampings?

Is there some method whereby I can obtain a bright "silver" finish on these white metal objects as an alternative to "gilt"?—J. C. E. Hutchinson (London, N.9).

**T**HE simplest way of obtaining a gilt finish on white metal castings or stampings, would be to go to your nearest paint stores and obtain therefrom a small tin of clear cellulose lacquer. Place a little of this lacquer in a shallow dish and mix with it about one-third of its bulk of a good gilt powder, stirring the mixture well. Then, with a soft brush, brush the gold "paint" so made, over the white metal surface. This will immediately produce quite an effective "gold" metal surface of fair durability. By giving two or three coats the gilt appearance can be increased in depth and in body.

Very fine "gold" powders can be obtained from Messrs. Johnson & Bloy Ltd., Metana House, Hind Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4.

From the same address, an imitation silver (not aluminium) powder can be obtained which can be worked up in the same way to produce readily the silver finish which you require on white metal objects.

These gold and silver finishes will, when complete, be slightly grainy in nature, but for most purposes they will be quite satisfactory. If not, your only alternatives are the much more difficult processes of brass-plating and silver, tin or nickel-plating.

## Glass Cleaning Liquid

**C**OULD you tell me how to make liquid cleaners for glass please?—R. B. Ripin (Worcs.).

**W**E give below two typical glass cleaner formulæ.

(A) Strong ammonia, two tablespoonfuls; Whiting, four tablespoonfuls; Methylated spirit, two tablespoonfuls; Water to one pint.

Apply thinly to the glass. Allow to dry and wipe off with a soft paper or cloth.

(B) Soap shreds, two parts; water, five parts; chalk, seven parts; Tripoli powder (or whiting), two parts; petrol, five parts.

Dissolve the soap in the water, then add the resulting solution slowly to the petrol.

Finally, stir in the chalk and the Tripoli powder.

This may be applied as in formula (A). It may also be used by pouring into a wet rag, which is then applied to the glass for the quick removal of the dirt.

### Aquarium Novelties Suspended in Water

**I WISH to make some aquarium novelties in plastic, which are to be suspended in water, i.e., neither sinking to the bottom nor floating on the surface.—C. G. Leaker (Walsall).**

**Y**OUR problem is mainly concerned with the obtaining of the correct degree of buoyancy necessary to make the plastic articles neither sink nor float when immersed in water. The best way to do this is to drill small holes in and under an inconspicuous part of the article and then to fill each hole up partially with fine lead-shot, subsequently filling up the hole entirely with warm pitch or sealing-wax. By this means, you will be able to regulate the buoyancy of the article that it will sink or swim in the liquid exactly as you require. In place of lead-shot you could use anything else which is not soluble in water, such as sand, grit, small stone particles, but lead-shot is the most convenient for the purpose. Remember, of course, that the holes which you thus provide must be equally distributed on the under-surface of the article, otherwise the latter will not float on an even keel. The employment of pitch or sealing-wax is merely to prevent the drilled hole from filling up with water. Any other non-aqueous material can be used instead, such as candle-wax, or even dried plastic cement as obtained from tubes sold in the usual chain-stores.

### Chewing Gum Solvents

**DO you know of a liquid that will dissolve chewing gum please? I wish to remove some from a tweed jacket.—W. M. Shaw (New Brighton).**

**C**HEWING GUMS differ considerably in composition, and one which is soluble in one liquid will not necessarily be soluble in another liquid. Hence, unless we know the type of chewing gum which you have been using, we cannot give you the name of a liquid in which it is likely to be completely soluble.

Carbon tetrachloride and benzene are likely to prove good solvents for the gum, particularly if they are used warm or even hot; carbon tetrachloride can be heated without danger, since it is quite non-inflammable. Other possible solvents of the gum which may be tried are: Methylated spirit to which a few drops of ammonia have been added sufficient to make the spirit smell faintly of the ammonia, toluene, white spirit, petrol, ether, trichloroethylene. All these liquids would act more potently as solvents if they were warmed before application. Remember, however, that ether is an extremely inflammable liquid, and, therefore, that some danger attaches to the warming of any substantial quantity of it. The affected area of the jacket should be soaked in the solvent contained in a small dish or saucer. This method will permit of its easy removal with a minimum of subsequent scraping.

### The 8ft. Sailing Dinghy Construction

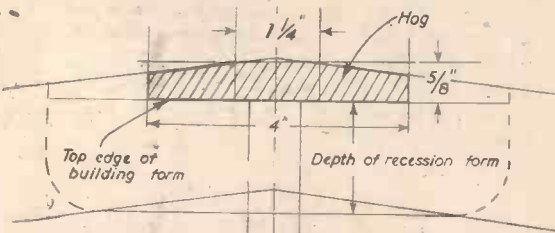
**I AM making the above dinghy, described in the August, September, October and November issues, but am having difficulty with a small point. Please elucidate the following: Referring to Figs. 6 and 7, the dimensions to sheer and keel lines in Fig. 6 are the same as for the frames in Fig. 7, so that apparently the keel line coincides with apex of the frames. Figs. 8 and 9, however, call for the hog to be laid along the building form, i.e., along the keel line and the frame**

**apex recessed to house the hog. Ought the building form to be cut, not along the keel line, but along a line parallel to it, allowing for the distance from apex of frame to underside of hog, i.e.,  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. + ?—G. W. Rideout (Surrey).**

**M**AKE the three frames. Mark out the recesses on each (according to the dimensions on sketch below) to take the hog.

Cut the form sufficiently deep so that the top edge of form is level with edges of the recesses on the side nearest to frame 2 in the case of frames Nos. 1 and 3.

The recesses in frames 1 and 3 must be paired off now towards bow and stern respectively



The 8ft. sailing dinghy construction

so that fore and aft edges run in with the line of the building form.

### Tyre Paint

**I REQUIRE a formula for making rubber tyre paint (black). Can you help?—R. Wall (Liverpool, 17).**

**D**ISSOLVE about 20 parts of polyvinyl-acetate in 80 parts of warm methylated spirits. To the viscous liquid remaining, work in a quantity of artists' water colour paint of the colour required until you get a paint mixture of the required qualities. The resulting paint will adhere well to rubber and it will be waterproof. It can be wiped off by means of a cloth charged with methylated spirit. Polyvinyl-acetate can be obtained under the

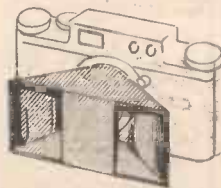
## Information Sought

Readers are invited to supply the required information to answer the following queries.

### Stereo Attachment

**I WISH to construct a stereo attachment for my single lens camera similar in principle to that shown in the sketch.**

My camera is a Voigtlander Bessa 66, taking 120 film, but I wish to take pictures of a size suitable for a Viewmaster viewer which I already possess. Can you give me the necessary information?—R. J. SHAILER (Essex).



### Electrifying Organ Bellows

**I HAVE a small "Hillier" organ in which the sound is produced by metal reeds, activated by suction from two foot-operated bellows in the lower part of the instrument. These connect with a large single bellows which is spring-loaded and maintains the suction when the foot-bellows are at rest at the ends of their strokes. A mechanically-operated safety-valve is provided in the large bellows in the form of a long screw which pushes open a spring-held flap, thus admitting air and reducing the vacuum when the bellows has been drawn in to a certain point.**

name of Gelva Resin No. 7 from Shawinigan Ltd., Marlow House, Lloyd's Avenue, London, E.C.3. If you are unable to obtain this resin a suitable paint medium can be made by dissolving scrap celluloid in a mixture of approximately equal volumes of acetone and amyl-acetate. To this mixture a few drops of castor oil should be added to render the paint more flexible.

### Lens Focus Calculations

**I F the focal length of a lens is 2in. and the centre of the lens is placed 2in. from the film, would it be focused at infinity?**

**Is there a basic formula to work out the spacing for, say, 3ft. to 12ft. focus?—A. V. Corne (London, S. E.18).**

**A**LTHOUGH, strictly speaking, a fixed focus is a theoretical impossibility, your assumption about the infinity position of your lens is correct for practical purposes. Remember that the smaller the lens aperture the more accurate the focusing and the less the aberrational errors. The distances between the centre of the lens and the object and the centre of the lens and the film are called conjugate foci of the lens.

The nearer the object to the lens centre the greater the distance between lens-centre and film.

The rule for finding the distance between the lens-centre and film in order to focus any object at any given distance may be stated in practical words as follows: Take the distance of the object from the lens-centre. Subtract from this the focal-length of the lens and divide the result also by the focal-length of the lens. Divide the latter result into the focal-length of the lens and the final result will be the distance that the ground glass of the camera will have to be shifted from its normal or infinity position. This distance added to the focal-length of the lens will give what is known as the "back conjugate focus" of the lens.

All three bellows are in very poor and leaky condition and I wish to replace them with an electric fan.

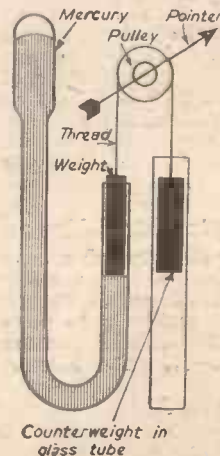
The foot bellows each measure 16in. by 20in. and open a distance of 4½in. at the top when extended. Allowing for a moderate pedalling speed of thirty movements of each bellows per minute I calculate that something like 23 to 25 cu. ft. of air will be drawn through the instrument per minute, but cannot estimate what degree of suction is required to activate the reeds. Please advise me of the type of fan and its wattage or h.p. most suitable.—A. DAVIES (Shrops.).

### Barometer Adjustment

**I HAVE just been given a mercury barometer, but have been told that it has to be adjusted to correspond with height above sea level (600ft.). The glass was set at Plymouth (almost at sea level). How is this done?—F. FISHER (Devon).**

### Making Bellows

**I WISH to make a set of bellows about 8in. long. They are to be of the tapered type similar to camera bellows and are intended**



for use on an enlarger. Can you help me?—J. PAYNE (Dublin).

HIGHSTONE UTILITIES

SOLDERING IRONS. Our new streamlined iron is fitted with 1 1/4

a Pencil Bit. 200/250 v. 50 watts. 13/6, post 1/-. Standard iron with adjustable bit. 200/250 v. 60 watts. 13/6, post 1/-. Heavy Duty Iron, 150 watts, 16/6, post 1/-. All parts replaceable and fully guaranteed. Small Soldering Irons, for use on gas, 1/4, post 8d. Resin-cored solder for easy soldering, 6d. packets or large reels 6/-, post 9d.

EX-R.A.F. 2-valve (2-rod) MICROPHONE AMPLIFIERS as used in plane intercom. In self-contained metal case; can be used to make up a deaf-aid outfit. Intercommunication system or with crystal set; complete with valves and fitting instructions. 20-post 2-6. Useful wooden box with partitions to hold amplifier, 2/- extra.

SPARKING PLUG NEON TESTERS, with vestpocket clip, 3/3, and with gauge, 1/6, post 3d. S.H.C. Neon Indicator Lamps, for use on mains showing "live" side of switches, etc., 2/6, post 4d. Neon Indicator, complete with condenser (pencil type), with vestpocket clip, indispensable for electricians, etc., 7/6, post 5d.

BELL TRANSFORMERS. These guaranteed transformers work from any A.C. Mains, giving 5, 6 or 12 volts output at 1 amp. operate bulb, buzzer or bell. Will supply light in bedroom or ladder, etc. PRICE 9/-, post 1/-. Similar Transformer but with output of 4, 5 or 12 volts, 12/6, post 1/-. Transformer with similar output, but with fused secondary and earth terminal, 16/-, post 1/-. BELLS for use with either the above or batteries, 6/6, post 6d. "Big Ben" Chimes. Housed in Cream Plastic Case. Easily connected to give Two-Note Chime from Front Door, and Single Note from Rear. Operated from 6-9 volt Batteries or Transformer (shown above), 23/6, post 1/6.

CRYSTAL SETS. Our latest Model is a real radio receiver, which is fitted with a permanent crystal detector. Why not have a set in your own room? 12/6 post 10d. Spare Permanent Detectors, 2/- each. When ordered separately, 2/6. With clips and screws, 2/10, post 3d. Headphones, brand new, S.E. Brown, G.E.G., etc., 23/-, and super-sensitive, 30/-, a pair, post 1/6.

HEADPHONES IN GOOD ORDER, 6/- Better quality, 7/6 and 10/-. Balanced armature type (very sensitive), 13/6. All post 1/6. New Single Earpieces, 3/6. Balanced armature type, 4/6 (two of these will make an intercom. set). EX-R.A.F. earpiece, 2/6, all post 6d. Headphones, with moving coil mike, 15/-, Similar phones with throat mikes, 12/6, post 1/6. Headphone Cords, 1/3 a pair, post 3d. Replacement Bands, 1/3, post 4d. Wire Bands, 6d. (All Headphones listed are suitable for use with our Crystal Sets.)

HAND MICROPHONES with switch in handle and lead, 5/6. Tannoy, 7/-, Similar instrument, moving coil, 8/6. All post 1/-. Mask type with switch, 3/6, post 6d. Mike Buttons (carbon), 2/-, Moving Coil, 3/6. Transformers, 5/-, All post 4d. each.

MORSE KEYS.—Standard size keys wired to work Buzzer or Lamp, 3/-, post 6d. Slightly smaller keys, 2/6, post 6d. BUZZERS, 3/9, or heavy duty, 4/6, post 5d.

Terminals, brass 2BA, mounted on strip, 6d, pair. 0005 Airtype Variator Con- trimmers, 2/6, post 6d. 0003 twin gang with trimmers, 2/6, post 6d. 24 volt, 15 mm., M.E.S. Bulbs for model railways, etc. 1/- each, 10/- doz., post 4d. Wander Plugs, Brass, 1/6 doz., post 4d. Fuses—1 amp 1 1/4 in. packet of 10, 2/6, post 3d. Also 1 1/2 in. and 2 1/2 in., same price. EX-G.P.O. Telephone Twin Bells, with box, 5/-, post 1/6. Single Telephone Bell, 3/6, post 9d.

Bargain Parcels of really useful equipment, containing Switches, Meters, Condensers, Resistances, Phones, etc., 10/- or double assortment, 17/6; treble 25/-, All carriage 2/6. This country only.

METERS, 20 amp, 2in. m.c. 8/6; 20 v. 2in. m.c. 8/-; 150 v. 2in. m.c. 10/-; 3.5 amp, 2in. T.C.C. 6/-; 4 amp, 2in. T.C.C. in case with switch, 9/6; 100 m. 2in. m.c. 7/6; Meter units containing 2-500 microamp. movements, 9/-, post 1/6.

Money refunded if not completely satisfied.

HIGHSTONE UTILITIES

58 New Wanstead, London, E.11 Letters only.

New Illustrated List sent on request with 2d. stamp and S.A.E.

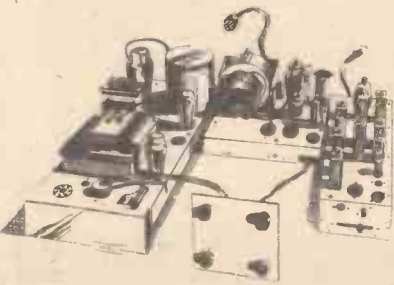
12 MONTHS' GUARANTEE 17" £7.10. 14" £5.10. T.V. TUBES

We are now able to offer this wonderful guarantee. 6 months' full replacement, and 6 months' progressive. Made possible only by improved high quality of our tubes. Ins. & Carr. 15/6.

CONVERT YOUR 9in., 10in., 12in. to 14in., 15in., 17in. Our pamphlet is FREE, and on many sets it costs only the tube, to give you these giant pictures. SPECIAL OFFER 14in., 15in. and 16in. T.V. TUBES, £5. Perfect. See them working in our shops.

12in. T.V. TUBES, £5. Shortage may cause delay, enquire first, we may have alternative, and can tell you delay, if any. Ins., Carr., 15/6 on all tubes.

RADIOGRAM CHASSIS 29/9



5 valve s/het. Including 8in. speaker. 3 w/band. A.C. mains. Complete, less valves. Front drive. Chassis size, 12in. x 10in. x 8in. Free printed dial. Carr. & Ins., 4/6.

IDEAL M. RADIO or R/GRAM CHASSIS 39/9

3 w/band. S/het. & gram. 5 valve Internl.; octal. Ideal for table gram., but still giving high quality output. 4 knob control. 8in. P.M. speaker, 7/9 with order. Set of knobs, 2/-, Chassis, 12in. x 6in. x 7in. Less valves. Ins., Carr., 4/6.



ELECTRIC CONVECTOR HEATER 99/6

2 k/watt (1 or 2 units per hr.). Switched. Gilt finish. Illuminated grille. Size 26in. x 18in. x 7 1/2 in. deep. 200-250 volt A.C./D.C. Famous mnr. Ideal for home, office or works. Ins., Carr., 10/6.

CONSTRUCTOR CHASSIS. T.V. TIME BASE 10/6

Containing scanning coil, focus unit, line trans, etc. Drawing FREE. Carr. 3/6.

SOUND & VISION STRIP. 27/6. S/het., complete s/vision strip, 10 valve holders (EF91, etc.). Less valves. FREE drawing. Channels 1/2 only. Post 2/6.

POWER PACK AND AMPLIFIER, 29/6. Mains e.h.t. 5kV, 325V, 250mA. Smoothed h.t. heaters, 6V at 5A, 4V at 5A, 4V at 5A. Extra winding for 2 or 4V tubes. FREE drawing. Carr. 5/6.

P. PACK AND AMP., 22/6. Output stage 6V6 with o.p. trans, 3 ohms matching. Choke. Smoothed h.t. 350V 250 mA, 6.3V at 5A, 22V at 3A, 6.3V at 4A and 4V centre tapped. Less valves. Ins., carr., 5/6.

P. PACK AND AMP., 22/6. Output stage PEN45. O.P. trans., Choke. Smoothed h.t. 325V at 250mA, 4V at 5A, 6.3V at 5A, 4V at 5A. Centre tapped. Less valves. Ins., carr., 5/-.

REMEMBER SATURDAY OPEN ALL DAY DUKE & CO. 621, ROMFORD ROAD, MANOR PARK, LONDON, E.12. Tel: GRA. 6677-8

TAKE UP PELMANISM And Overcome Worry

WORRY uses an immense amount of vital force. People who worry not only use up their energy during the day by worrying but they rob themselves of that greatest of all restoratives, sleep. People who worry can't sleep. They lose their appetite. They often end up by getting really ill. How often have you heard it said, "I am worried to death"?

What do you suppose would happen if a person who was putting himself into mental, moral and physical bankruptcy by worrying, were to convert all this worry energy into constructive action? In no time at all he would have accomplished so much that he would have nothing to worry about.

Nothing is more discouraging to a worrying person than to have someone say, "Oh, don't worry, it will all come out right"!

This is not reassuring at all. The worrying one can't see how it is going to come out all right. But if the men and women who worry could be shown how to overcome the troubles and difficulties that cause worry, they soon would cease wasting their very life-blood in worrying. Instead, they would begin devoting their energies to a constructive effort that would gain them freedom from worry for the rest of their lives.

You say that sounds plausible, but can it be done?

It can be done, and is being done, by Pelmanism every day in the year. This is all the more remarkable because to-day the whole world is in an upset condition and people are worrying to an unusual extent. Yet, every mail brings letters to the Pelman Institute from grateful Pelmanists who have ceased to worry.

People to-day are all too prone to complain that they just have to worry. But once they become Pelmanists they cease this negative form of thought.

The general effect of the training is to induce an attitude of mind and a personal efficiency favourable to the happy management of life.

Send for the Free Book The Pelman Course is simple and interesting, and takes up very little time; you can enrol on the most convenient terms. The Course is fully described in a book entitled "The Science of Success," which will be sent you, gratis and post free, on application to:—

Pelman Institute 130, Norfolk Mansions, Wigmore Street, London, W.1.

POST THIS FREE COUPON TO-DAY Pelman Institute, 130, Norfolk Mansions, Wigmore St., London, W.1 "The Science of Success" please Name Address

Established over 60 years PELMAN (OVERSEAS) INSTITUTES: DELHI: 10 Alipore Road. MELLEBOURNE: 396, Elinders Lane. DURBAN: Natal Bank Chambers (P.O. Box 1489). PARIS: 176 Boulevard Hausmann. AMSTERDAM: Prinsengracht 1021.

**TELEPHONES SOUND POWERED  
NO BATTERIES REQUIRED**

Just connect with twin flex for clear speech. Transmitter/Receiver Units. 9/- per pair. Twin Flex 4½d. yd. Post 1½. If 2 units are connected in series and one used for speaking and one for listening, perfect 2-way conversation can be made. Alternative offer. 2 similar units fitted with cord and plug. 12/6. Sockets for plug. 1/3. Post 1/6.

**HEADPHONES.**—High resistance 4,000 ohms. Type CHR. 12/6 pr. Post 1/6. **HEADPHONES.**—High resistance, very sensitive Balanced Armature. Type DHR. 17/6 pr. Post 1/6.

**GEARED MOTORS** for the model maker, small but very powerful. 12" 24 volt D.C., 4/8 r.p.m., 35/- Post 2/6.

**INSPECTION LAMP.**—Fits on forehead, leaving hands free, battery case clips on belt. 7/6, post 1/6. **Takes E.R. Battery** No. 1215. 2/9, post 9d.

**VENT-AXIA FANS, EXTRACTION OR INTAKE.**—Brand New. Silent running 220/250 volt A.C., 130/-, 12 volt D.C., 90/-, Post 3/-.

**CHARTBOARDS.**—Complete with pantograph arm, perspex scale, protractor head. Ideal as a drawing board. 17½ square. Brand new, 25/-, Post 2/6.

**ROTARY CONVERTERS.**—Input 24 v. D.C. Output 230 v. A.C. 50 cycles 100 Watt, 92/6; also available in metal case with switch, 105/-, Cge. 7/6.

**BULKHEAD FITTING.**—3½in. diam, flat tripod type, suitable for lamps up to 100 watt, complete with pushbar switch lamp-holder. Ideal for farm buildings, garages, greenhouses, etc. Brand new, 17/6, post 2/6.

**ROOM THERMOSTAT.**—Adjustable 45 to 75 deg. Fahr. 250 volts 10 amp. A.C. Ideal for greenhouses, etc., 35/-, post 2/-.

**THERMOSTAT.**—50°-70° protection, on at 34 deg. F., off at 49 deg. F., 1½ amps. at 250 volts, adjustable, 4/6, post 1/6.

**THERMOSTAT SWITCH.**—Bimetal type in sealed glass tube. 2½in. x 1½in. 30 deg. Cent. Ideal for Aquariums, Wax and Oil Baths, Gluepots, etc. Will control 1 amp. at 240 v. 5/- each, post 1/-.

**THERMOSTAT.**—Satchwell 12in. stem, 0/250 v. A.C./D.C. 15 amps. A.C., 10 to 90 deg. Cent., 25/-, post 2/6.

**MOTOR.**—12 volt D.C., 1½in. x 2in. approx. 3,000 r.p.m. with speed regulator in end cap. A precision job, 12/6, post 1/6.

**TERMINAL BLOCKS.**—2-way fully protected No. 5C/430, 4/- doz., 60 for 15/-, or 100 25/-, 3-way, 8/- doz., 30 for 50/-, Post 1/6.

**VARIABLE RESISTANCE.**—160 ohms, 2 amps, on 10½in. Twin Ceramic formers with control handle. Suitable for dimming, etc., 35/-, post 2/6.

**TELEPHONE SETS. MODERN DESK TYPE.**—£21/7/6 per pair complete.

**WALL TYPE** also available. 2 complete units £5. Batteries 5/6. Twin Wire 5d. per yd. **RELAYS HIGH SPEED SIEMENS** 1,700 + 1,700 ohms, just the job for radio-controlled models, 21/- each, Post 1/3.

**CHARGING RECTIFIERS.**—Full, Wave Bridge 12 volts 2 amps. 13/6, 4 amp. 22/6, 2 amp. Transformers 24/-, 4 amp. 27/3, post 2/-.

**BALL RACES.**—No. EE2. ½in. x ½in., 3/-, 7/8in. x 5/16in., 3/6 ea.; ½in. x 3/8in., 4/- ea. Less 6d. ea. in doz. lots, post free.

**THRUST RACES.**—1/16in. x 3/8in., 1/6, 15/- doz. Post free.

**A.C. MOTOR.**—230 volts, 50 cy., 150th h.p., 3,000 r.p.m. Series with governor, 60/-, post 3/-.

**A.C. MOTORS.** 1 third h.p. 1425 r.p.m., ¼ shaft, Ball Bearings, 220/230 volts. Continuous rating. Brand New. £5/10/-, Cge. 10/-.

**HANDSETS.**—Sound powered. No batteries required. Just connect with twin flex and they are ready for use. 50/- per pair, post 2/6.

**SWITCHES.**—A row of 5 in a flush mounting bakelite moulding 5½in. x 1½in. x 2½in. Ideal for model railways. 5/6, post 1/6.

**VACUUM PUMPS or Rotary Blowers.**—EX R.A.F. Brand New. 7 cu. ft. per min. 10 lbs. per sq. in. at 1,200 r.p.m. 2½in. 6½in. x 4½in., 2 x ½in. shaft, 22/6 each, post 2/6.

**MASTER CONTACTOR.**—A precision made clock movement, contact making and breaking twice per second, with regulator. Brand new in soundproof oak case. Many uses, blinking lights, etc. 15/- ea. Post 2/6.

**VOLT METERS, D.C.** — 0-20, 0-40, or 0-300. 2½in. Flush, 10/6 each, post 1/6.

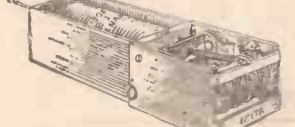
**CELL TESTING VOLT METERS.**—3-0-3, in leather case with prods, 25/-, post 2/-.

**VOLT METERS for A.C.** Mains 50 cy. reading 0 to 300 volts with clear 5in. dial only. 60/- 2½in. Flush, 25/-, 0-15 volts A.C./D.C. 2½in. Flush, 15/6. Post 1/6.

**A.M.METERS.**—2½in. Flush Moving Coil D.C. 0-50 or 50-0-50, 12/6 ea. 2½in. Flush Moving Iron D.C. 0-25, 7/6 each. Post 1/6.

**AUTO CABLE** for car wiring and all electrical purposes, waterproof. Single, 4/- doz. yds., 20/- per 100. 3 Core, 5/- doz. yds.; 37/6 per 100. Post 1/6.

**ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUNTERS**



Post Office type 11A, counting to 9,999. 2 to 6 volts D.C., 12/6 each, post 1/6.

**WILCO ELECTRONICS**  
Dept. P.M.  
204, LOWER ADDISCOMBE ROAD,  
CROYDON.

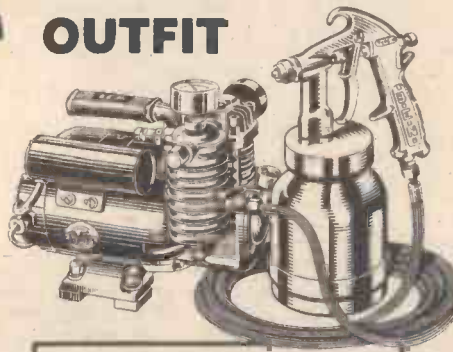


*Do it yourself with a*  
**35A HANDISPRAY OUTFIT**

Ideal for  
**HOME HANDYMAN  
CAR OWNER  
AMATEUR  
DECORATOR  
FARMER  
SMALLHOLDER  
NURSERYMAN**

Various applications include  
**SPRAY PAINTING  
CREOSOTING  
TYRE INFLATION  
DISTERPERING  
INSECTICIDE  
SPRAYING**

Easily carried—weighs 45lb.



**PRICE: £40-5-0** including gun & hose  
Hire Purchase Terms: **£20.8.0** deposit  
and insurance, and 12 monthly payments  
of **£1.18.6**

Write for Leaflet CB. 112

**B. E. N. PATENTS LTD.** (Division of Broom & Wade Ltd.)  
P.O. Box No. 10, Dept. X, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. Tel.: High Wycombe 1630  
CP.234



**the name that always rings the bell**

This ingenious design incorporates the famous Lucas-Challis type of mechanism which is robust and positive in action, giving a clear and resounding warning chime. It is a bell of distinction with its chromium plated dome, red plastic centre and trigger lever.



Registered  
Design

*The New Comet Bell*

**LUCAS No. 75 "COMET" BELL**  
PRICE 6/6

JOSEPH LUCAS (CYCLE ACCESSORIES) LTD., CHESTER ST. BIRMINGHAM 6

Telephone: MUSEUM 9594

**H. FRANKS**  
58-60, NEW OXFORD ST.  
LONDON, W.C.1

**HOOVER BLOWER MOTORS.** Ref. 10KB/15, 12 24 volts, as recommended for car heater system in recent issue of P.M., price including instructions for making car heater and adapting for 6 volts, 32/6 each. **SMALL 9/12-VOLT A.C./D.C.**

**MOTORS,** made by Laboratories Inc., U.S.A., coupled to gear-box, final speed approximately 100 r.p.m., ½in. diam. spindle, overall size 3½in. x 2in. x 1½in. 15/- each.

**STAINLESS STEEL AERIAL WIRE,** gauge 7/015 in 1,600ft. reels, ideal for soil heating, electrifying fences, etc. Per reel 37/6.

**L.T. TRANSFORMERS,** totally enclosed in metal case. 4½in. x 3½in. x 3½in., Input 230 V.A.C. Output 18 volts, 2½ amps. 21/- each.

**MINIATURE 12-V D.C. MOTOR-GEAR BOX UNITS,** final speed to 6 to 10 t.p.m., overall size 4½in. x 2½in. x 3½in. 32/6.

**NEW SOUND-POWERED TELEPHONE HANDSETS,** G.P.O. pattern. Will make efficient 2-way inter-com., no batteries required. 50/- per pair.

**ALTIMETERS,** sensitive type, Kollman, Mk. XIVE. Reads to 50,000ft. by means of 3 pointers, indicating nearest 20ft. millibar-scale and adjusting knob. Unused. 41/- each.

**"ROTHERHAM" CLOCKWORK-DRIVEN 7-DAY MOVEMENT,** as fitted to Barograph units with 3½in. diam. drum, winding key, etc. New. 55/- each.

**CLOCKWORK-DRIVEN TIMERS** variable, 5 to 30 mins. Fitted 15 amp. A.C. contacts. Totally enclosed, crackle finish. 17/6 each.

**VENNER SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS** 200/250 v. A.C. 3 watts. Final Speed 30 r.p.m. Ideal for Timers, etc. 18/6.

**FRACTIONAL MOTORS, 1/100th h.p.** 200/250 volts A.C./D.C. Length 3½in. Diam. 2½in. Double-ended spindle ½in. diam. Unused. 27/6.

**A.C. MAINS SOLENOIDS.** 200/250 v. 4 lb. per ½in. pull. D.C. resistance 200 ohms. Ditto 3½lb. pull. D.C. resistance 300 ohms. 10/6 each.

**STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMERS,** input 180/230v. A.C., 50 cycles, output 2 windings 4.2, 4.2v. 10 amps. Ideal for heating, spot welding. 22/6.

**"SATCHWELL" AIR THERMOSTATS,** type WTO, 15 amps. A.C. contacts, three-contact type (single pole changeover), tube 17½in., ½in. diam., 150/250 F., unused. 41/- each.

**ROTARY RHEOSTATS,** 25 ohm 2½ amps. 5½in. diam. Unused. 12/6 each.

**"CREED" motor operated tape-winders,** model S.2885, fitted 230 volts A.C. motor, coupled to gear-box, with slipping clutch and constant speed device, final speed approx. 25 r.p.m. new. 65/- each.

**EX-AIR MIN. GEAR PUMPS.** Type RFP/1 made by Rolls-Royce, size approx. 6in. x 5½in. x 5½in. 27/6.

**SELF-PRIMING IMMERSION PUMP (Electric) Ex-Air Ministry.** Fitted 24v. D.C. motor, will work on 24v. A.C. Overall length 20½in., delivers approx. 150 g.p.h. Ideal for use in caravans, boats, etc. 37/6.

**NEW "HEYWOOD" EX-R.A.F. COMPRESSORS.** pressure 45 lbs. per sq. inch. internal spline ½in. diam. Ideal for paint spraying, lab. use, 47/6.

**"HOOVER" BLOWERS,** 200/250 volts, A.C./D.C., 300 watts, 7½in. diam., 6½in. deep. Outlet 1½in. diam. Fitted carrying handle, Flex and Plug. Unused. 52/6.

**NEW 36-HOUR CLOCKWORK-DRIVEN TIME SWITCHES** incorporating 7-day high-grade lever watch movement, length 3½in., diam. 2½in., 14/- each, less winding key.

**PRESSURE PUMP UNITS.** Operated by 24 volt A.C./D.C. motor, develops 10 lbs. pressure. 2½ lbs. vacuum. Complete with 10ft. length of pressure hose, cables and connectors, etc. Compact unit, fitted in metal case, 6in. x 4in. x 4in. Made in U.S.A. Ideal for laboratory use, etc. New. £4.7.6.

**8in. DIAM. VENT-AXIA EXTRACTOR FANS.** 24v. D.C. or 36v. A.C. Fitted suppressor units. Ideal for caravans, yachts, etc. Unused. complete in transit case. £47.6.

**WESTERN ELECTRIC BLOWER MOTORS,** available 12 volts D.C. or 110 volts A.C./D.C. Suitable for car heaters, projectors or miniature vacuum cleaners, etc. Size 4½in. x 3½in. approx. Price. 29/- each.

**TUFNOL PULLEYS,** fitted ball-races, 3½in. external, ½in. internal bore. U-shaped groove, 3/8in. wide. 3/6 each, 37/6 per doz.

**SIGMA PATTERN HIGH-SPEED RELAYS,** Coll. 1,950 ohm. operated on 10/12 volts D.C., 6 mA. S.P.C.O. heavy duty contacts. 12/6 each.

**"ZENITH" high-grade,** totally enclosed **SLIDING RESISTANCES,** 334 ohms, 1.2 amps. new, in maker's original packing. 30/-

**DITTO,** 270 ohms, 0.8 amps. 40/-.

**FULL MAILING PRICE LIST 6d.**

# THE Cyclist

Editor: F. J. CAMM



All letters should be addressed to the Editor, "THE CYCLIST," George Newnes, Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.2

Phone: Temple Bar 4363  
Telegrams: Newnes, Rand, London

VOL. XXV

FEBRUARY, 1957

No. 415

## WHAT I THINK

By F. J. C.

### Changes in the Traffic Laws

THIS year, lighting-up time will mean the time between half an hour after sunset and half an hour before sunrise, during the period of summertime, as well as during the remainder of the year. Previously, lighting-up time in the summer has been from one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise. Most road users, however, switch their lights on as soon as it becomes unsafe to drive without them, irrespective of the legal lighting-up time. Lighting conditions almost equalling night-time can suddenly arise long before the official lighting-up time, but the law takes no cognisance of such conditions, and a roadfarer could not be summoned for riding without lights in such conditions.

A minor change, but one which cyclists will welcome, is that local authorities will have the power in future, by Order, to designate roads on which dogs will not be allowed unless on a lead. Such an Order must, of course, be confirmed by the Minister, and the maximum penalty is a fine of £5. The Order will not apply to dogs kept for tending sheep or cattle in the course of a trade or business or under proper control for sporting purposes.

### A Head-down Fatality

A 20-YEAR member of the Harworth and District C.C. lost his life after colliding with the back of a motor lorry whilst riding as a competitor in the Rotherham Wheelers Open 50 last July. During the inquest, the Coroner inquired whether the cyclist's life would have been saved had he been wearing a crash helmet.

The doctor said that the cyclist died as a result of a fractured skull and that it is possible that the wearing of a crash helmet would have saved his life. A representative of the Rotherham Wheelers pointed out that it was not the practice of cyclists riding in road events to wear crash helmets, although it was compulsory for track racing. The lorry concerned was correctly parked in front of a garage and had been there some minutes when the cyclist collided with it. The Coroner thought that the accident occurred as a result of the cyclist riding head-down. There have been several such accidents in the past quarter of a century and the R.T.T.C. may now think fit to introduce a new rule that crash helmets must be worn in time trials. Indeed, I wonder that this has not been done before.

They have a rule regarding riding head down, but it is practically impossible to enforce it. Perhaps the R.T.T.C. could spare a little time to discuss this matter, even at the expense of neglecting the subject of who is to control road sport!

### White Line Experiment

THE M.O.T. has decided to experiment with a new pattern of road markings for the guidance of drivers. The continuous single white

line now used at bends, humps and dips in the road will be replaced experimentally on two trunk roads by a system of double or paired white lines, including lengths of broken line. Markings of this kind are already widely used on the Continent and in America, and the Minister wishes to test their suitability for this country.

The experiment will be made on the London-Folkestone-Dover Road (A20 and A259) and the London-Portsmouth Road (A3).

### Dunlop's Daughter Dies

WITH the death of Mrs. Jean McClintock passes the last link with those responsible for the first air tyres. Sir Arthur du Cros, who was the sole surviving member of the famous family which launched the pneumatic tyre, died some months previously. I met Mrs. McClintock, the wife of a doctor, many times; she had no other topic but the pneumatic tyre and the part her father played in its invention. She had the *idée fixe* that her father, J. B. Dunlop, had not received the recognition which he deserved and that he had been badly treated by the original Pneumatic Tyre Company. This, however, could not be substantiated. His name has been associated with the tyre ever since and, in my view, he was well treated by the company of which he was a director. It is equally my view that in producing the pneumatic tyre for the convenience of his son Johnny, who had spinal trouble, and found the riding of his bicycle over the stone setts of Dublin aggravated the ailment, he had not the slightest idea that he had made an invention of world wide import, and had not du Cros seen the commercial possibilities it is possible that many years would have elapsed before the pneumatic tyre was developed, for it had been produced many years before by Thomson, and not only produced but marketed for horse drawn carriages. It was the discovery of this fact which invalidated Dunlop's patent, and which drew attention to a flaw in our Patent Laws under which it was possible for two or more inventors to obtain a patent for the same idea. It is also worth while

recording that Dunlop, when he resided in Scotland, lived only a short distance from Thomson, and as carriages fitted with Thomson's tyres were undoubtedly in use on the local roads, it is difficult to see how Dunlop could maintain, what he undoubtedly did maintain, throughout his life, that he had no knowledge of it. It is my firm conviction that he must have done, although he has been given the benefit of the doubt. Sir Arthur du Cros, with whom I often discussed this matter, was only half convinced, I think, that Dunlop's invention was a case of two minds thinking alike. His book is rather vague on this point.

It matters not, however, who invented air tyres. They are here and a part of civilisation, and it seems somewhat remarkable that Dunlop's name did not appear in the honours list when we remember that those who have done far less are regularly honoured.

### N.C.U. Offer

A CIRCULAR distributed by the N.C.U. to the press and headed "A Crisis Beating Offer" draws attention to the increase in petrol prices and the rising cost of road transport, and believing that large numbers of people will now turn to cycling, offers a new class of membership. Any person who has to travel to and from work by cycle owing to the present petrol shortage can join the N.C.U. for only four shillings and receive free legal aid and advice, third party insurance cover up to £500 and personal accident cover up to £250. Unfortunately, their notice arrived too late for inclusion in last month's issue and the list for this new class of membership closed on January 14th.

### Legacy for the Roadfarers' Club

THE late Sir Arthur du Cros, who was a vice-president of the Roadfarers' Club, left a legacy to the Roadfarers' Club. Sir Arthur took a keen interest in the Club, for many of the members were well known to him over a long period of years.

This is the second legacy left to the Club, for the late Dudley Daymond in his will bequeathed a sum of money to the Club, having originally intended to leave a legacy to the Bath Road Club, from which he resigned some years before his death.

### The Next Two Years

IT will be nearly two years before another Cycle Show is held—if, indeed, it is held. This will give the trade ample breathing space to produce some really new designs and to test them. The lapse of two years is just long enough to ensure that attendances will be large. But the public would not expect to see the same old designs in different colours. The cycle trade, it is well known, is not having a particularly rosy time at present. It has a golden opportunity now to get out of the rut into which the industry has drifted since the war.



Piddinghoe  
A corner of the little Sussex  
village lying behind Newhaven.

### EVERY CYCLIST'S POCKET BOOK

By F. J. CAMM  
3rd Edition

7/6, or 7/10 by post from the offices of  
this journal.



# The HEAD BEARING

Dismantling : Repair : Adjustment

top of the extended fork column, which is also slotted and, in turn, contracts on to the handlebar stem.

Another common variation is one where the head lugs do not have the bell-shaped seating shown in Figs. 1 and 2 for the races. Instead the lugs are designed to receive a special type of race having a flange which is a drive fit. This is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 3.

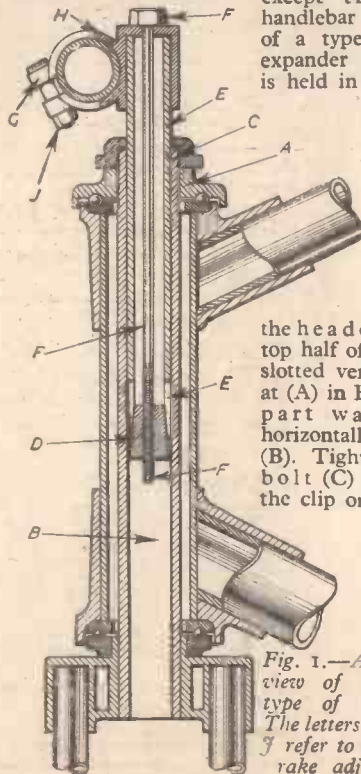
Fitting a new head set of the type shown in Fig. 1 is not a difficult operation once the head assembly has been dismantled.

### Dismantling

The first step is to remove the handlebar extension. Undo the nut on top, F in Fig. 1, a couple of turns and tap it sharply with a hammer to release the expander cone

**T**HERE are two main types of head bearing, the expander bolt type and the headclip type, these terms applying to the method of securing the handlebar extension. The most common type of head set is that shown in Fig. 1 and, as can be seen, the fork column (B) passes through the head tube and turns inside it by means of ball races (E) held rigidly by the expander bolt system. When the hexagonal head of the expander bolt (F) is tightened, the expander cone (D) is drawn up into the bottom of the stem which is slotted vertically, thus allowing it to expand against the sides of the fork column.

The headclip fitting is shown in Fig. 2. This is very similar to that already described except that the handlebar stem is of a type without expander bolt and is held in place by



the headclip, the top half of which is slotted vertically as at (A) in Fig. 2 and part way round horizontally as at (B). Tightening the bolt (C) contracts the clip on to the

Fig. 1.—A sectional view of the usual type of head set. The letters G, H and J refer to handlebar rake adjustment.

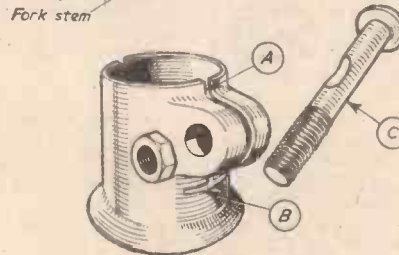
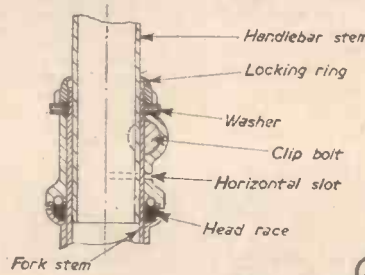


Fig. 2.—The headclip.

(D). The extension can then be pulled out by levering with the handlebars. If the brake cables are not long enough to allow the end of the extension to clear the top of the head, the brake levers must be removed or the cables dismantled: if the machine is fitted with rod and lever brakes, these must be unscrewed at appropriate points.

Next undo the locking nut (C), using an adjustable wrench if of the hexagonal type; a hammer and punch if provided with appropriate holes or notches. Unscrew the top half of the upper race (A in Fig. 1), first laying the machine on its side on a sheet of newspaper to collect the balls as they fall out. The forks and their column may now be removed, catching the balls from the lower race as they drop.

The two halves of the races which fit into the bell-shaped ends of the head lugs at the top and bottom of the head, can usually be removed without difficulty, but if they are wedged, they can be tapped out by means of a long punch passed through the inside of the head and a hammer. The half of the race which is a drive fit on the shoulder at the base of the fork column will also probably have to be driven off.

### Replacement

When buying replacement races it is wise to take the old head set to the shop so that a perfectly matching replacement may be obtained, although there are not many different types available. The lower half of the bottom race is driven into position at the base of the head column by means of a mallet and using a piece of wood as a punch. The ball track is then greased and the appropriate number of  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. balls inserted. The top half of the race is placed gently into position and the fork column inserted into the head tube until the race fits snugly into its seating in the bottom of the head tube.

Now the lower half of the top race is dropped into position in its seating in the top head lug and filled as before with new balls. The top half of the race is screwed into position and the washer and lock ring screwed down hand tight.

### Adjustment

The top half of the race should be screwed down until side and end play are eliminated and yet the forks can still be turned smoothly and without any tight spots. When this point of adjustment is found the locking ring may be tightened with a wrench and then another test made to see that the adjustment has not altered.

To replace the handlebar extension, pull up the top nut (F in Fig. 1) until the expander cone wedges in the bottom of the handlebar stem, push the stem back into the head tube and tighten the expander bolt head.

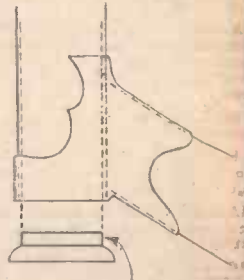


Fig. 3.—The drive-fit race.

### Other Types of Race

There are some small differences when dealing with the headclip type of fitting. When dismantling, slacken the clip bolt first, when it will be found that the handlebar stem can be withdrawn, then undo the locking ring. Subsequent procedure is the same as has already been detailed. Assembly, too, follows the procedure previously described, but as will be seen from Fig. 2 the clip bolt takes the place of the top half of the upper race. Some sort of provision is usually made so that the clip bolt can only be fitted at the back of the fork column—either the fork column is cut to allow passage of the bolt or the bolt has a flat on it. The clip is tightened just enough to grip on the fork column and then the locking ring and washer tightened down. The clip bolt and locking ring are then tightened alternately until the assembly is correctly adjusted.

The type of race shown in Fig. 3 is treated exactly the same as that shown in Fig. 1, except that two races which fit into the head lugs must be driven into position. This should be done with either a hammer or mallet using a piece of waste wood as a buffer between race and hammer.

There are some other variations on the types of race described, but all conform to the basic details already given.

The head bearings should be kept well oiled and properly adjusted. A loose head set, besides giving faulty steering causes "shuddering" when the front brake is applied, further damaging the races and in extreme cases breaking the front forks. When the head set is dismantled it is not always necessary to renew all the parts of the race, but pitted races or worn balls should always be replaced.



# GALPIN'S

## ELECTRICAL STORES

88, HIGH STREET, LEWISHAM, S.E.13.

Lee Green 0309. Nr. Lewisham Hospital.

TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER (No C.O.D.)

Goods sent on 7 days' approval against cash.

**M. EXTENSION SPEAKERS**, 8in., ohm coil, in first-class condition, 10/-, excl. 1/6.

**X-GOVT. ROTARY CONVERTORS** 4 volts D.C. Input 50 volts 50 cycles, 1 phase at 450 watts. **OUTPUT** (complete with Step Up Transformer) from 50 volts to 30 volts. £13/10/- each or **CONVERTOR** only £9/10/- each.

**X-NAVAL ROTARY CONVERTORS** 10 volts D.C. Input. Output 230 volts 50 cycles 1 phase 250 watts capable of 50 per cent. overload, in good condition, guaranteed weight approx. 110 lb., £13/10/- each.

**NOTE SWITCHES** multi contact, with operating gear, large 25/-, small 15/-.

**H.P. D.C. MOTORS**, 110 volts, 3,000 p.m., new, large size, 35/-; starters to inc. N.V.R., 25/-.

**MAGSLIP MOTORS**, 50 volts A.C., large size, as new, 8/6. P.P. 1/6. **TRANS-MITTER TYPE**, 3in., 15/- P.P.

**IRON CLAD** safety switches, 2 pole, IPDT 250 volts, 60 amp., new, 18/6. P.P. 6.

**E. MOTORS**, 24 volts, large size 8/6. P.P. 1/-.

**ROTARY CONVERTORS**, with all smoothing and control, input 280 volts, 1 C.C., output 300 volts, 260 mA, 150 volts, 0 mA and 14.5 volts at 5 amp., all outputs re D.C., as new, 45/- P.P., 2/6.

**THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER** Not out to 110 v., 200 v., 400 v., 2 kW, New, 25.

**LARGE METER** movements, fairly low S.D. average 6 in. deflection, very high quality, 7/6. P.P. 1/6.

**MOVING COIL** meters, all 2 to 3 in. dia., damaged cases or glasses, 3 for 10/-, guaranteed one sound meter; 6 for 18/-, two sound meters, no junk, all are, or suitable for, M/A meters.

**MAJNS TRANSFORMERS** all 200/250 volts primaries (New) Heavy duty Output combination of 0/6/12/18/24/30/36-volts 4/5 amps., 38/6 each. Ditto 6/8 amps., 51/6 each. Ditto 15 amps. Output, 75/- each. Another with combination of 0/6/12/18/24 volts 6/8 amps., 51/6 each. Ditto 10/12 amps., 58/6 each. Ditto 25/30 amps. Output, 95/- each.

**MEDIUM SPOT WELDER TRANSFORMERS**, input 200/250 volts. **OUTPUT** combination of 0/2/4/6/8/10/12 volts at 0/70 amps., £6/7/6 each. Ditto 120/150 mps. Output, £8/10/- each.

**ELECTRIC LIGHT or POWER CREDIT METERS**, 10 amp. load, 25/-; 20 amp. load, 47/6; 30 amp. load, 57/6. All carriage paid.

**PREPAYMENT 1/- SLOT METERS**. See at 2d. per unit. 10 amp. load, £4/2/6; 20 amp. load, £5/2/6 each. Carriage paid, fully guaranteed.

**PREPAYMENT METERS**, 6d. slot only meter at 4d. per unit. 5 amp. load only, 50/- each. Carriage paid.

**AUTO WOUND Voltage changer TRANSFORMERS**. Tapped 0/110/200/230/250 volts 200 watts, 48/6 each; 350 watts, 57/6 each; 500 watts, 76/6 each; 1,000 watts, £6/5/- each; 1,500 watts, £8/5/- each; 3,000 watts, £17/10/-.

**FILM PROJECTORS**, 35 mm, silent and sound, with lens, £35; without lens, £30. Buyer collects, other gear. Please call. Good film for cutting, size 5 1/2 in. x 24 ft., 7/6. 1 in. x 4 ft., 12/6. Both post free.

**ROTARY CONVERTORS**. Input 24 volts D.C. Output 50 or 100 volts A.C. 500 cycles 1 phase at 300 watts, £8/10/- each.

Any **TRANSFORMERS** made to order within 7 days from date of order. Please ask for quote. Numerous other items in stock. Please ask for quotation.

Clients in Eire & Northern Ireland, please ask for quotation as to carriage charges. The above charges only apply to England. Open all day Saturday. Splendid odd bargains for visitors.

## INTERESTING BARGAINS

SATISFACTION OR REFUND

### TROLLEYS

New ex-RAF Trolley assemblies, comprising 2 x 8in. diam. solid rubber tyred wheels set 12in. apart on 1 1/2 in. axle on steel frame approx. 18in. x 30in. Offered at the price of a single wheel, 30/- plus 5/- carr. complete.

### ADJUSTABLE LAMPS

Brand new, oxidised copper finish, built-in switch, takes standard bulb, 18in. flexible neck adjustable to any angle suitable for home or workshop. Usually 50/-, our price 30/- P. & P. 2/6. Supplied minus flex or bulb.

### JACK KNIVES

The traditional ex-govt. jack knife, complete with tin opener, and normally costing 12/6 each, used but in first-class condition, with marlin spike, 3/6 without, 3/4 P. & P. 6d.

### PNEUMATIC TYRED WHEELS AND AXLES

2 roller bearing wheels, with 16 x 4 tyres, mounted 33in. apart on axle and hub, 39in. overall. Brand new, worth £2 for wheels alone. £7.10.0, plus carr. 10/-.

### ASTRO COMPASS MK II

Supplied in good condition in sturdy box with instructions for use in Astro Navigation and star identification - also instructions for conversion to Dumpy Level. 25/-, post free.

### TRIPODS

Light (5lb.) wood tripods 38in. legs, brass top, which can be adapted to take any instrument or camera or can be easily converted into a useful ARTIST'S EASEL, ex. gov't. and complete with handy carrying sling, 10/6. P. & P. 2/6.

### PRESSURE GAUGES

Boost -6 to +24 p.s.i.  
Air ... 0-80 p.s.i.  
Air ... 0-1,000 p.s.i.  
Hydraulic 0-1,000 p.s.i.  
Air ... 0-2,000 p.s.i.  
6/- each, post free.

### WOVEN GLASS FABRIC

TYGLAS Y1 and Y5 sold by the yard at half usual prices. Full details and samples S.A.E. please.

### DIAL THERMOMETERS

100-300 degrees Fahrenheit. Brand new, clearly marked 4in. dial, sensitive metal clad element projects, 8in. from back, suitable for dipping into liquids, or affixing to ovens and tanks. Exceptional value 35/-, P. & P. 2/6.

## polythene

Tough transparent TUBULAR film. Sold by the yard in these widths and any length you wish. 2in. 4d., 4in. 6d., 6in. 9d., 12in. 1/-, 18in. 1/6, 24in. 2/-, 36in. 3/-, 48in. 4/-. Prices per yd., please add 6d. P. & P. to total of order. Tubular film opens up to double stated width, thus 48in. tubular makes 96in. sheet.

Effectively sealed into bags by the heat of a match.

There are innumerable applications in industry and home for protection against dust and damp with POLYTHENE of which Mothproof Bags are something we all need. **SAMPLE FREE. S.A.E. please.**

### GROUNDSTHEES

Familiar ex-Army Cape Type in good condition 8ft. x 3ft. 7/6 ea. P. & P. 1/6. 3 for 21/-, post free.

### PETROL ENGINES

**BRAND NEW TWIN CYLINDER PETROL ENGINES**  
An absolutely self contained power unit complete in every respect including built-in petrol tank, silencer and flexible exhaust pipe. 350 c.c. Horizontally opposed twin two stroke made by Enfield Ltd. to a very high standard for the Air Ministry, to produce 8 B.H.P. at 3,000 r.p.m. Size 28in. high, 23in. wide, 12in. deep, weight 160lbs. Ready to start, price 250/- plus 30/- carriage.

### TERRY CLIPS

Sizes 1in., 1 1/2 in., 2 in., 2 1/2 in. Handy assortment of six dozen, retail value 20/-, 7/6. P. & P. 1/3.

### SLEEPING BAGS

Ex-Airborne forces, a very large bag approx 8ft. x 3ft., weight 14lbs., padded with kapok or pure wool, these bags were intended to be used without other protection by our paratroopers; they are unused but during storage in the Middle East the waterproof undersheeting has deteriorated and is in many cases split. They are a bag which would probably cost £10 to make today and are really good value at the low price of 30/-, plus 5/- carriage with, of course, our usual guarantee of satisfaction or money refunded.

### REV. COUNTERS

Brand new, calibrated 1000/5000 r.p.m. 3in. dial operates 4:1 ratio, 20/-, post free. Makers' price about £7.10.0. Flexible drives to fit, patterns A, B, C, D, E. J as advertised below.

### FLEXIBLE DRIVES

Pat. Length Cable Outer Price  
A 9" .25 .43" 2/6  
B 18" .25 .43" 7/6  
C 30" .25 .43" 12/6  
D 60" .25 .43" 15/-  
E 72" .25 .43" 20/-  
F 92" .23 .45" 22/6  
G 240" .14" .33" 30/-  
H 36" .50" .64" 45/-  
K 122" .75" 1.50" 200/-  
Pat. H is heavy duty drive with base plate and bearings.  
P. & P. 1/6 per drive extra; 3 or more post free. Post free with rev. counter.

### NEW AIRCRAFT FUEL TANKS

Length 68in.; depth 14in.; width 21in. Weight 60lb. Capacity 80 gallons. 2 apertures 1 1/2in. diam. Brand new bullet-proof self-sealing rubber tanks, made of 1/2 in. sponge rubber probably cost over £100 each; a real opportunity for the bargain hunter with ideas, at 25/- each, carriage 10/-.

### TRANSPARENT PLASTIC SHEET

Clear as glass, flexible, does not crack. Sheet size: 50in. x 26in.  
Thickness .010 ... per sheet 8/6  
Thickness .020 ... per sheet 18/-  
Thickness .030 ... per sheet 21/-  
P. & P. 1/- per order.  
Samples free, S.A.E. please.

### FLEXIBLE PIPING

2in. diam. approx. 9ft. long asbestos cloth wired internally intended for conveying hot air in aircraft, unsuitable for liquids, but ideal for blowers, air extraction and makes ideal basis for car heater. 10/-, P. & P. 2/6.

### ELECTRIC CAMERA MUFFS

Brand New 24 volts. Heavily quilted box shape muff, containing several yards of plastic covered heating element, thermostat, useful flex, etc., complete with instructions from P.M. to make electrically heated driving mitts. 3/6. P. & P. 1/3.

**5,000 High Speed Slicing Saws and Slotting Cutters**, 2 1/4" diam., 5/8" bore, 0.045", 0.061", 0.057", 0.064" thick, 3/8" each, 2 3/4" dia., 1" bore, 0.027", 0.038", 0.048", 0.041", 0.066", 0.064", 0.072", 0.080" thick, 3/8" each, 3" dia., 1" bore, 3/64", 5/64", 5/32" thick, 6" dia., 1" hole, 3/4" dia., 1" bore, 1/32", 3/64", 9/64", 5/32", 11/64" thick, 7/6" each, 4" dia., 1" hole, 3/64", 5/64", 7/64", 7/32" thick, 8/6" each, 5" dia., 1" bore, 5/64" dia., 1 1/2" hole, 12/6" each.

**1,000 High Speed Side and Face Cutters**, 2 1/2" dia., 1" hole, 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" thick, 15/- each, 3" dia., 1" hole, 1/2", 5/8" thick, 20/- each, 3 1/2" dia., 1" hole, 3/8", 3/4" thick, 25/- each, 4" dia., 7/8", 1" thick, 1" hole, £2 each, 5" dia., 1" hole, 1 1/2", 3/4" thick, 50/- each.

**1,000 H.S. Long Straight Shank Twist Drills** approx. 1 1/2" and 3/32" dia., both 3/4" long, 2/6 pair, Approx. 3/16" and 3/8" dia., 6" and 7" long, 5/- the two, 8/64" dia., 11" long, 3/6 each. Approx. 13/64" dia., 10" long, 4/6 each. Approx. 15/64" dia., 9 1/2" long, 4/6 each, 3/8" dia., 11" long, 10/- each.

**200 H.S. Spot Facing Cutters** 1 1/4" dia., 1/4" dia. detachable pilot, No. 2 M.T. Shank. An essential tool for facing bolt holes on castings. Worth 45/-, Gift 12/6 each.

**1,000 H.S. Inserted Blades Expanding Reamers**, 3/32", 2/32", 1/16", 1/16"-3/4", 1/4", 27/32", 15/16", 1 1/8", 7/8"-3/32", 1 1/8", 15/16"-1 1/16", 20/-, 31/32"-1 1/8", 22/6", 1/11/16"-1 3/16", 27/6", 1 3/16"-1 11/32", 32/6 each.

**500 Sets Hex. Die Nuts**, Sizes 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2" Whit., B.S.F., American Car thread or 26 brass thread. These sets are in a neat case. Present day value over 30/- per set, to clear 15/- per set any thread. Two sets 28/6, four sets 55/-, Also 5/8" and 3/4" in Whit. and B.S.F. only, 5/8", 5/- each; 3/4" 6/- each, 10/- per pair.

**1,000 H.S. Morse Taper Shank End Mills**. No. 1 shank 1/4" 5/8" 3/8" 6/-, 1/2" 6/6, also No. 2 shank, 9/16" 10/-, 5/8" 11/-, 3/4" 12/-, 7/8" 12/-, 1" 15/-. Also straight shank H.S. 5/16" 3/6, 3/8" 4/-, 1/2" 5/-, 3/4" 7/6, 7/8" 10/-, 1" 12/6 each. **Special Clearance** H.S. taper pin reamers, sizes 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 17/6 the lot, worth 18.

All items brand new. All orders post paid, except overseas.  
**2,000 Small H.S. Twist Drills**, approx. 1/16"-1/4", 7/6 per doz. approx.; 9/32"-15/32", six for 10/-.

**3,000 Circular Split Dies** 1" dia. cutting 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1" Whit. B.S.F., also brass thread, 28 thread all sizes and American N.S. 12/- per set of 5 sizes, 2 sets 22/6, 2 sets 42/6. Taps to suit 12/6 per set, either taper or second or plug, 1" dia. stocks 6/- each.

**1,000 Hand Reamers**, 5/16", 3/6 each, 5/8", 4/9 each.  
**1,000 High Speed Parting Off Tool Blades**, Eclipse brand; 11/16" x 3/32" x 5" long, 5/- each; 13/16" x 1/16" x 6" long, 5/- each; 15/16" x 3/32" x 6" long, 6/- each.

**7,000 Pratt & Whitney**, circular split dies, superior quality, precision ground cutting edges, 13/16" dia. suitable for machine or hand use. Sizes: 2, 4, 5, 6 B.A., 8/6 per set, 13/16" die stock, 3/6 each.

**5,000 Ball Races**, 1 1/2" bore, 3/8" o.d., 1 1/2" thick, 4/- pair; 1 3/4" bore, 3/4" o.d., 7/32" thick, 4/- pair; 8 mm bore, 19 mm o.d., 6 mm thick, 4/- pair; 9 mm bore, 26 mm o.d. 8 mm thick, 4/- pair; 3 3/8" bore, 7/8" o.d., 7/32" thick, 5/- pair; 3 1/8" bore, 1 1/2" o.d., 5/32" thick, 4/- pair.  
**2,000 Files** 4-6" good assortment, 10/6 doz. also toolmakers' needle files ass., 12/6 doz.

**Metal Marking Punches** sizes 3/32", 1/8" and 1/4", figures, 9/6 per set, letters, 25/- per set, any size.

**2,000 Straight Shank End Mills**, size 1/8", 5/32", 3/16", 7/32", 1/4", 5/16", list price 30/- set, 15/- set, also 3/8", 7/16", 1/2" ditto, 12/6 set.

**500 H.S. 90° Countersinks**, body 1/2" dia. Gift 5/- each.  
**1,000 Bevelled Wood Chisels**, handled, 1 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1". Actual value 37/6. Gift 25/- each.

**200 Cast Steel Circular Saws for Wood** 4", dia., 6/- each; 6", 10/-; 8", 13/6; 10", 18/-; 12", 24/-.

**1,000 Semi High Speed Centre Drills**, Slocome brand 5/16" body dia., 3/32" point, 1/6 each, 1 1/2" per doz.  
**20,000 Small High Speed Milling Cutters**, various shapes and sizes. We want to clear these quickly 12 assorted, 15/-.

## J. BURKE

192 Baslow Road, Totley, Sheffield  
Inspection Only at Rear 36 Fitzwilliam St., Sheffield.

## THOMAS FOULKES

DEPT. PM., 187/188 THE ARCHES, GROVE GREEN ROAD, E.11

PHONE LEY 1013

### MORE FINE OFFERS CRYSTAL SETS

The New **LESDEX 1957 Model**

Sweet and pure reception without mains or battery. Each set individually assembled in Bakelite case 4in. x 3in. x 2in. and aerial tested. Litz wound aerial coil tapped for long or short aerial, solid dielectric var. condenser, germanium diode detector which needs no adjustment, transformer, plugs and sockets for aerial, earth and phone connections. Supplied complete with double headphones fitted headband and cord. 30-, post 2-

**SFWING MACHINE MOTORS.** 230 volts A.C. brand new, radio and tele. suppressed with fixing bracket, foot switch needle-lite and flex £7.5.0. fully guaranteed.

**ELECTRICITY FROM THE WIND.** 60 watt geared generator, shunt wound, totally enclosed, 12 volts D.C. output with control box fitted cutout and smoothing unit wired and connected to dynamo.

701 gearing to give 60 r.p.m. for full output. Ideal for Wind Chargers if suitable prop. is fitted. £5.15.0. carr. 5/-

**VARIABLE SLIDER RESISTANCES.** 10 ohms 3.5 amps. single slider with geared movement, 30-, post 2/6. 72 ohms 1.5 to 4 amps. enclosed type with hand wheel and geared movement, 85/-, carr. 5/-

160 ohms 0.6 to 10 amps. enclosed, hand wheel and geared movement, £8.10.0, carr. 10/- Write for special list.

**D.C. DYNAMOS for Battery Charging.** 12 volts 10 amps. 1,425 r.p.m. shunt wound, 75-, carr. 5/- 12 volts 29 amps. shunt wound, fan cooled, 3,000 r.p.m., 75-, carr. 5/- 14/32 volts 9 amps. 2,800 r.p.m. with control panel fitted meter, cutout and var. resistance, £7.10.0, carr. 10/-

**G.P.O. Mike Button for Baby Alarm.** Mike Button lin. dia. carbon granules and mica diaphragm supplied with Mike Transformer and wiring diagram, 5/6 post free. G.P.O. Hand Mike in moulded bakelite case with carbon inset, 5/-, post 1/-

Transformer, 2/6, post 9d.

**MOTOR STARTERS** 230 volts D.C. auto Starters 1-3 kW. with no volt and over-load release, by Watford, 65/-, carr. 5/-

**ELECTRADIX RADIOS**  
Dept. H, 214, Queenstown Road,  
London, S.W.8 MACaulay 2159

# METALS AND ACCESSORIES

ALUMINIUM, BRASS, COPPER, STEEL, ETC.

Angle, Sheet, Tube, Foil, Strip, Channel, Rod, Bar, Wire, Moulding, Etc., Etc. Tin Plates, Silver Steel, Expanded Metal, Blanks, Rivets, Springs, Etc. Tools, Drills, Taps, Dies, Screws, Etc., Etc.

Formica, Perspex, Pegboard, Paxolin, Ebonite, Curtain Rail and Rod, Adhesives, Etc., Etc., and many other items for use in Home, Workshop, Etc.

Large or Small quantities. Quotations by Phone or Post.

COMPARE our PRICES. (2d. Stamp for List.) MAIL ORDER SERVICE.

**CLAY BROS. & CO.**

6a SPRINGBRIDGE ROAD, EALING, W.5

Phone: EALING 2215

2 MINS. EALING BROADWAY STATION, OPPOSITE BENTALLS



Makes—Waltham, Swiss, etc. Jewelled Lever movement. Reads to 1/5th second and times up to 30 minutes. Every watch fully guaranteed. Original cost approx. £7.

# 7,000 EX-ADMIRALTY STOP WATCHES

# 55' each

POST FREE

## CHARLES FRANK

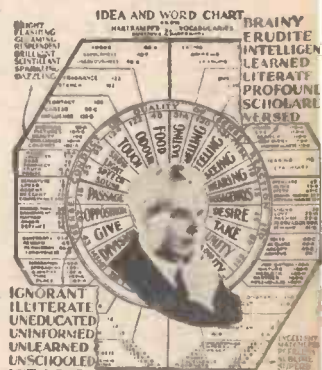
67-73 SALTMARKET, GLASGOW C.I.

Britain's largest stockists of ex-Government binoculars and scientific equipment.  
Phone: Bell 2106/7 Send for free catalogue. Established 1907

# GREATEST INVENTION

SINCE THE ALPHABET

Gives the RIGHT word at glance! Easy-Quick-Sure



THIS absolutely new and wonderful simple Idea and Word Chart is the most stimulating aid to quick thinking ever devised. It gives the word you want—when you want it. It puts words and Ideas at your fingertips. It provides brilliant word power. New Ideas spring to your mind. Your imagination is stirred by this simple but simply marvellous Chart. It provides a remarkable list of words that man people use for making their letters, talks or any use they make of words, more forceful and inspiring, more brilliant and sparkling.

Herbert N. Casson, the well-known business efficiency expert, said "It is a priceless book for all businessmen; it gives brilliant word-power."

Send 2d. stamp TODAY for a specimen of the Idea and Word Chart embodied in a descriptive brochure. You will find its new and simple principles as vital to your daily thinking and writing as breath is to life. **PSYCHOLOGY PUBLISHING CO., LTD** Dept. PR, HV28, MARPLE, CHESHIRE

## NEW CABLES & FITTINGS

TOUGH RUBBER CABLES

	per yd.	25 yds.	50 yds.	100 yds.
1/044 Twin	8 d. 15	29/6	58	
1/044 3-core	11 d. 21	41/6	82/3	
3/028 Twin	11 d. 13	33/-	75/-	
3/028 T. & E.	1/01d. 23/6	48/3	91/3	
7/028 Twin	1/5	32/6	64/3	127/-
7/028 T. & E.	1/91d. 41	82/6	158/6	
7/041 Twin	2/8	62	123	245/-
Twin Lead, 50 yds., 3/023, 69/3; 7/023, 112/3				
VIR, 50 yds., 3/023, 17/3; 7/023, 29/3. Earth Wire, 103ft., 7/023, 12/3; 7/023, 19/-				
PVC Transp. Flex, 50 yds., 10/-				
Maroon, 25 yds., 12/6; 50 yds., 22/6. TRS, VIR Lead Cables of all sizes. Holders, C.G., 8/-				
Batten, doz., 12/-				
Roses, Brown, 8/-				
White, doz., 10/-				
Jnc. Boxes, Sm1., 1/-				
L.C., doz., 13/-				
Switches, 1-way, 18/-				
2-way, doz., 24/-				
White Switches, 1-way, 24/-				
2-way, doz., 30/-				
Flush Switches, 1-way, 18/-				
2-way, doz., 24/-				
Ceiling Cord, 1-way, 5/-				
2-way, 6/-				
2-pin Sw. plugs & Tops, ea., 9/-				
5 amp. 3-pin Sw. plugs & Tops, ea., 5/6				
15 amp. 3-pin Sw. plugs & Tops, ea., 9/-				
15 amp. 3-pin ditto, A.C. only, ea., 6/-				
Wood Blocks, 3 x 3, 5/-				
3/4 x 1, 7/6				
3 x 3 x 1, 8/6				
5/4 x 3/4 x 1, doz., 8/-				
White, 3 x 1, 6/-				
3/4 x 3/4, 7/-				
4 x 1, 9/-				
Cable Clips, Sm1., 2/9				
Med., 6/6				
9/3				
15 amp. D.P. Insulated Sw. fuse, 9/3				
21 amp. Ironclad, 2-way, 15A. Spltr., 13/6				
30 amp. Ironclad D.P. Switchfuse, 19/6				
Metal 5-way Consumer Unit, 42/6				
Sw. gear, Fuse bds., Spltrs., all types. Lamp Bulbs, 15, 25, 40, 60 watt, 12/-				
75 watt, 16/-				
100 watt, 17/-				
150 watt, 24/-				
200 watt, doz., 30/-				
Carbon Bulbs, 230v. 16 C.P., doz., 20/-				
Immersion Heaters, 3 kW., 65/-				
Single Car Cable, 10 yds., 3/-				
100 yds., 25/-				
Conduit & Fittings, 1/4 and 1/2 in. Industrial Reflectors, Tubular Heaters, Fluorescent Fittings, Time Switches, Electric Blankets, Shavers, Hair Dryers, Fires, Chimnes, and all electric equipment. Full lists on request. Single items supplied. Satisfaction guaranteed. Terms: Cash with order; carriage paid if over £4; orders of £20 or over less 5 per cent. discount. Open daily, inc. Sat., 9 to 6; Thurs. 9 to 1. Callers Welcome.				

LONDON

**WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE**  
165 (PM), QUEENS ROAD  
PECKHAM, S.E.15

Tel.: NEW Cross 7143 or 0890.

**REIN-EE  
6" CIRCULAR  
SAW BENCH**

**FOR ONLY  
9/6  
DEPOSIT**  
1/6 post and packing and 6 monthly payments of 2/-

**CASH  
£0.18.6.**

Send now for this CIRCULAR SAW BENCH for accurate and effortless savings. Table, 12in. by 34in. Fully machined, with adjustable fence covering full cable; 6in. Blade giving depth of cut 1in.; Bronze Bearings; Rise and Fall Saw Arbor; Adjustable Saw Guard; Cast iron throughout; Weight, 28lb. (approx.).

**1" TOOL  
POWER DRILL**

An Engineer's tool at the Handyman's price!

No more tedious hand labour! TOOL-POWER simplifies drilling, sawing, polishing, sanding, turning and paint and rust removing. There is a Bridges accessory available for all these purposes—and all powered by the 1in. all-purpose Drill, the most advanced and powerful of its kind in the world. Guaranteed. With G.P.O. approved suppressor. Send to-day for fully illustrated brochure of all Bridges accessories.

**ONLY 7/- DEPOSIT.** Plus 3/6 p.p. and 1. and 6 monthly parts of 3/6.

**CASH £7.18.6.** Plus 3/6 p.p. and 1.

**Douglas Jordan Ltd.**  
(Dept. PR11) 3, Corbetts Passage, Rotherhithe  
New Road, London, S.E.16

## MAKE MONEY — making casts

### with VINAMOLD

A grand spare-time occupation

WITHOUT any previous experience you can mass-produce any object, from a chessman to a candlestick, statuette or model ship, in plaster resin, concrete, etc. . . with "VINAMOLD" the flexible mould that gives the BEST results. Easy to work, can be used over and over again. Needs NO special equipment, provides a profitable and enjoyable spare-time occupation with minimum outlay.

Write for full details and instructions. Also available: Illustrated booklet describing "VINAMOLD" methods of heating and melting, preparation of models and moulds, etc. Price 1/6 post free, from:—

**VINATEX LTD.** (Dept. P.M.3), CARSHALTON, SURREY

24 v. Blower Motors as used for Hedge-Trimmer, 18/9. 10K6/115 12-24 volts as used for car heater, 30/-

Transformers, Input 200/240 v. Sec. tapped 3-4-5-6-8-9-10-12-15-18-20-24-30 volts at 2 amps. 22/9. 17-11-5 volts at 5 amps. 22/9. 17-11-5 volts at 1 1/2 amps. 16/9. 6.3 volts, 2 amps., 8/6. 12 months' guarantee.

Model Makers' Files with handles. Set of 6 assorted in wallet, 10/-.

Seelenium Rectifiers F.W. 12-6 volt, 100 mA., 4/-, 1A, 8/6. 3 A., 12/6. 4 A., 17/6. 6 A., 30/-, 250 v. 100 mA.-H.W., 10/6. 300 mA., 18/-.

Miniature 12 or 6 v. Relay, 10 amp. Silver Contacts, SM, DM or SM and B, S.C.O. 8/6. Also 1 1/2 v. D.C.O. 8/6.

M/c Microphones with matched transformer, 15/9.

Chrome Vanadium H.S. Steel Twist Drills. Sets of 9, 1/16in. to 3/4in., 3/9. Sets of 7, full size, 6/-, Sets of 13, 10/-, All in wallets.

12 v. D.C. Relays. S.P. D.C. 25 amp., 8/6. Rheostats, 12 v. 1 A., 2/6. 12 v. 5 A., 10/6. New 6 v. or 12 v. Vibrators. 4 Pin, 8/9.

Fishing Rod Aerials. Sets of 3, 9/-, Plus 1/6 Rail Charge.

Uniselector Switches 50 point 3 bank 50 v. D.C., 26/-.

Miniature Model Motors. 12 v. 180 mA., D.C. 2in. x 1 1/2in., 11/-.

New 24" T Square. Ex M.O.S. 4/6.

Chrome Car Extension Aerials, 1ft. to 4ft., 13/6.

Nife Nickel Batteries. Practically everlasting. 1.2 v. 2.5 A., 2 1/2in. x 3in. x 3in., 6/-, Ideal for models.

Relays. We can supply any D.C. voltage and Contact Combination.

All Carriage Paid in U.K.  
Lists Sent on Request.

**THE  
RADIO & ELECTRICAL MART**  
309, Harrow Rd., Wembley, Middx.  
Nr. The Triangle,  
Telephone: WEMBLEY 6555

# MAKE SOUND JOINTS SIMPLY BY USING **Multicore**

## ERSIN MULTICORE

Contains 5 cores of extra-active, non-corrosive Ersin Flux. Prevents oxidation and cleans surface oxides.

**SIZE 1 CARTON**  
4 specifications for radio enthusiasts.

5/-

**HANDYMAN'S CARTON**

Suitable for 200 average joints. **6d.**



Wherever precision soldering is essential, manufacturers, engineers and handymen rely on MULTICORE. There's a MULTICORE SOLDER just made for the job you have in hand. Here are some of them.

## ARAX MULTICORE

**FOR METAL FABRICATION**  
(Not wire-to-tag joints)

Contains 2 cores of Arax flux—so fast that even blued steel spring can be soldered without pre-cleaning. Flux residue is easily removed with water.

**SIZE 8 CARTON**  
5/-

Handymans Carton 6d.



## HOME CONSTRUCTOR'S 2/6 PACK

In addition to the well-known Home Constructors Pack (containing 19ft. of 18 s.w.g. 60/40 alloy) a similar pack is now available containing 40ft. of 22 s.w.g. 60/40 alloy especially suitable for printed circuits.



## BIB WIRE STRIPPER AND CUTTER

The 3 in 1 tool. For stripping insulation without nicking wire, cutting without leaving rough edges, and splitting extruded flex. 3/6 each



## MULTICORE SOLDERS LTD.,

MULTICORE WORKS, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS. (BOXMOOR 3636)



## AUNTIE WANTED ANOTHER PRINT

When Aunt Sarah said she would like a copy of a snap in the family album, Peter made one for her that same evening before she left.

He used his Johnson Junior Printing Pack. This is a photographic set, costing only 13/3d., which contains everything needed for making contact prints at home. The equipment includes a Johnson plastic printing frame, two 5 x 4in. dishes, one black and one orange, two plastic print forceps, a set of printing masks and 25 sheets of contact paper. Chemicals for processing prints are also enclosed and consist of two packets of M-Q Developer and two packets of fixing powder. The outfit contains full instructions and a 16-page booklet describing in detail the process of making contact prints.

The JOHNSON JUNIOR PRINTING PACK is very easy to use and if you would like to see one, why not go round to your nearest photo shop and ask the dealer for more information? He'll be glad to help you.

Printing your own snaps is the first big step towards photography as a hobby and an inexpensive way to start is with this outfit which, complete, costs only 13/3d.

JOHNSONS OF HENDON LTD.

Over 75 years  
experience and worldwide  
reputation for quality

# THORNTON

**DRAWING INSTRUMENTS**  
MINERVA SERIES PROFESSIONAL QUALITY  
JAYWESS SERIES STUDENT QUALITY  
KINWEST SERIES SCHOOL QUALITY

**TECHSET SERIES**  
STANDARD QUALITY



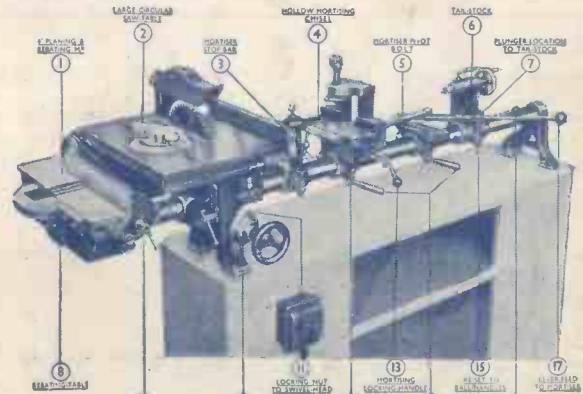
Write for  
illustrated leaflets  
and address  
of your  
nearest stockist to:

**A.G. THORNTON LTD.**  
P.O. BOX 3, WYTHENSHAW, MANCHESTER

MANUFACTURERS OF FIRST QUALITY DRAWING INSTRUMENTS  
P.L.C. SLIDE RULES AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

## Send Now

for New Brochure detailing all points and interesting features; answered questions you would ask, showing machines in use and articles such as toys, patterns and turnery made on these machines. Ask also for details of fittings to the "Coronet" range and other makes. Is long hole drilling a problem to you? Send now for details of BORING ATTACHMENT and long drills, to suit any lathes



### FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES FOR ALL LATHES:

- CUP CENTRE No. 1 Morse Taper Shank.
- 4 Prong DRIVING CENTRE (Positive Drive for large or small work.)
- GRINDING WHEEL ARBOR No. 1 Morse Taper—suit any machine with No. 1 Morse Taper.
- REVOLVING CENTRE
- 5" WOBBLER SAW—Ploughs— $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Index for quick setting and fine adjustment.
- TURNING TOOLS, set of six 18" overall, beautifully handled.
- WOODSCREW CHUCK to suit any machine No. 1 or 2 Morse.
- 3 Jaw CHUCK and Self Centering 4 Jaw Independent Chuck.
- COMPOUND SLIDEREST—for wood and metal turning.
- ELECTRIC MOTORS, Brook  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{3}{4}$  h.p.
- GRINDING WHEELS, SLIPSTONES, etc.

Write to Dept. P.M., enclosing stamp, for Catalogues showing photographs and price, etc.

**CORONET TOOL CO.** 8, MANSFIELD ROAD, DERBY  
Also at CITY ROAD MILLS, DERBY.

# Free Guide — SUCCESS IN ENGINEERING

One of the following Courses taken quietly at home in your spare time can be the means of securing substantial well-paid promotion in your present calling, or entry into a more congenial career with better prospects.

## ENGINEERING, RADIO, AERO, ETC

Aero. Draughtsmanship	Elec. Draughtsmanship
Jig & Tool Design	Machine " "
Press Tool & Die Design	Automobile " "
Sheet Metalwork	Structural " "
Automobile Repairs	R/F Concrete " "
Garage Management	Structural Engineering
Works M'gmt. & Adm'n.	Mathematics (all stages)
Practical Foremanship	Radio Technology
Ratfixing & Estimating	Telecommunications
Time & Motion Study	Wiring & Installation
Engineering Inspection	Television
Metallurgy	Radio Servicing
Refrigeration	Gen. Elec. Engineering
Welding (all branches)	Generators & Motors
Maintenance Engineering	Generation & Supply
Steam Engine Technology	Aircraft Mainten. Licences
I.C. Engine Technology	Aerodynamics
Diesel Engine Technology	Electrical Design
Ordnance Survey Dr'ship.	

## BUILDING AND STRUCTURAL

L.I.O.B.	A.I.A.S.	A.R.S.H.	M.R.S.H.
A.M.I.P.H.E.	A.A.L.P.A.	A.F.S.	A.R.I.C.S.
Building Construction	Builders' Quantities	Carpentry & Joinery	Building Inspector
Costs & Accounts	Building Draughtsmanship	Heating and Ventilating	
Surveying & Levelling			
Clerk of Works			
Quantity Surveying			

## GENERAL, LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ETC.

Gen. Cert. of Education	Common. Prelim. Exam.
Book-keeping (all stages)	A.C.I.S., A.C.C.S.
College of Preceptors	A.C.W.A. (Costing)
Woodwork Teacher	School Attendance Officer
Metalwork Teacher	Sanitary Inspector
Housing Manager (A.I.Hsg.)	Civil Service Exams.

## BECOME A DRAUGHTSMAN—LEARN AT HOME AND EARN BIG MONEY

Men and Youths urgently wanted for well paid positions as Draughtsmen, Inspectors, etc., in Aero, Jig and Tool, Press Tool, Electrical, Mechanical and other Branches of Engineering. Practical experience is unnecessary for those who are willing to learn—our Guaranteed "Home Study" courses will get you in. Those already engaged in the General Drawing Office should study some specialised Branch such as Jig and Tool or Press Tool Work and so considerably increase their scope and earning capacity.



★ OVER SEVENTY YEARS OF CONTINUOUS SUCCESS ★

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING

(In association with CHAMBERS COLLEGE—Founded 1885)  
(Dept. 29)

148, HOLBORN, LONDON, E.C.1

SOUTH AFRICA: E.C.S.A., P.O. BOX NO. 8417, JOHANNESBURG  
AUSTRALIA: P.O. BOX NO. 4570, MELBOURNE

**132-PAGE BOOK FREE!**  
**SEND FOR YOUR COPY**

This remarkable FREE GUIDE explains:

- ★ Openings, prospects, salaries, etc., in Draughtsmanship and in all other branches of Engineering and Building.
- ★ How to obtain money-making technical qualifications through special RAPID FULLY-GUARANTEED COURSES:

### MANY INTERESTING COURSES TO SELECT FROM!

A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.M.I.,  
A.M.Brit.I.R.E., A.M.I.P.E.,  
A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.Struct.E.,  
A.M.I.Mun.E., M.R.S.H.,  
A.M.I.E.D., A.F.R.Ae.S.,  
London B.Sc., Degrees.

Fully guaranteed postal courses for all the above and many other examinations and careers. Fully described in the New Free Guide.



## THE ACID TEST OF TUTORIAL EFFICIENCY SUCCESS—OR NO FEE

We definitely guarantee that if you fail to pass the examination for which you are preparing under our guidance, or if you are not satisfied in every way with our tutorial service—then your Tuition Fee will be returned in full and without question. This is surely the acid test of tutorial efficiency.

If you have ambition you must investigate the Tutorial and Employment services we offer. Founded in 1885, our success record is unapproachable.

ALL TEXTBOOKS ARE SUPPLIED FREE  
PROMPT TUTORIAL SERVICE GUARANTEED  
NO AGENTS OR TRAVELLERS EMPLOYED



### Free Coupon

To: NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING  
(Dept. 29), 148-150, Holborn, London, E.C.1.

Please Forward your Free Guide to

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

My general interest is in: (1) ENGINEERING  
(2) AERO (3) RADIO (4) BUILDING  
(5) MUNICIPAL WORK

(Place a cross against the branches in which you are interested.)

The subject of examination in which I am especially interested is

To be filled in where you already have a special preference.  
(2d. stamp only required if unsealed envelope used.)



**FOUNDED 1885 - FOREMOST TODAY**